AN UZBEK GLOSSARY

Compiled by Hervé Guérin

To all those who helped me with that glossary

© 2002-2005 Hervé Guérin

Last updated: 1 November 2005

Contents

Arrangement and Usage ..... **i**
The object of this glossary i
What this glossary does not deal with i
General arrangement i
First column ii
Second column iii
Third column vi
Fourth column vi
Materials used for this glossary vii

Basic Concepts **1**
Entities and Existence 1
Relations 5
Category and Order 9
Quantity and Numbers 15

Space and Time **22**
Size 22
Shape 24
Location 26
Time and Duration 31
Events and Evolution 37

Forces and Motion **45**
Motion 45
Forces and Effects 52
Processes 54

Matter and Nature **62**
Properties 62
Substances 68
Nature 73

Life and Humans **78**
Vital Functions 78
Body 84
Plants 89
Animals 94
Humans 98
Health and Medicine 100

Perception and Cognition **107**
Perception 107
Mind 110
Knowledge 117

Meaning and Spirit **126**
Opinion 126
Meaning 131
Communication 140
Art 144
Spirit 149

Character and Emotions **154**
Character 154
Emotions 159

Action and Modality **168**
Will, Ability and Necessity 168
Acts and Results 173

Circumstances 183
Manner 187

Attitudes 192
Behaviour 192
Feelings 198
Self-Image 203
Authority 206
Appraisal 210

Community 213
Family 213
Social Life 218
Society 223
State and Politics 230

Conflict and Justice 234
Conflict 234
Justice 241

Work and Possession 245
Possession and Exchange 245
Work and Production 250
Economy 260

Daily Life (I) 267
Housing 267
Objects and Tools 274
Clothing 286

Daily Life (II) 293
Food 293
Transport 303
Leasure 308

Locutions 311
Forms of Address 311
Greetings 313
Leave-taking 315
Introductions 316
Invitations 317
Requests 319
Apologies 320
Agreement and Disagreement 321
Thanks 323
Congratulations and Wishes 324
Phone Conversation 326
Miscellaneous 327

Proper Names 330
Places and Peoples 330

Arrangement and Usage

The object of this glossary

To make it easier for the student of the Uzbek language to acquire its basic lexicon. To achieve that, lexical items are presented according to their semantic relationships, and their syntactic category and behaviour are indicated as well.

Such a glossary will of course prove useful only in the context of a steady practice of the language, with regular use of other oral or written materials. This is all the more true that no example of use in context has been given here.

What this glossary does not deal with

- Phonetic features possibly not reflected in current spelling (eg. dialectal distinctions between /o/ and /ö/, /u/ and /ü/, consonant assimilations).

- Etymological origins of the lexical items (Turkish stock, Iranian, Arabic, Chinese, Russian and western languages).

- Antonymy relationships between lexical items.

General arrangement

Principles

Lexical items, words and compound expressions are grouped into larger semantic fields. Each semantic field comes with a table, each line of which containing a head-word and lexical items derived from it. The tables are made out of 3 columns. The first column contains the head-word and its derived lexical items, the second column their syntactic conditions of use, and the third column their meaning expressed in English. In the html pages, links toward other acceptances of the word or its derivations are given on the right side of the table.

Lexical items

The lexical items which have been selected are mainly words, root words or derived words, but may also be compound expressions as well as some of the most used collocations.

For example:

TUG'-	v.t	give birth to	Gatherings
tug'il-	**v.int**	**be born**	
	tug'ilish	**birth**	
	tug'ilgan kun(+i)	birthday	
tug'ma	adj	innate, hereditary, inborn	

TUG'- is a transitive verb, and is also the word root from which two other words are derived by lexical suffixation, tug'il- and tug'ma.
tug'ilish is not a proper lexical item, but is a nominal deverbative derived from the verb tug'il-, and to which corresponds in English a word as such (birth). Very few of this last kind of derivations are included in the glossary.
tug'ilgan kuni is a compound expression, frequently used, which corresponds also to a single word in English.

Lexical items derived from a given head-word are grouped together in a single line in the table, as far as they belong to the same semantic field.

The most basic or common words are marked in bold face (e.g. tug'il-).

Semantic domains

Several semantic fields (or domains) have been distinguished, each of them making up a table. These semantic domains may be themselves grouped into fields at a superior level, up to that of the HTML page.

The divisions and subdivisions defining the semantic domains are following the general lines adopted in current thesaurus.

A lexical item may very often pertain to only one semantic domain. For instance, BULBUL, nightingale, appears in only one semantic domain, namely ‘Animals’. But quite frequently also, a given lexical item will pertain to several distinct semantic domains. An example is SABZI, carrot, which appears in the two following semantic domains, ‘Plants’ and ‘Food’. Rather than selecting arbitrarily the unique domain where to place such a lexical item, both semantic domains are kept for the item.

A given lexical item may have several correlated yet distinct meanings, which can pertain to different semantic domains. For instance, YUZ has as a first meaning, (human) face, belonging to the semantic domain ‘Body’, and as a derived meaning, surface, face, belonging to the domain ‘Shape’. Cross-references between different occurrences of a same lexical item are implemented by hypertext links.

Within a given semantic domain, items are grouped as much as possible according to their semantic proximity. These semantic domains are relatively large groupings, which may be in turn divided into several sub-domains (realms). These divisions are materialized by empty lines in the table.

A given word may appear in two different realms within a same large semantic domain. For instance, KECHA has two distinct meanings, night and yesterday, both in the domain ‘Time’, appearing then in two distinct domains. Links are cross-referencing these two meanings.

It must be clear that any grouping and sorting according to semantic criteria is more or less arbitrary.

Selected lexical items

The basic vocabulary has been selected, with a distinction between two levels, items or meanings of an item marked in bold face being the most basic or common.

Without any frequency list, such a selection is highly subjective.

A common meaning of an item is marked in bold face only in the table corresponding to its semantic domain. When such a meaning appears in an other semantic domain, it is not marked so.

First column

The first column contains Uzbek head-words with words derived from when selected. A head-word appears at the beginning of the cell, and if a root word, written in capital letters. A head-word may itself derives from a head-word appearing elsewhere in the glossary.

Derived words follow, written in lower case.

Only words appear in first column. Relevant grammatical derivations, expressions and collocations appear in second column, these being more or less specific uses of the word in first column. The basic criterion for determining what is a word is simply its spelling, a word being written in one piece.

Derived and reduplicate terms (e.g. qarama-qarshi, opposite) appear in the same line as the head-word, but in second column, more for space reasons than anything else. They are written in lower case.

Same handling for compound-words, derived from two or more root words(e.g. ichki-tashki, inside and outside), written in second column and in lower case. They appear in a separate line.

In Turkic languages, lexical derivation is made by means of suffixation, and there are also cases of prefixation (use of Persian prefixes). These two types of affixation are handled in the same way and written in lower case. Words from Arabic are also part of the Uzbek vocabulary, some of them derived from a same Arabic root, by prefixation, suffixation or infixation, these affixes being not productive as such in Uzbek. For some of these words, the semantic proximity between them is not strong enough for them to be grouped in the same line (e.g. KITOB, book and MAKTAB, school), but for others such a grouping is made (e.g. MASHHUR, famous and SHUHRAT, fame). These two forms being quite different, they are both written in capital letters in the same line. The same is done with words from western origin (e.g. EKONOMIK, EKONOMIST).

The most common derived word from a given head-word have been selected. For the verbs in particular, passive/reflexive and causative derived verbs have been most often selected, excepted when these did not bring anything by themselves. Reciprocal/cooperative verbs have almost never been selected, excepted when their meaning had something more with respect to the basic reciprocal/cooperative meaning brought by the corresponding suffix.

Different forms of a same word are written on two distinct lines, separated by a /. For instance: PESHANA / PESHONA.

Irregular possessive suffixation are also mentioned on two distinct lines. For instance BURUN (burn+i) or ASHYO (ashyo+i).

Second column

The second column contains basically a description of how words listed in first column are used in the language.

1) The word's grammatical category (in Uzbek) is first mentioned:

ad	adjective or adverb
adj	adjective
adv	adverb
n	name
num	number
post	postposition
pron	pronoun
v.int	intransitive verb
v.t	transitive verb
meas	measure
neg	negative

2) When the word may function as the head of a syntactic unit (clause, noun phrase…) with one or several dependant arguments, the arguments' marking is mentioned. This is more often the case for verbs (with subject, direct object, indirect object, etc.), but may be also the case of some adjectives or nouns. Distinctions between core and peripheral arguments are not made.

The subject of a verb is generally not mentioned, as well as the direct object of a transitive verb when it is basically its only argument.

Compounds verbs formed with qil- are supposed transitive if no specific argument is specified. Those formed with bo'l- are supposed intransitive.

An argument appears in the following form: nature of the argument + reference of the argument + case.
For instance NX+dan references a nominal phrase referenced as X in the English translation (column 3), in the ablative case.

Arguments are referenced as X, Y, Z, beginning with core arguments.

Natures of arguments are:

N	Noun phrase
V	Verb phrase
A	Adjective
num	number
C	Clause

Cases are:

+ni	direct object / accusative
+ga	dative
+da	locative
+dan	ablative
+ning	genitive

A noun may bear a pronominal suffix. This is noted using its value in the 3rd singular person:

+i	pronominal suffix

(+si if the noun ends with a vowel)

The pronominal suffix may combine with casual suffixes: +ida, +iga, etc.

In order to save space, the word is replaced by '~', and when marking of the arguments occurs on the same line that the grammatical category these are separated by '|'.

Examples:

BER-	**v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~**	**give X to Y, grant X to Y**
AYLAN- **aylantir-**	**v.int | NX+ga ~** **v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~**	**turn into X, change into X** **turn X into Y, transform X into Y**
O'RIN **(o'rn+i)**	**n** NX+ning o'rn+ini bos-	place to sit, seat, place to sleep **place, room** replace X, take the place of X

Some additional considerations:

The direct object is in Uzbek as in the other Turkic languages marked differently according to whether it is specific/definite or not. In the first case, it bears the accusative case suffix, and in the second one, does not bear casual marking, and must immediately precede the verb. The notation NX+ni is systematically used for marking the direct object, instead of NX(+ni), more correct but taking slightly more space.

In the same way, nominal phrases with a noun dependant does not always use the genitive case, but the notation NX+ning is systematically used, instead of NX(+ning).

Nominal phrases are headed by a noun, and this can be also a nominal deverbative (or verb noun). In some cases, reference might be made to the deverbative and its type:
N(ish)X notes a nominal phrase which can also be a verbal noun in -ish, the notation VX+ish is then used.
N(gani)X notes a nominal phrase which can also be a verbal noun deriving from a past participle followed by a pronominal suffix.
The notation of these possibilities is not systematic. NX without more precision may very well refer also to a nominal phrase headed by a verb noun.

Example:

XOHLA-	**v.t | N(ish)X+ni ~**	**want X,wish X, desire X**
BIL-	**v.t** **VX+ishni ~** **VX+ganini ~**	**know, comprehend** **know how to X** **know that X**

3) Compound expressions

a) For some lexical items derivations obtained through pure grammatical devices may be listed if presenting some interest for that glossary. This has been kept restricted as much as possible. Example as following:

BIL-	**v.t** bilmay / bilmasdan bilar-bilmas bilish	**know, comprehend** unknowingly without being sure, hastily know-how

b) Many compound verbs are formed from nouns compound with bo'l- (intransitive verbs) or qil- (et-) (transitive verbs). Such verbs appear also in second column, even if one should notice that very often such compound verbs with qil- are synonymous with the verbs derived from the noun through suffixation -la, which appear in first column.

c) Some expressions using verbal auxiliaries are used commonly enough to appear also in that glossary, even if such expressions are strictly speaking not part of the lexicon.

For instance:

KO'R-	**v.t | N(gain)X+ni ~** ko'rib tur- ko'rib chiq- **ko'rib qol-**	**see X** observe, watch examine **notice**

d) Some other expressions, closely related to a given lexical item, may figure under its heading.

For instance:

AZOB	**n** **azob tort-** **azob chek-** NX+ga ~ ber-	**suffering** **suffer** **suffer** torture X

4) As seen previously, the second column may also contain reduplicated derived terms (intensive), as well as compound words from two different roots. They are written in lower case.

Third column

The third column contains the meaning(s) of lexical items and related expressions, as rendered by translation(s) in English.

These translations may contain references to arguments of the syntactic core whose the lexical item is the nucleus. Arguments referenced are those mentioned in second column (X, Y, Z). It may happen that for some verbs an argument not subject in Uzbek and as such referenced in second column is the subject of the English translation. In this case, that argument appears between brackets in the translation, with the verb in the infinitive form.

Example:

GUMON	**n** NY+dan NX+ning ~+i bor NX+dan gumon qil-	**suspicion, doubt (about people)** (X) be suspicious of Y suspect X, doubt X

In the translation some additional elements may help interpreting the translation, or may precise the nature of a given argument. These appear within brackets. When those elements precise the nature of an X, Y or Z argument their contents begin with '='.

Abbreviations

sb	somebody
sth	something
swh	somewhere
o.s.	oneself
esp	especially
fig	figuratively
l/f	literal and figurative (meaning)

In some cases, distinct meanings of a same lexical item, rather than to appear in distinct lines will be on a same line, separated by ';'.

Fourth column

The fourth (invisible) column contains links to other references to the lexical item in other parts of the glossary.

Materials used for this glossary

Uzbek-English dictionary: Natalie Waterson, Oxford University Press, 1980.
O'zbek tilining izohli lug'at: Z.M. Mairufov, Moskva 'rus tili' nashriyoti, 1981
O'zbekcha-ruscha lug'at: S. Akobirova, V. Mixailova, Toshkent, 1988
Uzbekskiy yazik dlya vzroclix: N.A Kissen, Sh.U. Raxmatullayev, Toshkent o'qituvchi, 1989
Fransuzcha-ruscha-o'zbekcha lug'at: M.X. Qorayeva, Toshkent o'qituvchi, 1991
Uzbek-English, English-Uzbek dictionary: Kamran M. Khakimov, Hippocrene books, 1994
Guide parlé français-ouzbek-russe: Toshkent o'qituvchi, 1994
Colloquial Uzbek: Kurtulush Öztopçu, Audio-forum, 1994
Modern literary Uzbek: Khayrulla Ismatulla, Indiana University, 1995
English-Uzbek-Russian reference book: LM.T Triskulov et al, Toshkent o'qituvchi, 1995
Dictionary of the Turkic languages: Kurtulush Öztopçu et al, London Routledge, 1996
Uzbek to English Dictionary: Karl Krippes, Dunwoody Press, 1996
Central Asia phrasebook: J. Rudelson, J. Kakharov et al, Lonely Planet Publications, 1998
O'zbek tili, chet elliklar uchun amaliy kurs: Yu. Azizxonova, R. Tolipova, Toshkent, 1999
Zangari Kema Uzbek-English dictionary: W. Dirks,
http://www.geocities.com/zangari_kema/izlatop.html
Dictionnaire Ouzbek-Français: B. Balci, Kh. Ibragimov, U. Mansurov, J. Uhres, l'Asiathèque, 2001
Parlons Ouzbek: Saodat Doniyorova, l'Harmattan, 2001
Hozirgi o'zbek tili faol so'zlarning izohli lug'ati: A. Hojiyev et al, Sharq nashriyot-matbaa aksiyadorlik kompaniyasi, Toshkent, 2001
Teachionary Uzbek Word Sets, http://cassandra.sprex.com/teachionary/Uzbek_all.htm
Uzbek dictionary & phrasebook: N. Awde, W. Dirks, U. Hikmatullaeva, Hippocrene books, 2002
Uzbek-English dictionary (latin): A. Paiziev, translate uz, http://www.nuu.uz/weblugat
Uzbekistan Online Forum, http://www.forum.uz, tillar sahifasi
UzLand.com, http://uzland.com/language_tutor.cfm?less=1&id=1
Pouvoir, don et réseaux en Ouzbekistan post-soviétique: Boris-Mathieu Pétric, PUF, 2002

Basic Concepts

Entities and Existence

NARSA	**n** **bir narsa** **har narsa** **hech narsa**	**thing, object** **some thing** **everything** **nothing**
BUYUM	**n**	**thing(s), articles (for use), goods**
PREDMET	n	object, thing
ISH	**n** **NX+ning ~+i**	**matter, affair, business, thing** work, job, task **X's affair, business, job**
GAP	**n** hech gap yo'q katta gap nima gap?	**matter, affair (to talk about)** nothing much, never mind, no problem big event what has happened?
BEKOR	adj, n n	useless(ness), empty, emptiness nothing
BO'L-	**v.int** **v.int | NX/AX ~** NX/AX ~+ib qol- v.int | NX ~+ib	**be, come into being, happen** **become X, get X** become X, get X as (a) X
BOR borlik	**adj** adj | NY+ning NX+i ~ **adj | NY+da NX ~** bor bo'l- n	**existent, present** (Y) have X (possession) **(Y) have X (with it)** be present; exist existence
YO'Q yo'qlik	**adj** NY+ning NX+i ~ NY+da NX ~ yo'q bo'l- n	**non-existent, absent** (Y) have not X (possession) (Y) have not X (with it) disappear, vanish; lack non-existence, absence
MAVJUD mavjudlik mavjudot	**adj** mavjud bo'l- n n	**existing, available** exist, be available existence, availability nature, essence, being
PAYDO	**paydo bo'l-** paydo qil-	**appear** produce
ko'rin-	**v.int**	**be visible, appear, emerge**
	yuz ber-	**happen**
BUNYOD	bunyod bo'l- bunyod qil-	appear, be created make appear, create
CHIQ-	v.int kelib chiq- bunday kelib chiqadiki CX	come out, appear, emerge happen it follows that X
SODIR	sodir bo'l-	happen
YO'QOL-	**v.int**	**disappear, get lost**
KET-	v.int yo'q bo'lib ket-	go, leave disappear, vanish
O'CH- **o'chir-**	v.int **v.t**	disappear, vanish **cause to vanish, erase**

KUY-	v.int	get lost, get wasted
G'OYIB g'oyibona	adj g'oyib bo'l- g'oyib qil- adv	absent, invisible disappear, vanish cause to vanish, take away, remove being invisible, secretly
HODISA	**n** baxtsiz ~ ko'ngilsiz ~	**event, incident, happening** accident, mishap accident, mishap
halokat halokatli	**n** halokatga uchra- adj	**accident, disaster, wreck** meet with an accident accidental, disastrous
VOQEA	**n**	**event, incident**
FAKT	n	fact
JARAYON	n	process
TASODIF tasodifiy tasodifan	**n** adj adv	**chance, fate** accidental, casual by chance
MU'JIZA	n	miracle
SARGUZASHT	n	adventure
TAQDIR	**n**	**fate, lot, future** event, case
FALAK	n	sky fate
PESHANA / PESHONA	n	fate, destiny
TOLE (tole+i)	n	luck, fortune, fate
QISMAT	**n**	**fate (of sb)**
MUMKIN mumkinlik nomumkin	**adj** **adj | NX VY+ishi ~** bo'lishi mumkin (bo'lgan) n adj	**possible** **(Y) be possible for X** (whose existence is) possible possibility impossible
IMKON **imkoniyat** imkonsiz	n **n** adj	possibility **possibility, opportunity** impossible
EHTIMOL ehtimollik	**ad** n har ehtimolga qarshi n	**probable(ly), possible(ly)** probability, possibility just in case probability
ANIQ	**ad**	**clear(ly), obvious(ly)** **precise(ly), exact(ly)** **definite(ly), absolute(ly)**
MUQARRAR	adj	certain, definite, inevitable
belgila-	v.t	define, fix
AGAR	**conj**	**if**
MABODO	conj	if, in the event of
TAQDIR	CX+gan taqdirda	in the event of X, in case of X

HOL **AHVOL** HOLAT	**n** bu holda har holda **n** n	**condition, state (of sb, sth)** **circumstances** under the circumstances whatever the circumstances **condition, state (of sth, esp. of sb)** condition(s), state, status
VAZIYAT	**n**	**situation, position, condition** circumstances
MUHIT	**n**	**environment, surroundings**
SHART basharti **SHAROIT**	**n** conj **n** shart-sharoit bunday sharoitda sharoitga qarab	**condition (necessary for sth)** provided that, in the event of **conditions (of, with sth); circumstances** conditions under these conditions depending on the circumstances
UCHUN	post | N(ish)X ~ post | N(gani)X ~ **shuning uchun**	for X (sake/purpose), in order to X for X (reason), because of X **therefore, for that reason**
TUFAYLI	**post | NX ~**	**because of X, thanks to X, on account of X**
SABAB sababli sababsiz	**n** N(ishi)X+ga ~ bo'l- **nima sababdan** **shu sababdan** adj | N(gani)X ~ ad	**reason, cause** cause, provoke X **for what reason** **for this reason** for the reason of X, due to X without reason
CHUNKI	**conj**	**because**
MODOMIKI	conj	since, as, considering that, because
ZERO / ZEROKI	conj	because, by reason that, since
keltir-	**v.t**	**bring about, cause, provoke**
	NX+ga olib kel-	lead to X
ASL	n	origin; original
MANBA (manba+i)	n	source, origin
bog'liq	adj | NX+ga ~	dependent (on X)
TA'SIR ta'sirli ta'sirla-	**n** **NX+ga ~ ko'rsat-** adj v.t	**influence, effect; impression** **influence X, act upon X** influential influence, act upon
NATIJA natijali natijasiz	**n** N(gani)X ~+sida **natija ber-** natijada ad ad	**result; conclusion** as a result of X **have, yield a result** as a result effective(ly), with results ineffective(ly), without results
OQIBAT oqibatli oqibatsiz	n adj adj	result, end effective, with results vain, without results
MAHSUL **mahsulot**	n **n**	produce, product, result **output, production, yield, product**
YAKUN yakunla- yakunlovchi	n v.t n, adj	result, assessment; total assess; totalize final, conclusion
BINOAN BINOBARIN	post | NX+ga ~ conj	in accordance with X, in consequence of X therefore, consequently

XULOSA	**n**	**conclusion, summary, result**

Relations

BILAN	**post | NX ~**	**with X, by means of X, and X**
BIRGA birgalik	**adv** **adv | NX bilan ~** n | NX bilan ~+da	**together** **together with X** in connection with X, together with X
HUZUR	**n** **NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga**	**presence** **in presence of X**
YOLG'IZ	**ad**	**alone, solitary, single**
DOIR	post | NX+ga ~	concerning X, related to X, about X
OID	**post | NX+ga ~**	**pertaining to X, relating to X**
JIHAT	n	aspect, side, field
QARA-	v.int | NX+ga ~	depend on X, relate to X, pertain to X
bog'liq **bog'la-** bog'lam bog'lan-	adj | NX+ga ~ **v.t** n v.int bog'lanish	dependent (on X) **tie, bind; fasten** bunch, bundle be tied, be bound together relation, link
ALOQA aloqasiz aloqador	**n | NX bilan ~** NX bilan ~ bog'la- adj adj | NX+ga ~	**contact, communication with X** link to X, connect with X unrelated related to X
MUNOSABAT munosabatsiz munosabatdor	**n | NX bilan ~** adj | NX bilan ~ adj | NX bilan ~	**relations, connections with X** unrelated to X related to X
o'zaro	**ad**	**mutual(ly), reciprocal(ly)**
	ikki tomonga qarashli	mutual, reciprocal
ARALASH **ARALASH-** **aralashtir-** aralashma	adj **v.int | NX+ga ~** **v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~** v.t | NX+ni (bir-biriga) ~ n	mixed, composite **get mixed up with X** take part in X, interfere in X **mix X with Y** mix up X (together) mixture
QORISH- qorishtir- qorishma	v.int v.t | NX+ni NY bilan ~ NX+ni (bir-birlari bilan) ~ n	mix together, mingle mix X with Y, confuse X with Y mix up X (with each other), confuse X mixture
BIR	**NX (NY) ~**	**X (and Y) are one, the same**
	NX (NY) bir xil bir xillik	**X (and Y) are the same** identity
BIRDAY	ad	identical(ly)
YA'NI	**conj**	**that is to say, namely**
KABI	**post | NX ~** post | N(gani)X ~	**like X** as if X
SINGARI	**post | NX ~**	**similar to X**
YANGLIG'	post | NX ~	like X

O'XSHA- **o'xshash** o'xshashlik o'xshat-	**v.int | NX+ga ~** v.int | N(gani)X+ga ~ **adj | NX+ga ~** n | NX+ga ~ v.int | NX+ga ~ o'xshatish	**be like X, resemble X** it seems/looks as if X **similar to X, alike** similarity to X imitate X analogy, simulation
ko'rin-	NX+dek bo'lib ko'rin-	look like X
AYNI AYNAN	adj adv	like, same, identical exactly, identically
XUDDI	**adv** NX ~ NY	**exactely, precisely** **as if** (X) exactely like Y
GO'YOKI / GO'YO	conj | ~ CX	as if X
MISOL **MASALAN**	**n** misol ko'rsat- misol keltir- misol uchun **adv**	**example** give an example give an example for example, for instance **for example, for instance**
CHUNONCHI	adv	for example
HAMDA	conj	as well as
BOSHQA boshqacha BOSHQATDAN	**adj** **adj | NX+dan ~** **post | NX+dan ~** ad adv	**other, another** **different from X** **apart from X** different(ly) again
TASHQARI	n, adv **NX+dan ~**	exterior, outside **other than X, in addition to X, besides X**
G'AYRI	adj ~ AX	other, alien not X, out of X's scope
ZIYODA	post | NX+dan ~	other than X, more than X
O'ZGA **O'ZGAR-** o'zgart- **o'zgartir-**	adj adj | NX+dan ~ **v.int** v.t **v.t**	other, another different from X (in nature) **change, alter** change, alter **change, alter** replace, substitute
QARSHI qarshilik	**adj** **post | NX+ga ~** NX+ga qarshi qo'y- n	opposing, against **opposite** **against X, contrary to X** contrast with X opposition
	qarama-qarshi qarama-qarshilik	**opposite, opposing** contrast
TESKARI	**adj | NX+ga ~** ad **n** teskarisi(ga)	**contrary to X** opposed to X, against X inside out, upside down **contrary, opposite** on the contrary
AKS aksincha	adj conj	contrary, adverse, reverse, counter- on the contrary
ZID ZIDDIYAT	adj | bir-biriga ~ adj | NX+ga ~ n	contrary, contradictory, conflicting opposed to X contradiction
QAYTAGA	adv	to the contrary

LEKIN	**conj**	**but**
AMMO	**conj**	**but**
BIROQ	conj	but
GARCHI	conj | ~ CX+sa-da, CY	although X, Y
HOLBUKI	conj | CX ~ CY	X although Y, X whereas Y
VAHOLANKI	conj | CX ~ CY	X although Y, X whereas Y
FARQ **farqli** farqla- farqlan-	**n** n | NX bilan NY orasida ~ **NX+ni NY bilan farq qil-** NX+ni bir-biridan farq qil- **adj** v.t v.int	**difference** differences between X and Y **distinguish X from Y** distinguish Xs from each other **different** distinguish differ
TAFOVUT	n	difference
qaraganda	**post | NX+ga ~** post | N(ishi)X+ga ~	**in comparison with X** according to X considering X
KO'RA	**post | NX+dan ~**	**in comparison with X**
NISBIY NISBATAN	adj post | NX+ga ~	relative compared with X with regard to X
SOLISHTIR- solishtirma	**v.t | NX+ni NY bilan ~** adj	**compare X with Y** comparative
CHOG'ISHTIR-	v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~ v.t | NX+larni bir-biriga ~	compare X with Y compare Xs with each other
TAQQOSLA-	v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~ NX+larni bir-biriga ~ taqqoslab ko'r-	compare X with Y compare Xs with each other compare
QIYOS qiyosiy **qiyosla-**	n NX+ni NY+ga qiyos et-/qil- adj **v.t**	comparison compare X with Y comparative **compare**
NAMUNA namunali	**n, adj** adj	**model, example** sample model, exemplary
O'RNAK	n	example, model
NUSXA	**n, meas** asl nusxa	**copy, sample, model** original copy
KOPIYA	n kopiya ol-	copy copy
TAQLID taqlidiy taqlidchi	n **NX+ga taqlid qil-** adj n	copy, imitation **copy X, imitate X** imitative imitator
	N(ish)X+ga to'g'ri kel-	**it is suitable to X; it is necessary to X**
MUNOSIB	**adj | N(ish)X+ga ~ (bo'l-)**	**(be) relevant to X, suitable for X, matching X**
MUVOFIQ muvofiqlik muvofiqlash- muvofiqlashtir-	**adj | NX+ga ~** post | NX+ga ~ n v.int v.t	**suitable for X, reasonable** in accordance with X suitability adapt adapt
LOYIQ	**adj | N(ish)X+ga ~ (bo'l-)**	**suitable for X, fit X; deserving X**

YARA- yarash- yaroqli yaroqsiz	**v.int | NX+ga ~** v.int | NX+ga ~ adj | NX+ga ~ adj	**be fit for X, suit X, be appropriate for X** be useful, helpful for X suit X, befit X well-suited, suitable; useful for X unsuitable; of no use, useless
YOQ-	v.int | NX+ga ~	suit X, be satisfying to X
tegishli	adj | NX+ga ~	appropriate to X, relevant to X belonging to X
kelish-	v.int v.int | NX+ga ~ kelishgan	come together be suitable, appropriate to X shapely, well-proportioned
BOP nobop	adj adj	suitable, appropriate unsuitable, inappropriate
MOS moslash- moslashtirish-	n adj | NX+ga ~ v.int | NX+ga ~ kel- v.int v.t	match, harmony matching X, harmonizing with X match X, suit X, fit X adapt adapt
SIG'- sig'dir-	v.int | NX+ga ~ v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~	fit into X make X fit into Y, fill Y with X

Category and Order

TARTIB **tartibli** tartibsiz tartibsizlik betartib	**n** NX tartibga keltir- NX tartibga sol- tartibni buz- **adj** adj n adj	**order** put X into order put X into order disorganize **in order** disorderly disorderliness disorderly
	ag'dar-to'ntar	messy
TORTIB	**post | NX+dan ~**	**starting from X**
TUZ- **tuzilish** **tuzum**	v.t **n** **n**	draw up, form, make **composition, making up, structure** **system, structure**
SISTEMA sistematik	n adj	system systematic
QUR- quril- qurilma	v.t v.int | NX+dan ~ n	build, construct (l/f) be constituted, composed, made up of X structure, composition
TARKIB tarkibiy	n NX ~+ida NY bor adj	structure, make-up, composition X is composed of Y structural, constituent, component
TASHKIL	**tashkil bo'l-** tashkil top- tashkil qil-/et-	**be composed, be made up** be composed, be made up organize, found, establish form, make up
TARMOQ tarmoqla-	n v.t	branch, network branch, domain branch out
IBORAT	**adj | NX+dan ~** NX+dan ~ bo'l-	**consisting of X, composed of X** consist of X, be composed of X
MURAKKAB murakkablik murakkablash- murakkablashtir-	**adj** adj | NX+dan ~ n v.int v.t	**complex, complicated** consisting of X, composed of X complexity get complicated complexify, complicate
SODDA soddalash- soddalashtir-	**adj** v.int v.t	**simple** simple, plain, naive get simple simplify
BUTUN butunlik **butunlay**	**adj** n **adv**	**whole, entire, all** entirety, integrity **completely, wholly, absolutely**
BIR **birlik** **birlash-** birlashtir- birlashma BIRIK- biriktir- birikma	num **n** **v.int** v.t n v.int v.t n	one a **unity** unit **unite** unite, combine alliance, union unite unite combination, compound

TO'P **to'pla-** **to'plam** to'plan- to'plash-	**n, meas** **v.t** **n** v.int v.int	**group, flock, heap** **collect, gather, group** **collection, gathering, group** be gathered, be groupped gather, group
YIG'- yig'indi **yig'ishtir-** yig'im	v.t n **v.t** n	collect, gather collection, compilation, corpus **gather up, tidy up, put in order, clean up** collection, gathering
KOLLEKSIYA	n	collection
QO'SH- qo'shil- qo'shma	**v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~** NX+ni NY+ga ~+ib qo'y- v.int | NX+ga ~ adj	**add X to Y** include X to Y be added to X, be included to X join X, participate to X agree to X, support X united, compound
JAM jamla-	**n** jam qil- v.t	**addition, plus, total** add, collect, gather together gather, collect
TO'DA to'dalash-	**n | NX+lar ~+si** v.int	**group of Xs, gang of Xs** flock, swarm of Xs heap, pile of Xs group
GRUPPA gruppala-	n, meas v.t	group group
QISM qisman	**n** ad	**part (of a whole/ a group), portion** partial(ly)
BO'L- bo'lin- bo'lma bo'lak bo'lakcha	**v.t** **v.t | NX+ni numY+ga ~** v.int n n ~ NX n | NX ~+i n	**separate** **divide X in Y** be separated, be divided room section, part, partition part piece of X piece of X small part, small piece
	butun va bo'laklar	whole and parts
AYIR- **ayricha** ayrim ayirma	**v.t | NX+ni NY+dan ~** adj **adv** adj n	**remove, take away X from Y, separate X from Y** special, separate **separately, apart, specially** special, particular certain, some particularity, difference
AJRA- **ajral-** ajrat-	v.int **v.int** v.t v.t | NX+ni NY+dan ~	break up **divide, split, break up** divide, split dispatch isolate, separate X from Y
ALOHIDA	ad	separate(ly), apart
QATOR qatorla- qatorlash-	**n** bir qator NX NX+ni qator qo'y- v.t v.int	**row, line, column** set, group a (whole) series of X align X align line up, stand side by side

SAF	n	row, line rank, front
XONA	n	place, column (in a table)
UY- uyum	v.t n	pile up, put together pile, heap
G'ARAM g'aramla-	n g'aram qil- v.t	stack, pile, heap stack, pile up, heap up pile up, heap up
RO'YXAT	**n**	**list, register**
	v.b. (va boshqalar) v.h.q. (va hoqazo) v.sh.k. (va shu kabilar)	etc. (et cetera) and so on and so on
TABIAT **TABIIY**	n **adj**	nature, Nature nature, character **natural**
SUN'IY	**adj**	**artificial, man-made**
yasama	adj	man-made, artificial, false
XARAKTER xarakterli xarakterla- xarakteristik	n adj v.t n	character characteristic, typical characterize characteristic
MAZMUN mazmunan mazmundor	**n** adv adj	sense **content, essence, point** in essence, essentially substantial
MAG'IZ (mag'z+i)	n NX+ning ~+ini chaq-	essence, gist understand X's meaning
MOHIYAT	n	point, essence
SHAKL shakllan- shakllantir- shaklan	**n** v.int v.t adv	**form, shape** manner, way form, take shape form, shape in shape
	shaklan va mazmunan	in content and form
FORMA	n	form
ko'rinish	**n | (tashqi) ~**	**appearance, exterior, looks** scene, scenery, view
QIYOFA	**n**	**appearance, face**
SIRT	n	exterior, appearance, surface
TURUQ	n	appearance, expression
TUS	n	appearance, manner
USUL	n | VX+ish ~+i	method (of Xing), manner (of X), way of (Xing), procedure form, style
XOS xosiyat **MAXSUS** XUSUSAN **XUSUSIY** **xususiyat**	**adj** **NX+(ning o'z+i)ga ~** n **adj** adv **adj** **n**	**particular, unique** **specific to X** character, quality, significance **special, particular** especially, particularly **personal, private** **characteristics, peculiarities**

XISLAT	n	character, characteristics
SIFAT sifatli sifatsiz	**n** NX ~+ida bo'lib adj adj	characteristic **quality** as X qualitative high grade, high quality low grade, poor quality
ALOHIDA	**ad**	separate(ly), apart **special(ly), particular(ly)**
AYNIQSA	**adv | ~ NX**	**especially X, particularly X**
YAGONA	adj	unique, the only one
DARAJA darajali	**n** adj | NX/AX ~	**degree** **level** up to X's standard
SAVIYA	**n**	**level, standard**
BOSQICH	n	level, degree stage, phase
YUQORI	n **adj**	top, highest part **high (fig.)**
YUKSAK yuksaklik	adj n	high (l/f) height
XIL	**n** **num/pronY ~ NX** **har ~ NX+lar** xilma-xil xilma-xillik	**kind, sort, type** **Y kind of X, sort of X, type of X** **all kinds of X** all kinds, various variety
TUR **turli** turla- turdosh	n bir turli **adj** har ~ NX+lar turli-tuman turli-tumanlik v.t adj	kind, sort same **different, various, diverse** all kinds of X diverse diversity sort uniform, similar
NAV	n num/pronY ~ NX NX navlarga ajrat-	sort, kind Y sort of X, kind of X sort X
SORT sortla-	n v.t	sort sort
TOIFA	n	tribe, race class, category, set
ASOS **asosiy** **asosan**	**n** n | NX+ga ~ NX+ga ~ sol- **adj** **adv** post | NX+ga ~	**basis, foundation, ground** reason for X, basis for X lay the foundations of X **basic, fundamental; main, principal** **in principle, basically** in accordance with X, according to X
NEGIZ	n	base, basis, foundation
PRINSIP	n	principle
TAG	n	bottom, lowest part root, basis, substance, essence

TAFSIL tafsilot tafsilli tafsiliy batafsil	**n** tafsil qil- tafsil qilib n adj ad ad	**detail** detail in detail detail detailed in detail, detailed in detail, detailed
MUHIM muhimlik	**adj** muhim bo'l- n	**important** import importance
AHAMIYAT **ahamiyatli** ahamiyatsiz	**n** **N(ish)X+ga ~ ber-** ahamiyati yo'q **adj** adj	**significance, importance** **attach importance to X** it does not matter **significant, important** insignificant, unimportant
OLIY	adj	high, highest, supreme
BOSH	**n, adj**	**head, chief, top, main**
	ikkinchi orindagi	secondary
UMUM umumiy umumiylik umumlashtir- umuman	n adj adj n v.t adv umuman aytganda	everybody, the public whole, all, public general, common, public, universal universality generalize, collectivize in general, basically in short
ODAT odatlan- **ODDIY** oddiylik	**n** **odatda** odatdagi odatdagidek odatdan tashqari v.int | N(ish)X+ga ~ **adj** g'ayri oddiy n	habit **custom, usage** **habitually, customarily, usually** ordinary, common, normal as usual rare, uncommon get used to X, make a habit of X **ordinary, usual, regular** extraordinary ordinariness, simplicity
QOIDA	**n**	**rule, regulation**
qonuniyat	n	law (regular pattern)
MUNTAZAM muntazamlik	adj n	regular, systematic regular, official regularity
NORMA NORMAL	n adj	norm normal
ISTISNO istisnosiz MUSTASNO	n istisno qil- adj n mustasno qil- bundan mustasno	exception exclude without exception exception, exclusion exclude apart from this
KIR-	NX+ga kirma-	X excluded
NODIR	adj	rare, outstanding
NOYOB	adj	rare, unique
SIYRAK siyraklik siyraklash-	ad n v.int	sparse(ly) rare(ly), seldom rarity rarefy

G'ALATI g'alatilik	**adj** n	**strange, peculiar** strangeness, peculiarity
G'AROYIB	adj	extraordinary, strange, curious
FAVQULODDA	ad	extraordinary(ly), unusual(ly)
HATTO	**adv | ~ NX**	**even X**

Quantity and Numbers

MIQDOR	**n** katta miqdorda	**quantity, amount** in large quantities
KO'P ko'plik **ko'pay-** **ko'paytir-** ko'paytirish **ko'pchilik** ko'pgina	**adj** **adv** n ko'p sonli ko'pdan-ko'p juda ko'p ko'p deganda n **v.int** ko'payish **v.t** n **n** adv	**many, plenty, a lot of** **very, very much** a great deal numerous very many, very much plenty of at most abundance, large quantity **increase, grow, multiply** increase, growth **increase, raise, multiply** multiplication (arithm. operation) **majority** everybody, many people a fair amount / number
ANCHA	**adj (mostly with neg.)** **adv**	**many, quite a lot of** **(rather) much, greatly**
	ancha-muncha (with neg.)	(not) very much
AKSAR aksari aksariyat	n adv n	most, majority mostly, usually main part, majority
MO'L mo'llik / mo'lchilik	**adj** mo'l bo'l- n	**abundant, plentiful, rich** be abundant abundance, profusion
SEROB serobgarchilik	adj serob bo'l- n	abundant, plentiful be abundant abundance, profusion
OZ ozlik **ozay-** **ozayt-** **/ ozaytir-** ozchilik ozmuncha **ozgina**	**adj** oz-moz oz deganda n **v.int** **v.t** n adv **adv**	**few, small (quantity)** a little, a bit, slightly at least small quantity **decrease, grow less, diminish** **reduce, lessen, diminish** minority a little, a while **a little, a bit**
	ozmi-ko'pmi	more or less, to a certain degree
LOAQAL	adv | ~ numX ~ numX ham (with neg.)	at least X not even X
YANA	**adv**	again **more, another**
ORT- orttir- **ortiq** ortiqlik ortiqcha	v.int v.t orttirib yubor- **adj** **numX+dan ~** **adv** n adj	increase be left over, surplus increase exaggerate **extra, in excess** **more than X** **more, too much** superiority, advantage in excess

OSH- oshiq	v.int adj adj | numX+dan ~	rise, increase excessive, too much more than X
ko'taril-	v.int	rise, ascend (l/f)
YUKSAL- yuksaltir-	**v.int** yuksalish v.t	**rise, ascend (l/f)** elevation, development raise (l/f)
TASHQARI	n, adv **NX+dan ~**	exterior, outside **other than X, in addition to X, besides X**
UST	NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga	on (top of) X in addition to X
ZIYOD ziyoda	adv post | NX+dan ~	more other than X, more than X
O'S- o'stir-	v.int v.t	grow rise, go up, ascend, increase increase
KAM kamlik **kamay-** kamaytir- **kamchilik**	**adj** **adv** kam bo'l- juda kam kamdan-kam kamdan-kam uchraydigan n kamlik qil- **v.int** v.t **n** NX+dan ~ tort-	**few, small, little (quantity)** **short, lacking** **little, not enough** seldom too few rare lack, be not enough lack, shortage lack **decrease, get less** decrease, reduce **default, shortcoming** lack X
YET- yetish- yetishmaslik **yetarli**	v.int | NX+ga ~ **v.int | N(ish)X uchun ~** v.int | NX+ga ~ n **adj** yetarli bo'l-	reach X, arrive to X(=location) **be enough, be sufficient for X** attain X, catch up with X be sufficient insufficiency **sufficient, enough** be sufficient
KIFOYA kifoyalan-	adj | NX+ga ~ NX+ga kifoya qil- v.int	enough, sufficient for X be enough, be sufficient for X be enough, be sufficient
NECHA	pro **bir necha**	how much, how many **several, some**
QANCHA	pro **bir qancha**	how much, how many **several**
MUNCHA	pro **bir muncha**	this much **several, some** **somewhat, a little**
TALAY	adv bir talay	much, many a fair amount, a fair number
	bir oz / biroz	**a little, a bit**
QITTAK	adj	a little, some
JAM **jami** jamla- jamiki	**n** jam qil- **adv** v.t adj	**addition, plus, total** add, collect, gather together **in total** gather, collect every

QO'SH- qo'shish qo'shil- qo'shimcha qo'shuv qo'shma	**v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~** NX+ni NY+ga ~+ib qo'y- n v.int | NX+ga ~ adj n adj	**add X to Y** include X to Y addition (arithm. operation) be added to X, be included to X additional, supplementary addition (operation) united, compound
YAKUN yakunla-	n v.t	result, assessment; total assess; totalize
SIG'- sig'dir- sig'im	v.int | NX+ga ~ v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~ n	fit into X make X fit into Y, fill Y with X capacity
kirgiz-	v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~	include Y into X
TAQSIM **taqsimla-** taqsimlan-	n NX+ni NY+ga taqsim qil- **v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~** v.int | NX+ga ~	distribution distribute X to Y, divide X by Y **distribute X to Y, divide X by Y** be distributed among X
BO'L- bo'lish bo'lin- bo'lak bo'lakcha	**v.t** **v.t | NX+ni numY+ga ~** n v.int n ~ NX n | NX ~+i n	**separate** **divide X in Y** division (arithm. operation) be separated, be divided part piece of X piece of X small part, small piece
PARCHA parchala-	**n | ~ NX** **n | NX ~+si** v.t	**piece of X, splinter of X, scrap** **piece of X, splinter of X, scrap** split, break up, crumble
BURDA burdala-	n | ~ NX NX+ni burda-burda qil- v.t	piece of X, bit of X slice X break up, tear to pieces
CHAQMOQ	n	piece, lump
HISSA	n	share, portion
DONA	meas	piece, item
BIR **birlik** **BIROR** BIRON / BIRONTA	**num** bitta-bitta bittalab birdan-bir **birma-bir** **n** **adj** adj birin-ketin	**one** **a** one by one, separately one by one, separately only (adj) **one by one, one after another** **unity** unit **some (unspecified), one (about one)** some (unspecified), any one by one, one after another
BUTUN butunlik **butunlay**	**adj** n **adv**	**whole, entire, all** entirety, integrity **completely, wholly, absolutely**
to'la **to'liq** to'liqla-	**ad** **ad** v.t	**full(y), complete(ly), total(ly)** **full(y), sufficient(ly), ample, complete(ly)** supplement, complement
MUTLAQ mutlaqo	adj adv	absolute, complete absolutely, completely; quite
ROSA	adv	absolutely, totally, completely, exactly
	gir-gir	completely, all around

TAMOM tamomiyla batamom tamoman	n adv adv adv	end, finish completely, utterly completely, totally completely, totally
YOPPASI	n yoppasiga	totality complete(ly), total(ly)
HAMMA	**adj** **NX+ning ~+si**	**all** **the totality of X, whole X**
BARCHA	**adj**	**all**
BARI	n	everything, everybody
BA'ZI	**adj**	**some, certain**
FALON	adj falon-pismadon falon-tugan	some, some ... or other this or that this or that
HECH	**adj**	**no**
YOLG'IZ	ad	only, solely, merely
FAQAT	**adv | ~ NX+gina** **adv | ~ numX NY**	**only X** **only X Y**
NUQUL	adv	only
XOLOS	**adv**	**only, that's it**
JUDA	**adv | ~ AX** **juda ham AX**	**very; too** **very much; too much**
G'OYAT	**adv | ~ AX**	**extremely, to a high degree**
nihoyatda	adv	extremely
YOMON	ad	extremely, terribly, severely
	uchiga chiqqan	extremely, utterly
ENG	**adv**	**most (superlative)**
O'TA	adv	excessively, to excess, too much, very
QADAR	n **bir qadar** shu / bu / u qadar	amount, quantity **to a certain degree, relatively** so, to such an extent
XIYLA **/ XILA**	**adv**	**relatively** greatly, much
NISBIY	adj	relative
DARAJA darajali	**n** adj | NX/AX ~	**degree** **level** up to X's standard
SAL	**adv | ~ AX(+roq)** **adv | ~ VX** VX+ishiga sal sal kam numX salgina	**a little, somewhat, slightly X** **a little, somewhat, slightly X** nearly X, almost X nearly X, almost X a little bit
	sal-pal	a little, slightly
PICHA	adv	a little, a bit
JINDAK	adv	a little bit
DEYARLI **/ DEYARLIK**	**ad**	**almost, nearly**

TENG tenglik tengla- tenglash-	**adj | NX+ga ~** **adv** n v.t v.int | NX bilan NY ~	**equal to X** **equally** equality equalize (X and Y) be equal
BARAVAR BABBARAVAR	**adj** adv ad	**equal, same** together, at the same time equal, same at the same time
ATROF atrofli	**n | NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga** adj	around X **around X, about X** all-round
YAQIN	adj | NX+ga ~ **adj | numX+ga ~**	near by X, close to X **close to X, about X, approximately X**
taxminiy **taxminan**	adj **adv | ~ numX**	rough, approximate, estimated **about X, roughly X, approximately X**
QARIYB	adv | ~ numX	nearly X, around X, approximately X
QATTIQ qattiqla-	**adj** v.t	**strong, intense** intensify
SHIDDAT **shiddatli**	n **adj**	intensity, fierceness **intense, fierce**
BALAND	**ad**	**high**
PAST	**adj**	**low**
o'rtacha	**ad**	**(in) average, medium**
BOSH	NX+ning boshiga numY NZ	an average of Y Z per X
SON sonli	**n** adj	**number, numeral** numeric
SANA- sanat- sanoq sanoqli	**v.t** CX deb ~ v.t | NX+ni ~ n adj adj	**count** at last X, consider that X have X counted enumeration, counting cardinal countable
	son-sanoqsiz	countless, innumerable
NOMER nomerli nomerla-	**n** adj v.t	**number** numbered number
RAQAM	n	numeral, digit, figure
NOL	**num**	**zero**
BIR	**num**	**one**
IKKI	**num**	**two**
UCH	**num**	**three**
TO'RT	**num**	**four**
BESH	**num**	**five**
OLTI	**num**	**six**
YETTI	**num**	**seven**
SAKKIZ	**num**	**eight**
TO'QQIZ	**num**	**nine**

O'N o'nli	**num** adj	**ten** decimal
YIGIRMA	**num**	**twenty**
O'TTIZ	**num**	**thirty**
QIRQ	**num**	**fourty**
ELLIK	**num**	**fifty**
OLTMISH	**num**	**sixty**
YETMISH	**num**	**seventy**
SAKSON	**num**	**eighty**
TO'QSON	**num**	**ninety**
YUZ	**num**	**hundred**
MING	**num**	**thousand**
MILLION	**num**	**million**
MILLIARD	**num**	**milliard, billion**
JUFT juftla-	**n, meas** adj v.t	**pair, couple** even (number) merge
DYUJINA	meas	dozen
TOQ	adj	odd, uneven
KASR kasrli	n adj	fraction fractional
YARIM **(yarm+i)** yarimta yarimla-	**num** **n | NX yarmi** **numX ~** n v.int yarimlab qol- yarimlab ket-	**half** **half X** **X and a half** half divide in half (whose) half remain take half
CHORAK nimchorak	**n** n	**quarter** eighth
FOIZ	**n** **n | NX+ning numY ~+i**	**per cent** **Y per cent of X**
PROTSENT	n	per cent, percentage
qo'sha qo'shaloq	adj n	double, paired double, couple
HISOB hisobli hisobsiz behisob **hisobla-**	**n** adj adj adj **v.t** v.t | CX deb ~	**arithmetic, calculation, computation** **account, count, score** can be counted on one's fingers countless countless **calculate** at last X, consider that X
qo'shish	n	addition (arithm. operation)
ayirish	n	subtraction (arithm. operation)
ko'paytirish	n	multiplication (arithm. operation)
bo'lish	n	division (arithm. operation)
OLUV	n	minus
YET-	**v.int | NX+ga ~**	**reach X(=quantity)**

CHEK chekli cheksiz **chekla-** cheklan-	**n** adj adj **v.t** v.int	**limit, boundary, limitation** limited, finite unlimited, infinite **restrict, limit, confine** be limited
CHET chetla-	n v.t	side, limit, outskirts near the limits, boundaries of
HAD (had+di) behad	n haddan oshib ket- adj	limit, bound overstep the limits unlimited, infinite
	haddi-hisobsiz	countless
NIHOYAT nihoyatda benihoyat / benihoya	n adv ad	limit, end extremely endless(ly), extremely
O'RTA **o'rtacha**	n, adj **ad**	centre, middle; central **(in) average, medium**
MIYONA	adj	middle, average
O'LCHA- o'lchan- o'lcham o'lchov o'lchagich	**v.t** v.int n n n	**measure** be measured standard; measure unit measurement, measure gauge, measure instrument
TORT-	**v.t | NX+ni (tarozida) ~**	**weigh X**
TAROZI	**n**	**scales**
TERMOMETR	**n**	**thermometer**
GRADUSNIK	n	thermometer
BAROMETR	n	barometer
MATEMATIKA	**n**	**mathematics**
GEOMETRIYA	n	geometry
ALGEBRA	n	algebra

Space and Time

Size

KATTA kattalik kattalash- kattalashtir- kattakon	**adj** n v.int v.t adj	**big, large** grand; eldest, elder grown up size, largeness get bigger make bigger, enlarge huge, immense elder
ULKAN	adj	huge, large
YIRIK yiriklash-	**adj** v.int	**large, big, bulky** prominent get larger, get bigger
KICHIK kichiklik kichiklash- kichiklashtir- **KICHKINA**	**adj** n v.int v.t **adj**	**small, little** younger smallness grow shorter shorten **very small, little, tiny**
MAYDA	adj	small
BO'Y bo'yli	**n** **NX+ning ~+i uzun** adj bo'yga yetkan	**size, length, height** **tall** tall, with a given size grown up
UZUN **uzunlik** UZAY- uzaytir-	**adj** **n** v.int v.t	**long** **length** lengthen, extend lengthen, extend
QISQA qisqalik qisqar- qisqartir-	**adj** n v.int v.t qisqartirish	**short (space and time)** brief, concise shortness get shorter, be reduced shorten, reduce reduction
KALTA	**adj** kalta qil-	**short** shorten
KENG kenglik kengay- kengaytir-	**adj** n v.int v.t	**broad, wide, vast, spacious** extensive, wide-spread breadth, width get broader, get wider broaden, widen
EN enli ensiz	n adj adj	width, breadth wide, broad narrow
POYON bepoyon bepoyonlik	n ad n	limit, boundary limitless, boundless, infinite(ly) immensity, infinity
TOR torlik toray- toraytir-	**adj** n v.int v.t	**narrow, tight** narrowness be reduced, become less reduce

QALIN qalinlik qalinla- qalinlat-	**adj** n v.int v.t	**thick** dense (solid) thickness get thicker thicken
YO'G'ON yo'g'onlik yo'g'onlash-	adj n v.int	thick, stout, fat, big thickness, stoutness, fatness get thicker, stouter
YUPQA yupqalik yupqalan- yupqalashtir-	**adj** n v.int v.t	**thin** thinness get thinner make thinner
INGICHKA	**adj**	thin, slender **fine**
BALAND **balandlik** balandlash- balandlat-	**ad** **n** v.int v.t	**high** **height** get higher make higher
PAST pastlik PASAY- pasaytir-	**adj** n n v.int v.t	**low** bottom lowness lower, decrease, come down lower, decrease
CHUQUR chuqurlik chuqurlash- chuqurlashtir-	**adj** n v.int v.t	**deep** depth deepen (l/f) deepen (l/f)
SAYOZ sayozlik sayozlash-	**adj** n adj	**shallow** shallowness get more shallow
SAFH	n dengiz safhi	surface, area sea-level
HAJM	n	volume, capacity, area
KVADRAT	n, adj	square
KUB kubik	n adj	cube cubic
METR **KILOMETR** MILLIMETR SANTIMETR	**meas** kub metr kvadrat metr **meas** kvadrat kilometr meas meas	**metre** cubic metre square metre **kilometre** square kilometre millimetre centimetre
GEKTAR	meas	hectar
QARICH	meas	(hand) span
QULOCH	meas	two outstretched arms
LITR	**meas**	**litre**

Shape

SHAKL shakllan- shakllantir-	**n** v.int v.t	**form, shape** manner, way form, take shape form, shape
NO'QTA	**n**	**point, dot (l/f)**
CHIZ- **chiziq** chiziqli	v.t **n** adj	draw, sketch **line** ruled, lined
QATOR qatorla- qatorlash-	**n** v.t v.int	**row, line, column** align line up, stand side by side
SAF	n	row, line
YUZ yuza yuzaki	**n** adj ad	face **surface, face** open, surface superficial(ly) (l/f)
BET	n	surface, face
BURCHAK burchakli UCHBURCHAK TO'RTBURCHAK to'rtburchakli	**n** adj | numX ~ n n adj	**corner, angle** with X angles triangle square square
XOCH	n	cross
YOY	n	arc, bow
yumaloq yumaloqla-	**adj** v.t	**round, circular** round
dumaloq	**adj** dum-dumaloq	**round, circular** completely round
AYLAN- aylana aylanma	v.int n adj	turn round; revolve, rotate circle circular
qayril- qayrilma	v.int n	turn turning, corner
DOIRA doiraviy	n adj	circle circle, sphere, limits circular
HALQA	n	ring
SHAR	**n**	**globe, sphere**
GRADUS	meas	degree (angles) degree (temperature)
TO'G'RI	**adj** adv to'g'riga to'ppa-to'g'ri	**straight** right, correct, true straight away, directly straight away perfectly straight
burma	n	fold
QAT qatlam	n n	layer layer

QAVAT qavatli qavatla-	**n** qavatma-qavat adj v.t	**layer, stratum, ply** pile, stack layered, stratified pile up, stack up
TEKIS notekis tekisla-	**ad** adj v.t	**smooth(ly); level** irregular, uneven level
SIMMETRIK SIMMETRIYA	adj n	symmetric symmetry
PARALLEL	adj	parallel
yotiq	adj	horizontal; leaning to one side, fallen
TIK TIKKA	adj tik tur- adj	straight, steep stand up straight upright, straight
ko'tarma	adj	rising, steep
QIYA qiyalik	n, adj n	slope; sloping slope, incline
EG- egil- EGRI	v.t v.int adj	bend, bow bend, bow bent, crooked
	egri-bugri	crooked, twisted
QING'IR qing'irlik	adj n	crooked crook
UCH uchli uchla-	**n** adj v.t	**point, end, extremity** sharp, pointed sharpen
QIRRA	n	edge, ridge, facet
OYOQ	n	extremity, end, completion
OG'IZ (og'z+i)	n	mouth, opening, aperture

Location

TUR-	**v.int**	stand **stay, stop, be (swh), stay (at)**
YER yerlik	**n** **bu/shu/u yer+da/ga/dan** **qayer+da/ga/dan** **har yer+da/ga/dan** **hech yer+da/ga/dan** allaqayer+da/ga/dan adj	land **place (l/f)** **here, there** **where** **everywhere** **nowhere** somewhere local
MAHALLIY	**adj**	**local**
JOY joyla- **joylash-** **joylashtir-**	**n** boshqa joy+da/ga/dan joyida NX+ga ~ sol- NX+ga ~ qil- v.t **v.int | NX+ga ~** **v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~**	**place (l/f), position** elsewhere just right, smoothly make room for X make room for X lay up, lay aside find a place in X, settle down in X **be located at X, be situated at X** **find a place for X in Y, put X in Y**
O'RIN **(o'rn+i)** o'rinli o'rinsiz O'RNAT- O'RNASH- o'rnashtir-	**n** NX+ning o'rn+ini bos- NX+ning o'rniga o'rin ol- o'rin tut- adj adj | numX ~ adj v.t v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~ v.int | NX+ga ~ v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~	place to sit, seat, place to sleep **place, room** replace X, take the place of X instead of X take place, take a seat occupy a seat with room, with place appropriate, reasonable, justified with X seats with no room establish, found put up X at Y, set up X in Y, install X at Y settle down in X, establish oneself find a place for X in Y, put X in Y
PUNKT	n	point, specific spot
MAKON	n	place, location, space
MAYDON	n	place, area, field, site, territory
ZONA	n	zone
bo'shliq	n	emptiness, space
FAZO	n	space outer space
TUT-	v.t	occupy (place, location)
ICH **ichki** **ICHKARI**	**n** **NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga** **adj** **n, adv**	**interior, inside** **inside X, in X** **inner, internal** **inside**
TASHQI **TASHQARI**	**adj** **n, adv** NX+dan ~	**outer, external** **exterior, outside** other than X, in addition to X, besides X
	ichki-tashqi	inside and outside

SIRT sirtqi	n adj	exterior, appearance, surface external, outward
CHEK **CHEGARA** chegarala- **chegaralan-** chegaradosh	**n** **n** v.t **v.int | NX bilan ~** adj | NX bilan ~	**limit, boundary, limitation** **boundary, limit, frontier** put limits **border X, have frontiers with X** have frontiers with X
TUTASH-	v.int | NX+ga ~	border on X, be connected to X
DOIRA	**n**	**circle** circle, sphere, limits
SOHA	n	domain, field
JIHAT	n	aspect, side, field
MARKAZ **markaziy** markazlash- markazlashtir-	**n** **adj** v.int v.t	**centre (location and organization)** **central** centralize, concentrate centralize, concentrate
O'RTA o'rtalik o'rtacha	**n, adj** **NX+ning ~+sida/dan/ga** n ad	**centre, middle; central** **among X, between X** centre, middle (in) average, medium
ORA oralik orala-	**n** **NX+ning ~+sida/dan/ga** **NX bilan NY+ning ~+si** n v.int	**interspace, middle, midst** **among X** **interspace, distance between X and Y** interval, interspace occupy, populate, frequent
TOMON tomonli tomonlama	**n** post | NX+ga ~ har tomondan adj | numX ~ adj	**side; way (direction)** towards from all directions, from all sides X sided sided, sidedly
	o'sha yo'l qaysi yo'l shu yo'l	that way which way this way
ATROF **TARAF**	**n** **n | NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga** **yaqin atrofda** **n** tarafma-taraf	**surroundings, vicinity** **around X** around X, about X **around here** **side (one of two opposite sides)** side, party opposite, opposing
TEVARAK	n NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga	surroundings, neighbourhood, outskirts in the environs of X
	tevarak-atrof	surroundings, environment
CHEKKA	n adj	side, edge, surroundings surrounding
O'RA- o'ral-	v.t o'rab ol- o'rab tur- v.int | NX bilan ~	wrap up, roll up surround, encircle surround, encircle be surrounded by X
QURSHA- qurshal- qurshov	v.t v.int n	surround be surrounded surrounding, encircling

YON **yonlab** yondosh YONBOSH yonboshla- YONDOSH-	**n** **NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga** **yonma-yon** **adv | NX+ni ~** adj | NX+ga ~ n v.int v.int | NX+ga ~	**side (immediate vicinity)** **near X, beside X** on X, with X **side by side** **along the edge of X, by the side of X** adjacent to X, next to X parallel side lie on one's side reach X, approach X, come near X
YOQ	**n** bu/u yoq+da/dan/qa u yoq bu yoqqa	**side** here, there here and there
YOQA yoqala-	n v.t	edge, bank walk along, go along
BERI	adv NX+dan ~+da/dan/ga	near, close this side of X
NARI	adv NX+dan ~+da/dan/ga	over there beyond X, over X
LAB	n	bank, ridge, edge
YAQIN yaqinlik **yaqinlash-** yaqinlashtir-	**adj | NX+ga ~** adj | numX+ga ~ NX+ning yaqin+ida/dan/ga bir-biriga ~ keltir- yaqindagi yaqindan n **v.int | NX+ga ~** v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~	**near by X, close to X** close to X, about X, approximately X near X bring closer the one nearby directly, intimately closeness, proximity **come near X, get nearer, approach X** put X near to Y, move X near to Y
QO'SHNI qo'shnichilik	n n	neighbour neighbourhood
ZICH zichlik	**ad** n	**dense(ly), thick(ly), compact(ly)** close(ly), tight(ly) density closeness
JIPS jipslash-	ad v.int	close(ly), tight(ly) squeeze up, merge
G'UJ	adj	clustered, piled up
SIYRAK	ad	sparse(ly) rare(ly), seldom
YIROQ yiroqlik yiroqlash- yiroqlashtir-	**adj | NX+dan ~** n v.int | NX+dan ~ v.t | NX+ni NY+dan ~	**far from X, distant, remote** remoteness, distance move away from X, go far away from X move away X from Y, take away X from Y
UZOQ uzoqlik uzoqla- **uzoqlash-** uzoqlashtir-	**adj | NX+dan ~** **uzoqda** uzoqdagi uzoqdan n v.int | NX+dan ~ **v.int | NX+dan ~** v.t | NX+ni NY+dan ~	**far from X, distant** long (time) **in the distance, far away, far off** far, distant from a distance remoteness, distance move away from X, go far away from X **move away from X, go far away from X** move away X from Y
OLIS olisla-	adj olisda v.int | NX+dan ~	far, distant (very) far away, far off go far away from X
MASOFA	**n | NX bilan NY orasidagi ~**	**distance between X and Y**

OLD oldingi	n **NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga** **oldinda** **oldinga** adj	front, front part **in front of X, before X, in presence of X** **in front** **ahead, forwards** front
OLG'A	**adv**	**forward(s)**
QOSH	n NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga	eyebrows in presence of X, in front of X
HUZUR	n **NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga**	presence **in presence of X**
ORQA	**n** **NX+ning ~+sida/dan/ga** **~+da/dan/ga** orqadagi	**back, back part** **behind X** **behind / from behind / backward(s)** behind
KET	n NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga	back, back part behind X
ORT ortqi	n NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga adj	back behind X back
QARSHI	**adj** qarshima-qarshi	**opposite** opposite each other
TESKARI	ad teskarisi(ga)	inside out, upside down inside out
CHAP	**adj, n** **chap tomon+da/dan/ga** chap qo'l	**left** **on the left** left hand (side)
SO'L	adj	left
O'NG	**adj, n** **o'ng tomon+da/dan/ga** o'ng qo'l	**right** **on the right** right hand (side)
KO'NDALANG	adv post | NX+ga ~	across, crosswise across X
UST ustki	n **NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga** adj	top, surface **on (top of) X** in addition to X about X upper, on the top
OST ostki	n **NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga** adj	lower part, bottom **under X** lower
	ostin-ustin qil-	pile one on top of another turn upside down
UZRA	post | NX ~	at X, on X, above X
TEPA tepalik	n NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga tepada n	peak, top on the top of X, above X upstairs uphill
TAG	**n** NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga	**bottom, lowest part** root, basis, substance, essence under X, beneath X
BALAND	**ad**	**high**

PAST pastlik pastki	**adj** **n** pastda pastdagi n adj	**low** **bottom** below; downstairs bottom, lower, below downhill bottom, lower, below
YUQORI	**n** adj yuqorida yuqoridagi	**top, highest part** high (fig.) above above
YUKSAK yuksaklik	adj n	high (l/f) height
QUYI	n, adj	lower; bottom, lowest part
TUBAN	adj	low (l/f)
QIRRA	**n**	edge, ridge, facet **top, peak**
UCH	**n**	**point, end, extremity**
BOSH	n	head beginning, source
OSHA	post | NX ~	through X, getting through X
qarab	**post | NX+ga ~**	in accordance with X **towards X, in direction of X**
SARI	post | NX ~	towards X X after X(=time unit)
bo'yicha	**post | NX ~**	**throughout X, all over X, all along X** in accordance with X, in connection with X
oralab	adv	throughout, all over, all along
QADAR	**post | NX+ga ~**	**up to X, to X, as far as X** until X, till X, up to X
SHARQ sharqiy	**n** adj	**east** eastern, oriental
G'ARB g'arbiy	**n** adj	**west** western, occidental
SHIMOL shimoliy	**n** adj	**north** northern
JANUB janubiy	**n** adj	**south** southern
	janubi-g'arb janubi-sharq shimoli-g'arb shimoli-sharq	south-west south-east north-west north-east

Time and Duration

VAQT	**n**	**time**
	o'z vaqtida	**on time, in time**
	vaqt+i bor	**have time**
	vaqt+i yo'q	**have no time**
	har vaqt	**everytime**
	bu/shu/u vaqtda	at this/that time
	bir vaqtda bo'ladigan	simultaneous
	NX+ga vaqt ket-	X take time
vaqtli	adj	early
		temporary
bevaqt	adj	not at the right time, premature
vaqtincha	**adv**	**temporarily**
BARVAQT	adj	early
		in advance
CHOG'	**n**	**time**
	bu/shu/u chog'da	**at this/that time**
	N(gan)X chog'+ida	**when X**
ZAMON	**n**	**time, moment**
	ne zamon	when
	bir zamonlar	formerly, at some time
zamonaviy	**adj**	**contemporary, modern**
zamonaviylik	n	modernity
zamonaviylashtir-	**v.t**	**modernize**
zamondosh	n	contemporay
DAVR	**n**	**time, epoch, era**
davriy	adj	periodic
ERA	n	era
KEZ	n	time, moment
	kezi kelganda	some time
PAYT	**n**	**moment, time (quite short)**
	bu/shu/u paytda	at this/that moment
DAQIQA	n	minute, (short) moment
DAM	n	moment, minute
	bir dam	**a moment, a minute**
	dam-badam	continually, incessantly
BIRPAS	n	moment, instant
	bir pas	a moment, a minute
	bir pasdan keyin	**in a moment, in a short time, shortly**
LAHZA	bir lahza	a moment, a minute
	bir lahzada bo'ladigan	instantaneous
MUDDAT	**n**	**time, period of time, date, time limit**
	muddatda	on time
	muddat+idan oldin	before the set time
muddatli	adj	with a period of
	qisqa muddatli	short term
	uzoq muddatli	long term
muddatsiz	adj	unlimited
ORA	**n**	interspace, middle, midst
		interval of time, period of time
	shu orada	at that time
ICH	n	interior, inside
	numX Y ichida	**for X Y(=time unit), in X Y**
MOBAYNIDA	post | numX Y ~	within (the space of) X Y(=time unit)

SIKL	n	cycle
O'T- **o'tgan** **o'tkaz-** o'tkiz- O'TMISH	**v.int** **adj** **v.t** v.t | NX+ni NY+dan ~ v.t adj, n o'tmishda	pass **pass (time)** **past, last (unit of time)** **spend (time, holiday)** make X pass through Y lead past past (from the past) in the past
MUHLAT muhlatli muhlatsiz	n adj adj	time limit, term with a time limit, determined unlimited
HOZIR hozircha **hozirgi**	adj | ~ (bo'l-) **adv** **hozirgina** adv **adj** hozirgi davr hozirgi vaqt hozirgi zamon	be present, be ready **now, at present, currently** just now (in the past) **just now (in the past)** temporarily, for the moment **present, current, contemporary, modern** present time, modern time present time, modern time present time, modern time
ENDI	**adv** endigina endilikda	**now, just now** just now, only now at present, currently
HALI	adv	still; not yet (with neg.) just now (in the past)
BOYA	adv	recently, just now (in the past)
	o'shanda o'shandan beri	**then** since then
KEL- **KELASI** **KELAJAK** KELGUSI	v.int **adj** **n, adj** kelajakda adj	come, approach, arrive (here) **next (unit of time)** **future** in future next (unit of time), future
BO'LAJAK	adj	future
ISTIQBOL	n	prospect, future
DARROV	**adv**	**at once, immediately**
DARHOL	**adv**	**immediately, at once**
	tez orada tez kunda	**soon** soon
YAQIN	adj | NX+ga ~ yaqindagi **yaqinda** yaqindan beri yaqin orada yaqin vaqt ichida	near by X, close to X the one nearby the next one soon, shortly (in the future) **recently (in the past)** for a short time (in the past) shortly, before long (in the future) shortly, before long (in the future)
ANCHA	n anchadan beri	a long time for a long time (in the past)
UZOQ	adj | NX+dan ~ uzoq o'tgan zamonda uzoq vaqtdan beri	long (time) once upon a time, a long time ago for a long time
UZAY- uzaytir-	v.int v.t	lengthen, extend lengthen, extend

QISQA	**adj**	**short (space and time)**
OZ ozmuncha	adj adv	few, small (quantity) a little, a while
KALENDAR	**n**	**calendar**
MILOD	n miloddan burun miloddan keyin	beginning of Christian era B.C. A.D.
ASR asriy asrdosh	**n** o'rta asrlar adj n	**century, age** middle ages age-old contemporary
MUCHAL	n	cycle of 12 years, used to calculate age
YIL **yillik**	**n** yil bo'yi yildan yilga har yilgi **bu yil(+i)** **kelasi yil(+i)** o'n yil **o'tgan yil(+i)** **yangi yil** **n** adj | numX ~	**year** all year long from year to year annual, yearly **this year** **next year** decade **last year** **new year** **anniversary** X years' long
FASL	**n**	**season**
MAVSUM mavsumiy	**n** adj	**season, time** seasonal
BAHOR bahori bahorgi	**n** adj adj	**spring** for spring spring
KO'KLAM	n	early spring
YOZ yozlik **yozgi**	**n** adj **adj**	**summer** for summer **summer**
KUZ kuzlik kuzgi	**n** adj adj	**autumn** for autumn autumnal
QISH qishlik **qishki**	**n** adj **adj**	**winter** for winter **winter**
	qishin-yozin	all the year round
KVARTAL	n	quarter
OY oylik	**n** **bu oy** **kelasi oy** **o'tgan oy** oyma-oy adj n	moon **month** **this month** **next month** **last month** monthly monthly monthly salary
YANVAR	**n**	**January**
FEVRAL	**n**	**February**
MART	**n**	**March**
APREL	**n**	**April**

MAY	**n**	**May**
IYUN	**n**	**June**
IYUL	**n**	**July**
AVGUST	**n**	**August**
SENTABR	**n**	**September**
OKTABR	**n**	**October**
NOYABR	**n**	**November**
DEKABR	**n**	**December**
CHILLA	n yoz chillasi qish chillasi	a period of 40 days (esp. after birth, wedding) the 40 warmest days in summer the 40 coldest days in winter
CHISLO	n **n | numX+inchi chislo (NY)**	day of the month, date **(Y(=month)) the Xth**
SANA	**n**	**date, year**
TARIX tarixli	n adj | numX+inchi NY ~	history date (dated) Y(=month) the Xth
HAFTA haftalik	**n** **bu hafta** hafta oxiri **kelasi hafta** **o'tgan hafta** adj	**week** **this week** week-end **next week** **last week** weekly
SHANBA	**n**	**Saturday**
YAKSHANBA	**n**	**Sunday**
	otdix kuni	Sunday
DUSHANBA	**n**	**Monday**
SESHANBA	**n**	**Tuesday**
CHORSHANBA	**n**	**Wednesday**
PAYSHANBA	**n**	**Thursday**
JUMA	**n**	**Friday**
KUN kunda kundalik kunli **KUNDUZ** kunduzgi	**n** kun bo'yi kuni bilan **NX kuni** avvalgi kun birisi kuni ilgarigi kun **bir kuni** **har kuni** adv adj adj n **kunduzi** adj	**day** **time, days, life** sun all day all day **on X(=day of the week)** the day before yesterday the day after tomorrow the day before yesterday **one day** **everyday** in the day, daily, per day daily daily day, daytime **during the day** daytime
TUN tuna- tungi	**n** yarim tun v.int adj o'tgan tun	**night** midnight pass the night night last night

TONG	**n** tong payti tong ot- tong otishi	**dawn, daybreak** at dawn day break at dawn
ERTA **ERTALAB** ertalabki	ad **n** **erta bilan** **n, adv** adj	early **morning** **in the morning** **(in the) morning** morning, early
AZON	n	dawn, early morning
SAHAR	n saharda saharlab	early morning (before dawn) before dawn before dawn
	erta-kech	day and night
	ertadan kechgacha	from early morning till late at night
PESHIN	n **peshindan ilgari** **peshindan keyin**	midday, noon **(at) forenoon, (in the) morning** **(in the) afternoon**
TUSH tushki	**n** tushda tush vaqti **tushdan keyin** adj tushki payt	**midday, noon** at noon noon **(in the) afternoon** noon afternoon
KECH kechki **KECHQURUN** kechqurungi	ad n, adv adj kechki payt **n, adv** adj	late (in the) evening evening, late (in the) evening **(in the) evening** evening
OQSHOM	n, adv	(in the) evening, sunset
KECHA **kechasi** kechalik	**n** **yarim kecha** **adv** adj	**night** **midnight** **at night** night
	kecha-kunduz	night and day
	o'tgan kuni	the day before yesterday
KECHA **kechasi**	n **n, adv** kecha ertalab **n, adj**	night **yesterday** yesterday morning **last night**
ARAFA	n	eve (of the end of Ramadan or other day)
BUGUN bugungi	**n, adv** **bugun ertalab** **bugun kechqurun** adj	**today** **this morning** **this evening** today's
	bu kechasi	**tonight**
ERTA **ertaga** ERTASIGA / ERTASI	n **n, adv** ertaga ertalab ertaga kechasi adv	morning tomorrow **tomorrow** tomorrow morning tomorrow night the day after tomorrow, the next day

	bugun-erta	today or tomorrow
INDIN indinga	n adv	the day after tomorrow the day after tomorrow
	erta-indin	in a day or two
SOAT

Events and Evolution

BO'L-	**v.int** **v.int | NX/AX ~** NX/AX ~+ib qol-	**be, come into being, happen** **become X, get X** become X, get X
QOL- qoloq	v.int **v.int | VX+ib ~** adj	remain, stay **get X (with changed state, suddenly)** backward
KET-	v.int **v.int | VX+ib ~** v.int | VX+a ~	go, leave **get X, start to X (intensive, unforseen)** start to X (intensive)
O'ZGAR- o'zgart- **o'zgartir-**	**v.int** o'zgarish o'zgarmas v.t **v.t** o'zgartirish	**change, alter** change, transformation constant, invariable change, alter **change, alter** replace, substitute change, transformation
AYLAN- **aylantir-**	**v.int | NX+ga ~** **v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~**	**turn into X, change into X** **turn X into Y, transform X into Y**
O'RIN (o'rn+i)	NX+ning o'rn+ini bos-	replace X, take the place of X
ALMASH- **almashtir-**	v.int **v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~**	alternate, follow one another **change X for Y, exchange X(= money, etc.) for Y**
AYIRBOSH	n NX+ni ayirbosh qil- NX+ni NY+ga ayirbosh qil-	exchange change X, replace X exchange X for Y
BARQAROR barqarorlashtir-	adj v.t	stable, constant established, fixed stabilize
ERGASH-	v.int | NX+ga ~	follow X
ORQA	n **NX+ning orqa+sidan bor-**	back, back part **follow X**
IZ	n **NX+ning ~+idan bor-** izma-iz	track, trace, footprint, spoor **follow X** one after the other
	ketma-ket	**one after another**
OLDIN **oldingi**	adv **N(gani/ish)X+dan (NY) ~** bundan NX ~ **oldinda** **oldindan** **adj** oldingi davrda oldingi vaqtda oldingi zamonda	first, first of all **(Y(=time duration)) before X** X(=time duration) ago **previously, earlier** **in advance, earlier** **previous, earlier** a long time ago a long time ago a long time ago
ILGARI ilgarila- **ilgarigi**	**adv** **N(gani/ish)X+dan (NY) ~** **adv | bundan NX ~** ilgari bol- v.int **adj**	**formerly** **forward** **(Y(=time duration)) before X** **X(=time duration) ago** come before, be in front progress, go ahead **previous, earlier**

BURUN	**adv** **adv | N(gani/ish)X+dan (NY) ~** **adv | bundan NX ~**	**formerly** **(Y(=time duration)) before X** **X(=time duration) ago**
burundan	adv	first, firstly
burungi	adj	previous, former, prior
AVVAL	**adv** N(gani/ish)X+dan (NY) ~ **bundan NX ~**	**first, firstly** (Y(=time duration)) before X **X(=time duration) ago**
avvalo	adv	first, firstly
avvalgi	adj	previous, earlier
ILK	adj	first, initial
DASTLAB	adv	first
dastlabki	adj	initial, primary
	bir yo'la	simultaneously
KEYIN	**adv** **post | N(gani/ish)X+dan (NY) ~**	**after, afterwards, later on** **(Y(=time duration)) after X**
keyinda		**X(=time duration) after**
keyindan		following, next, later
	adv	(somewhat) later on
keyinchalik		subsequently, afterwards
keyingi	**adj**	**following, next, later**
SO'NG	n	end, finish
	post | N(gani/ish)X+dan (NY) ~	X(=time duration) after (Y(=time duration)) before X
so'ngsiz	adj	endless
so'nggi	adj	last, ultimate
SO'NGRA	**post | N(gani/ish)X+dan (NY) ~**	**X(=time duration) after** **(Y(=time duration)) after X**
NAVBAT	**n**	**turn**
	navbatdagi	queue, line following, next
BOSH	n	head
		beginning, source
	boshida	at first, at the beginning
	boshidan	from the start
boshla-	**v.t | NX+ni NY+dan ~**	**begin, start X with Y**
	v.int | VX+a ~	**start to X**
	N(gani)X+dan boshlab	**since X, from X**
boshlov	n	beginning, starting
boshlovchi	n	beginner (TV, radio) host guide
boshlan-	**v.int**	**begin, start**
boshlang'ich	adj	initial, primary
aslan	adv	originally, at first
AZALDAN	adv	all through the ages, always
kirish-	v.int | N(ish)X+ga ~	set about X, start Xing
TUSH-	v.int v.int | NX+ga ~	go down, descend fall to X, start X
BERI	**post | N(gani)X+dan ~**	**since X, from X** **for the last X(=time duration)**
BUYON	post | NX+dan ~	ever since X for the last X(=time duration)

bo'yicha	**post | NX ~** post | N(gani)X ~	**throughout X, all over X, all along X** in accordance with X, in connection with X ever since X
bo'ylab	post | NX ~	over the whole length/period
DAVOM davomli	**n** **n | NX ~+ida** **davom et-/qil-** **NX davom et-** **NX+ni davom ettir-** adj	**continuation** **for X(=time duration), in X's time** **continue** **last for X(=time duration)** **continue X** prolonged, lengthy
UZLUKSIZ	ad	continuous(ly), uninterrupted(ly)
MUTTASIL	adj	continuous, uninterrupted
tinimsiz	adv	without respite, continuously, incessantly
	oldi-keti	from beginning to end, altogether
YOT-	v.int **VX+ib ~+ib**	lie, lie down **be Xing (progressive)**
TUR-	v.int VX+ib ~+a **VX+ib ~+ib**	stand keep Xing (habitual, repetitive) **keep Xing (progressive, momentarily)**
YUR-	v.int **VX+ib ~+ib** VX+ib ~+a	move (forward), go (forward) **keep Xing, continue to X** usually do X, regularly
KEL-	v.int **v.int | VX+ib ~**	come, approach, arrive (here) **persisting to X, continuing to X**
BER-	v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~ v.int | VX+a ~ / VX+aver-	give X to Y, grant X to Y persisting to X, continuing to X
HALI	**adv** hali ham	**still; not yet (with neg.)** just now (in the past) still
HAMON	adv adv | VX+gan ~	still, not yet (with neg.) as soon as X
HANUZ	adv hanuzgacha	still, not yet (with neg.) until now, so far
SARI	post | NX ~ **VX+gan+i ~ VY** **borgan sari VX**	X after X(=time unit) **the more X the more Y** **more and more X**
TARAQQIY **taraqqiyot** taraqqiylash-	adj **taraqqiy qil-/et-** taraqqiy qildir-/ettir- **n** v.int	developing, progressing **develop, progress, advance** (cause to) develop **development, progress, advancement** develop
PROGRESS	n	progress
BOSQICH	n	level, degree stage, phase
AVJ	n avj ol-	climax, high point reach its climax
KAMOLOT / KAMOL	n	maturity, perfection development, evolution
EVOLYUTSIYA	n	evolution
RIVOJ **rivojlan-** rivojlantir-	n **v.int** rivojlanish v.t	development **develop** development develop

ilgarila-	v.int	progress, go ahead
ILG'OR	adj	advanced, leading; outstanding
TANAZZUL	n	regression, decline
INQIROZ	n inqirozga uchra-	decline, decay decline, decay
SUSAY- susaytir-	v.int susayish v.t	lag behind, decline, diminish, slow down decline, depression, decay weaken
QAYT-	v.int	decline, fade
BOR-	VX+ib ~ bora-bora	Xing, progressing uninterruptedly gradually
BIRDAN	adv birdaniga	suddenly suddenly
BEXOS	adj bexosdan	sudden suddenly, unexpectedly
TO'SATDAN	**adv**	**suddenly, unexpectedly, abruptly**
DAF'ATAN	adv	suddenly
	hash-pash deguncha	in a flash, suddenly
KO'CH-	v.int (boshqa) NX+ga ~	move, migrate shift to (another) X, switch to X
TO'XTA- to'xtash **to'xtat-** to'xtovsiz	**v.int** to'xtab qol- **v.int | VX+ishdan ~** n **v.t** NX+ni to'xtatib qo'y- ad	**stop** wait, stay, stop a while stop, crash **stop Xing** stop **(cause to) stop, halt, interrupt** (cause to) stop X, interrupt X constantly, incessantly; perpetual, non-ending
TIN- tinish	v.int tinmay n	stop uninterruptedly stopping place, pause
QADAR	post | NX+ga ~	up to X, to X, as far as X until X, till X, up to X
OXIR **oxirgi**	**n, adj** **NX+ning ~+ida** oxiri **adj**	**end, finish, conclusion; last, final** **at the end of X** at last **last**
AXIR	adv ~, CX!	at last, finally at last, X!, well then, X!, so, X!
TUGA- **tugat-** TUGAL tugalla- tugallan-	**v.int** **v.t** adj v.t v.int	**be finished, be completed** **finish, complete** liquidate, wipe out graduate from, finish (school) complete eliminate, eradicate, finish off get finished
BIT- **bitir-** bitkaz-	v.int **v.t** VX+ib ~ v.t	be finished, be completed **finish, complete** finish X finish, complete

TAMOM	**n**	**end, finish**
		total, whole
	tamom bo'l-	**be finished, be completed**
	tamom qil-	**finish, complete**
tamomiyla	adv	completely, utterly
batamom	adv	completely, totally
tamomla-	v.t	finish, complete
tamoman	adv	completely, totally
XOTIMA	n	end, conclusion
	NX+ga ~ ber-	end, finish, complete
OYOQ	n	extremity, end, completion
MARTA	**n**	**time (occurence of an event/action)**
MAHAL	n	time (occurence in time)
GAL	n	time (occurence in time)
	bu gal	this time
DAF'A	n	time (occurence in time)
	bu daf'a	this time
SAFAR	n	time (occurence in time)
	bu safar	this time
BIR	**adv**	**once, just**
qaytar-	v.t	cause to go back, turn back
		repeat
QAYTA	**adv**	**again, anew, afresh**
	qaytadan	again
	qayta-qayta	over and over again, repeatedly
qaytala-	v.t	repeat
qaytalan-	v.int	be repeated, happen again
yangidan	**adv**	**again, anew, afresh**
yangicha	adv	anew, in a new way
/ yangichasida		
TAKROR	**adv**	**again (and again), repeatedly**
	takror-takror	repeatedly, over and over
takroriy	adj	repetitive
takrorla-	**v.t**	**repeat**
takrorlan-	v.int	repeat
YANA	**adv**	**again**
		more, another
yanada	adv	again and again
BOSHQATDAN	adv	again
TAG'IN	adv	again
SAYIN	post | NX ~	every X(=time unit)
DOIM	**adv**	**always, continually; constantly, very often**
	har doim	all the time, always
	har doimgidek	as always, as usual
doimo	adv	always
doimiy	adj	permanent
HAMISHA	**adv**	**all the time, always**
	hamma vaqt	always
	har vaqt	**everytime**
	tez-tez	**frequently, often**
	tez-tez VX+ib tur-	**frequently, often**

KO'P ko'pincha	adj **adv** adv	many, plenty, a lot of very, very much **often** mostly, most often often
ABAD **abadiy** abadiylashtir- abadiyat	n to abad **ad** v.t n	eternity for all eternity **eternal(ly), permanent(ly)** **forever** perpetuate, immortalize immortality, eternity
MANGU mangulik	ad n	eternal(ly), everlasting forever eternity
UMRBOD	adv	lifelong, for life, forever
TUR-	v.int **VX+ib ~+a** VX+ib ~+ib	stand **keep Xing (habitual, repetitive)** keep Xing (progressive, momentarily)
YUR-	v.int VX+ib ~+ib **VX+ib ~+a**	move (forward), go (forward) keep Xing, continue to X **usually do X, regularly**
O'TIR-	v.int v.int | VX+ib ~	sit, sit down continue to X (for some time)
BA'ZAN	**adv**	**sometimes, occasionally**
	ba'zi vaqtda	sometimes, occasionally
GOH / GOHO	adv ~ CX, ~ CY goh-goh	sometimes sometimes X, sometimes Y sometimes, occasionally, from time to time
	ora-sira	occasionally, from time to time
	ahyon-ahyonda	occasionally, from time to time
	o'qtin-o'qtin	from time to time
ALLAQACHON	**adv**	**already, long ago**
	hech qachon	**never (with neg.)**
SIRA	adv (with neg.)	never
SUR'AT	n	speed, tempo
TEZ **tezlik** **tezla-** tezlashtir- tezlat- tezkor	**ad** **tezda** tezdan tez bo'l- tez-tez **n** tezlik bilan **v.int** v.t v.t adj	**quick(ly), fast, speedy** **quickly** in immediate future, urgently hurry up quickly, fast frequently, often **speed** immediately **quicken, speed up, accelerate** quicken, speed up, accelerate quicken, speed up, accelerate quick, deft, efficient, effective
ILDAM	adv	quickly, rapidly, fast
ASTA astalik	**adv** asta-asta n	**slowly, quietly, gradually** very slowly slowness

SEKIN sekinlik **sekinla-** sekinlashtir- sekinlat-	**ad** sekin-sekin n **v.int** v.t v.t	**slow(ly), quiet(ly)** very slowly, quietly slowness **slow down** slow down slow down
	asta-sekin	**very quietly, gradually**
OHISTA	adv	slowly, gradually
tinch tinchlik tinchsiz notinch	**ad** n adj adj	**quiet(ly), peaceful(ly), calm(ly)** quietness, calmness restless, not quiet restless, not quiet
JIM JIMJIT / JIM-JIT jimjitlik	ad adj n	quiet(ly), still, silent very quiet, still, silent quietness, stillness, silence
SOKIN sokinlik	adj n	still, silent stillness, silence
SUKUNAT sukunatli	**n** adj	**silence, stillness** silent, still
JADAL jadallik jadalla-	n adj n v.int	speed, quickness quick, fast, speeded-up speed, quickness speed up, accelerate
SHOSH- **shoshil-** **shoshilinch** shoshiltir- shoshir- shoshtir-	**v.int** shoshish shoshib qol- **v.int** shoshilish shoshilishda **n, ad** shoshilinchda v.t v.t v.t	**hurry, hasten, rush** haste get hurried **hurry, hasten** urgency, emergency hurriedly, hastily **urgent(ly)** hurried(ly); hurry in haste hasten, speed up hasten, speed up press
	shoshib-pishib	in a hurry
OSHIQ-	v.int	hurry
	pik vaqti	rush hour
ERTA ertagi	**ad** n adj	**early** morning early, precocious
vaqtli BARVAQT	adj adj	early early
ILK	adj	first, initial early
KECH **KECHIK-** **kechiktir-**	**ad** kech bo'l- kech qol- **v.int | NX+ga ~** **v.int | NX ~** kechikib VX kechikish **v.t | NY+ga NX+ni ~**	**late** be late be late **be late for X(=action)** **be delayed X(=duration)** be late Xing delay **delay, postpone X until Y**
	o'z vaqtida	**on time, in time**

	orqada qol-	be slow
	oldinga yur-	be fast
YANGI **yangilik** yangila- yangilan-	**adj** yap-yangi **n** v.t v.int	**new, fresh** very new, very fresh **new thing, novelty** renew, replace be renewed, be replaced
ESKI eskilik eskir- eskirt- eskicha	**adj** n v.int eskirib qol- v.t adj	**old, ancient** oldness, ancientness get old, worn-out, out-of-date have become worn, outdated wear out (clothes) old-fashioned, out-of-date
	eski-tuski	old and shabby, worn-out
QADIM **qadimgi**	n qadimdan qadim(gi) zamon **adj**	antiquity from ancient times ancient times **ancient**
asriy	adj	age-old
tengdosh	adj | NX bilan ~	the same age as X
MODA	**n** modadagi modadan chiqqan	**fashion** fashionable, in fashion out-of-date, old-fashioned
TARIX tarixiy	**n** adj	**history** date historic, historical
yilnoma	n	annals, chronicles

Forces and Motion

Motion

HARAKAT harakatsiz harakatsizlik harakatlan- harakatlantir- harakatchan harakatchanlik	**n** harakatga kel- harakatga keltir- adj n v.int v.t adj n	**movement, move** action move, set off move, set in motion motionless, immobile immobility move, be in motion move, set in motion moving, mobile mobility
SILJI- siljit-	v.int v.t	move, change place move
QO'ZG'A- qo'zg'al-	v.t v.int	arouse, stir up, give rise to, cause move, shift move, surge, set off
QIMIRLA- qimirlat-	v.int v.t	move, sway move, sway
SUR- suril-	v.t v.int	move, change place; drive be moved, move
	g'ir-g'ir	twirling around, all over the place
SILKIT- **/ SILKI-** silkin-	**v.t** v.int	**shake** quake, vibrate
TITRA- titrat-	v.int v.t	shake, shiver shake, cause to shiver
DIRILLA-	v.int	shake, tremble, flutter
LARZA larzangla-	n NX+ni ~+ga kel- v.int	shaking, trembling shake, tremble shake, tremble
QALTIRA-	**v.int | NX+dan ~**	**shiver with X, tremble from X**
KO'CH- **ko'chir-** ko'chma	**v.int** (boshqa) NX+ga ~ **v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~** adj	**move, migrate** shift to (another) X, switch to X **transfer, move, shift X to Y** mobile, on the move
YUR- yurgiz- yurgizuvchi	**v.int** yurish v.t n	walk, stroll **move (forward), go (forward)** walk, ride, drive set in motion, drive driver, operator
KEZ-	v.int	wander, roam, stroll
KET- ketkaz-	**v.int** yo'q bo'lib ket- v.int | NY uchun NX ~ v.t	**go, leave** disappear, vanish need to take/spend X for Y drive out, chase away
CHIQ-	**v.int** **chiqib ket-**	go out, exit **leave, set out, depart** **go out, leave**

JO'NA- jo'nat-	**v.int** **jo'nab ket-** jo'nab ketish v.t	**leave, set off** **depart, set out** departure send
RAVONA	ravona bo'l-	set off, start out
	yo'lga tush-	set off
ULOQ-	v.int	move away, go away
ayril-	**v.int | NX+dan ~** **NX+dan ayrilib ket-**	**leave X** get separated from X, lose X **leave X**
AJRA-	v.int v.int | NX+dan ~	break up leave X, separate from X
QOL- **qoldir-** qoloq qoldiq	**v.int** v.int | NX+dan ~ **v.t** NX tushirib ~ adj n	**remain, stay** lose X(=opportunity, ability) **leave, put aside** leave X, put aside X backward rest, what is left
TO'XTA- **to'xtat-**	**v.int** **v.t**	**stop** wait, stay, stop a while **(cause to) stop, halt, interrupt**
YO'NAL- **yo'nalish** yo'naltir-	v.int | NX+ga ~ **n** v.t	advance towards X **direction, trend** guide, steer
yoqala-	v.t	walk along, go along
TO'G'RI	adj **adv** to'g'ridan-to'g'ri	straight **straight away, directly** straight away, directly
OQ- oqiz- **oqim**	**v.int** oqib tush- v.t **n**	**flow** get spilled cause to flow, run; spill, upset **stream, flow, course** current, trend (l/f)
TOSH- toshqin	v.int toshib ket- n	overflow, spill out overflow, spill out flood, flooding, swamping
	n | jo'sh ur-	seethe, froth, foam (l/f)
GIRDOB	n	whirlpool (l/f)
ES-	v.int	blow (wind)
YEL-	v.int	blow (wind), twirl around
HILPIRA-	v.int	flap, blow (in the wind)
tashlan-	v.t | NX+ga ~	throw o.s. at/into X
OG'- og'ish- og'ishtir-	v.int | NX+ga ~ og'ish v.int | NX+dan ~ v.t | NX+ni NY+dan ~	lean over X, incline to X deviation deviate from X, diverge from X deviate X from Y
yuzlan-	v.int | NX+ga ~	turn one's face to X, face X
AYLAN- aylana aylantir- aylanma	**v.int** v.int | NX+ga ~ aylanib yur- aylanib kel- n v.t adj	**turn round; revolve, rotate** turn into X, change into X go for a walk, for a stroll go for a walk, for a stroll circle turn circular

BUR- **buril-** bura- burama	v.t **v.int** v.t adj	turn **turn, be turned, take a turn** twist, screw spiral, twist
QAYIR- qayril- qayrilma	v.t v.int n	twist, wring turn away turn turning, corner
O'GIR-	v.t	turn
YUMALA- yumalat- yumaloq	**v.int** v.t adj	**roll** roll round, circular
DUMALA- dumalat- dumaloq	v.int v.t adj	roll (head over heels), somersault roll round, circular
TO'NTAR-	v.t	turn over
BOR- boril-	**v.int | NX+ga ~** **v.int** VX+ib ~ v.int | NX+ga ~	**reach X** **go (and arrive)** Xing, progressing uninterruptedly go to X (impersonal)
KEL- kelish- keltir-	**v.int** kelish v.int v.int | NX+ga ~ v.t	**come, approach, arrive (here)** arrival, coming come together agree, reach an agreement on X be suitable, appropriate to X let come bring, fetch bring about, cause, provoke
	borish-kelish	come and go, round trip
YET- yetish- yetkaz-	**v.int | NX+ga ~** **v.int | NX+ga kelib ~** **NX+ga ~+ib kel-** **NX+ga ~+ib bor-** NX+ning orqa+sidan yetib bor- v.int | N(ish)X uchun ~ v.int | NX+ga ~ v.t yetkazib ber-	**reach X, arrive to X(=location)** **arrive to X (here)** **arrive to X (here)** **get to X, reach X** catch X up, overtake X be enough, be sufficient for X attain X, catch up with X transmit, pass on, convey, deliver pass on, deliver
ULGUR-	v.int | NX+ga ~	get to X, reach X in time
TO'QNASH-	v.int | NX+ga ~	run into X, collide with X (l/f)
chetla-	v.t chetlab o't-	near the limits, boundaries of flee; evade, elude
QAYT- **qaytar-**	**v.int | NX+ga ~** qaytib kel- qaytib ket- qaytish v.int | NX+dan ~ v.int **v.t**	**return, turn back** come back go back return refrain from X decline, fade cause to go back, turn back **send back, return** repeat

O'T-	**v.int**	**pass**
	v.int | NX+dan ~	**pass through X, cross X**
	o'tib ket-	**pass, cross**
	o'tib kel-	**pass, cross**
	kesib o't-	cross
	o'tish joyi	passage
o'tkaz-	v.t	pass, transmit
	v.t | NX+ni NY+dan ~	**make X pass through Y**
	o'tkazib qo'y-	make / let pass
	o'tkazib yubor-	make / let pass
KECH-	v.int | NX+dan ~	cross X, step on X, tread on X
		forgive X
		give up X, abandon X
	NX+dan kechib o't-	cross X, pass through X
kechir-	v.t	go through, experience
kechik	n	passage
KIR-	**v.int**	**enter**
		come, begin
	v.int | NX+ga ~	reach X, enter in X(=age)
		enter X(=organization)
kirish	n	entrance, entry
kirish-	v.int	enter together
kirgiz-	v.t	bring in, lead into, draw into, introduce
kirit-	v.t	let enter, bring in
CHIQ-	**v.int**	**go out, exit**
		leave, set out, depart
		come out, appear, emerge
	v.int | NX+ga ~	go up, rise, climb up, ascend X
	chiqib ket-	**go out, leave**
	chiqib kel-	**go out, leave**
chiqish	**n**	**exit, way out**
chiqar-	**v.t**	take out, pull out, put out
		take out, get out, emit, exhale
	chiqarib ol-	take out, extract
CHIQ-	v.int	go out, exit
	v.int | NX+ga ~	**go up, rise, climb up, ascend X**
		get into X, get on X(=vehicle)
	balandga chiq-	climb up
	yuqoriga chiq-	climb up
OSH-	v.int | NX+dan ~	go over X, climb over X
ko'taril-	v.int	rise, ascend (l/f)
YUKSAL-	**v.int**	**rise, ascend (l/f)**
	yuksalish	elevation, development
yuksaltir-	v.t	raise (l/f)
TUSH-	**v.int**	**go down, descend**
		fall, drop
	tushib ket-	go down
	tushib kel-	come down
	v.int | NX+dan ~	get off X(=vehicle)
	v.int | NX+ga ~	get in X, board X(=vehicle)
	NX+ga ~(+ib qol-)	fall in/on X(=bad situation)
tushir-	v.t	cause to descend, (cause to) drop
		let down, put down, lay down
	tushirib qo'y-	let fall down
	tushirib yubor-	let fall down
QO'N-	v.int	alight (birds), land (planes)

YIQIL- **YIQIT-**	**v.int** v.int | NX+dan ~ yiqilib tush- **v.t**	**fall down, tumble down** collapse, be defeated be thrown down by X fall down, fall over **throw down, cause to fall down** topple, defeat
QULA-	v.int	fall, collapse
TUR- turg'iz-	**v.int** **v.int | NX+dan ~** v.t	**stand** **stay, stop, be (swh), stay (at)** dwell, settle down, live (swh), stay (at) **stand up, get up, rise from X** lift, make rise
O'TIR- o'tirish o'tirish- O'TQAZ- / O'TQIZ-	**v.int** n v.int v.t	**sit, sit down** party, social gathering, meeting sit together let sit down
	n | chordana qur-	sit cross-legged
tizzala-	tiz cho'k- v.int	kneel (down) be kneeling
ENGASH-	v.int	bend forward, stoop
YOT- **yotqiz-** yotiq	**v.int** **v.t** adj	**lie, lie down** settle down, stay (for some nights) **lay down** lay out, spread out horizontal; leaning to one side, fallen
CHALQANCHA	adv chalqanchasiga	on one's back on one's back
YUR-	**v.int**	**walk, stroll**
PIYODA	**adv** piyoda yur-	**on foot** go on foot
YAYOV	adv	on foot
QADAM	**n** qadam bos- qadam qo'y-	**step, pace** step forward step forward
ODIM odimla-	n v.int	step, pace, stride step forward
BOS-	**v.t** olg'a bos-	press, push down **tread on, run over** step forward, march forward
	oyoq ost+i NX+ning oyoq ost+i qil-	underfoot tread on X
YUGUR- yugurtir-	**v.int** yugurish v.t	**run** running, race make run, make run around
CHOP- chopqir	**v.int** adj	**gallop, run** swift, fleet-footed
SAKRA-	**v.int** **NX+dan sakrab o't-** sakrash	**jump, leap** **jump over X** jump, leap
IRG'I-	v.int	jump, throw o.s.

HATLA-	v.int NX+dan hatlab o't-	jump jump over X
SAPCHI-	v.int	throw o.s., leap forward; skip
TIRMASH-	v.int | NX+ga ~ tirmashib chiq-	climb X, clamber up X climb up X
O'RMALA-	v.int ormalab chiq-	crawl, slither crawl, slither
SIRG'AN-	**v.int** sirg'anib ket-	**slip, slide down** slip, slide down
TOY-	v.int toyib ket-	slip slip
SUZ- suzuvchi	**v.int** suzib yur- suzish n	**swim** sail, navigate swim swimming swimmer
SHO'NG'I-	v.int	dive
UCH- uchir- uchqich	**v.int** uchish uchib ket- v.t n	**fly** flight fly away let fly, launch (aero)plane
PARVOZ	n parvoz qil-	flight fly
HAYDA- haydovchi	**v.t** n	**drive (vehicle)** drive away, expel plough driver
	yo'l(ni) ko'rsat- yo'l(ni) ko'rsatib bor-	show the way guide
KUZAT- kuzatil-	**v.t** kuzatib qo'y- v.int	**see off, accompany, send off** see off, accompany, send off be accompanied
UZAT- uzatil-	**v.t** v.int	**accompany, send off, see off** be accompanied
ERGASH- ergashuvchi	v.int | NX+ga ~ n	follow X follower
	NX+ning orqa+sidan bor-	**follow X**
IZ	n **NX+ning ~+idan bor-** NX+ning ~+iga tush-	track, trace, footprint, spoor **follow X** follow the tracks of X, pursue X
QUV- **quvla-**	**v.t** quvib yet- quvib o'tib ket- **v.t** quvlab yet-	**follow, chase** catch up overtake, pass **chase, pursue** overtake, pass
O'Z-	v.int | NX+dan ~ NX+dan ~+ib ket-	overtake X overtake X, get ahead of X
YET-	NX+ga ~+ib bor-	catch X up, overtake X
QOCH-	**v.int | NX+dan ~** NX+dan ~+ib ket-	**flee X, run away from X** escape X, evade X

OL-	v.t **NX+ni olib bor-** **NX+ni olib kel-** **NX+ni olib ket-**	take **take X, take X away, take X to** **bring X** **take X, take X away**
boshla-	NX+ga ~+b bor-	take, take to X
keltir-	**v.t**	**bring, fetch**
TASHI- tashil-	**v.t** tashib keltir- tashib ket- v.int	**carry, transport** transfer, move across carry, bring carry away be carried, transported, transfered
ELT-	v.t	carry, take, contain
ko'chir- ko'chiruvchilik	**v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~** v.t n	**transfer, move, shift X to Y** copy (writing) transportation, deportation
UZAT-	**v.t** uzatib yubor-	**pass, hand over, give** pass
o'tkaz-	**v.t**	**pass, transmit**
YUBOR-	v.t	send
jo'nat-	**v.t**	**send**

Forces and Effects

KUCH **kuchli** kuchlilik **kuchsiz** kuchsizlik kuchsizlan- kuchsizlantir- kuchay- kuchaytir- kuchan-	**n** NX+ga kuch+i yet- **adj** n **adj** n v.int v.t v.int v.t v.int kuchanish	**strength, power,force** be in one's power to X **strong, powerful** strength **weak, powerless** weakness get weaker weaken gain strength strengthen, intensify strain tension, strain, stress
QUVVAT **quvvatli** baquvvat quvvatsiz bequvvat kamquvvat quvvatla-	**n** **adj** adj adj adj adj v.t	**power, strength** **powerful, strong** strong, robust powerless, weak powerless, weak weak, not very powerful strengthen
	kuch-quvvat	power, strength
QUDRAT qudratli	n adj	power, might powerful, mighty
ZO'R zo'ray-	n **adj** v.int	force, might, strength **forceful, strong, intense, weighty** strengthen, intensify
ZAIF zaiflik zaiflash-	**adj** n v.int	**weak, feeble (l/f)** weakness, feebleness get weaker, more feeble
nimjon	adj	weak, feeble
ENERGIYA	n	energy
VATT KILOVATT	meas meas	watt kilowatt
bosil- bosim	v.int n	be pressed, covered, oppressed pressure
QATTIQ qattiqla-	**adj** v.t	solid, firm hard (l/f) **strong, intense** intensify
SHIDDAT **shiddatli**	n **adj**	intensity, fierceness **intense, fierce**
keskin keskinlik	adj n	tense, sharp, fierce tension
REAKSIYA	n	reaction
MUVOZANAT	n	balance, equilibrium
SUYA- **suyan-** suyanch	v.t NY+ni NX+ga suyab qo'y- **v.int | NX+ga ~** n	prop up, support lean Y on/against X **lean on/against X (l/f)** support (of action)
	ko'tarib tur-	prop up, support

TAYA- tayan- tayanch	v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~ v.int | NX+ga ~ n	lean X on/against Y lean on/against X rely on X support (of action)
TIRA- TIRGOVUCH	v.t NX+ni NY+ga tirab qo'y- n	prop up, support lean X on/against Y prop, support, stake
ishla-	v.int ishlab tur-	function, work (keep) function(ing), work(ing)
YUR-	v.int yurib tur-	function, work (keep) function(ing), work(ing)

Processes

TUT-	**v.t**	**hold, keep (l/f)**
		catch, seize, grab, grasp
		touch, use, move
		occupy (place, location)
		hold to, carry through
	tutib ol-	catch, take
	tutib tur-	hold, keep
tutil-	v.int	be caught, be held
USHLA-	v.t | NX+ni NY+dan ~	hold X by Y, seize X by Y
	ushlab ol-	catch, grab
	ushlab tur-	hold, sustain, support
ushlan-	v.int	hold (up), be seized
	ushlanib tut-	hold
ILIN-	v.int	get caught
OL-	**v.t**	**take**
		obtain, get, acquire
	qo'lga ol-	seize, grab
olin-	v.int	be taken, be obtained
oldir-	v.t | NY+ga NX+ni ~	cause Y to take / get X
BOS-	bosib ol-	grab, seize, capture, conquer
TER-	**v.t**	**pick up, pick, collect**
	terib ol-	pick up
teril-	v.int	be picked up
terim	n	picking, gathering
UZ-	v.t	pick (and break the stem)
KO'TAR-	**v.t**	**lift, raise, pick up**
		bear, endure, stand
	ko'tarib yur-	bear, carry
ko'taril-	v.int	rise, ascend (l/f)
ko'tarma	adj	rising, steep
yukla-	**v.t | NY+ni NX+ga ~**	**load Y on to X; overload X with Y**
yuklan-	v.int | NX+ga ~	be loaded on to X; be overloaded with X
ko'chir-	**v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~**	**transfer, move, shift X to Y**
TASHI-	**v.t**	**carry, transport**
tashil-	v.int	be carried, transported, transfered
TASHLA-	**v.t**	**throw, throw away**
		abandon, cast aside
	olib tashla-	remove
	NX+ga ~	throw o.s. at/into X
OT-	**v.t**	**throw, cast, fling**
		fire (weapon), shoot
otil-	v.int	be thrown, be cast
uloqtir-	v.t	throw, cast
irg'it-	v.t	throw off, cast off
QO'Y-	**v.t**	**put, set**
		put forward, give
	olib qo'y-	put down, set down, lay down
	qo'yib yubor-	drop
SOL-	v.t	put, place

joylashtir-	**v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~** joylashtirib qo'y-	**find a place for X in Y, put X in Y** install, place
o'rnashtir-	v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~	find a place for X in Y, put X in Y
tushir-	v.t qo'lga tushir-	cause to descend, (cause to) drop let down, put down, lay down catch
QUY-	**v.t, v.int**	**pour, pour out**
TO'K- to'kil-	v.t to'kib yubor- v.int	pour out; empty shed spill, get spilled
OQ-	oqib tush-	get spilled
SHIM-	v.t	absorb, soak up
AG'DAR- ag'darma	v.t adj	turn over, upset inside out, upside down
OS- osil- osma osig'lik	**v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~** NX+ni NY+ga osib qo'y- v.int | NX+ga ~ NX+ga osilib tur- adj adj	**hang (up) X on Y, suspend X on Y** hang (up) X on Y hang (up) on X hang (up) on X hanging, suspended hanging, suspended
IL-	v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~ NX+ni NY+ga ilib qo'y-	hang (up) X on Y hang (up) X on Y
BOT- botir-	**v.int | NX+ga ~** v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~	**sink in X, go down** sink X into Y, soak X in Y
CHO'K- cho'ktir- / cho'kir-	**v.int | NX+ga ~** v.int NX+ga ~+ib ket- v.t	**sink in X** kneel down, squat down be deep in X, be lost in X(=thoughts) drown lower
kirgiz-	v.t	bring in, lead into, draw into, introduce
chiqar- chiqaril-	**v.t** chiqarib ol- v.int	**take out, pull out, put out** take out, extract be taken out, be extracted
TORT- tortma	**v.t** tortib ol- tortib chiqar- n	**pull, drag** attract, draw (l/f) extract, take out pull out, draw out drawer
SUG'UR-	v.t	extract, pull out, draw out
YUL-	v.t	pull out, pull up
SUDRA- sudral-	v.t v.int	drag be dragged, drag o.s.
ITAR-	**v.t**	**push** push away, repel
TURT- turtki	v.t n	nudge, give a push, shove push, impulse, impetus
PAYPASLA- / PIYPASLA-	v.t	grope, feel
TEG- tegiz-	**v.int | NX+ga ~** v.int | NY+ga NX ~ v.t | NY+ga NX+ni ~	**touch X, come into contact with X** **hit X, hit (and wound X)** (Y) receive X, (Y) get X let X touch Y, allow X to touch Y

UR- uril-	**v.t** v.int	**beat, strike** **hit, knock** bang o.s.
TEP- tepkila-	v.t v.int v.t	kick beat kick out, give a beating
ZARB / ZARBA	n NX+ga ~ ber- zarba ye-	blow, strike strike a blow at X be struck (a blow)
TAQILLA- taqillat-	v.int v.t	be knocked (smoothly) knock (smoothly)
SHARAQ sharaqla-	n v.t	rattle rattle
SAVA- savala-	v.t v.t	beat, lash, scutch beat, whip
QOQ- qoqil-	**v.t** qoqib kirgiz- v.int	**knock (door), beat (drum), pat** hammer, drive in shake off, shake out, flap drive in be knocked, beaten, shaken
QADA-	v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~	knock X, hammer X into Y press X to Y, press X against Y sew X(=button) on Y
SHAPALOQ	n shapaloq ur- shapaloq ye-	slap (in the face) struck a slap in the face get a slap in the face
CHAPAK	n chapak chal-	clapping, applause clap, applaud
BOS- bosil- bosim	**v.t** bosib tashla- v.int n	**press, push down** print pile up, stack tread on, run over cover, spread over oppress, overcome calm down, quiet down crush, flatten be pressed, covered, oppressed pressure
IZ	n	track, trace, footprint, spoor
EZ- ezil-	v.t v.int	crush, squeeze oppress, repress be crushed, be squeezed
QIS- qisil-	v.t v.int	press, pinch, squeeze be pressed, be squeezed
SIQ-	**v.t**	**squeeze, grip tightly, wring out**
JIPS jipsla- jipslash-	ad v.t v.int	close(ly), tight(ly) squeeze, grip tightly squeeze up, merge
OLG'IR	adj	grasping, gripping
CHAQ-	v.t	crack
QIRSILLA-	v.int	crackle, crunch

bura- bural- burma	**v.t** v.int n	**twist, screw** wind up get twisted fold
QAYIR-	v.t	twist, wring
TAX taxla-	n v.t	fold fold
G'IJIM g'ijimla-	adj v.t	crumpled, creased crumple, crease
EG- egil- egiluvchan EGRI	**v.t** v.int egilmaydigan adj adj	**bend, bow** bend, bow rigid, stiff flexible, pliable bent, crooked
	egri-bugri	crooked, twisted
BUK- bukil- bukiluvchan **bukla-** bukim	v.t v.int adj **v.t** n	bend; fold bend, be folded supple, pliable **fold** fold
ESH-	v.t	twist (thread)
UZAT-	v.t	stretch out
INTIL-	v.int | NX+ga ~	reach out for X, stretch for X
CHO'Z- cho'zil- cho'ziluvchan cho'ziq	**v.t** v.int adj adj	**stretch out, draw out** stretch, prolong stretch, stretch out elastic stretched out, elongated
TARANG	adj	tight, taut
BO'SH bo'shash- bo'shashtir- bo'shat-	adj v.int v.t v.t bo'shatib yubor-	weak, without substance; loose soften, lose strength soften relax, slacken, loosen slacken, loosen
SHISH- shishir-	**v.int** shishib ket- v.t	**swell** swell swell
BO'RT- bo'rttir-	v.int bo'rtib ket- v.t	swell swell swell
YOY- yoyil- yoyiq	v.t v.int adj	spread out, spread (l/f) be spread out, be spread spread, strewed
SURKA-	v.t v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~	rub, wipe, smear polish spread X on Y, smear X on Y
ISHQALA- ishqalan-	**v.t** v.int	**rub** rub o.s.
QASHLA- qashlan-	v.t v.int	scratch scratch (o.s.)
SANCH- sanchil-	v.t v.int	stab, prick get stabbed, get pricked
TESH- teshil- **teshik**	v.t v.int **n**	drill, make hole get a hole **hole, opening**

KAVAK KAVLA-	n v.t	hole, cavity, crack dig, stir
CHUQUR chuqurlik	n chuqur qazi- chuqur kavla- n	pit, hole dig a hole, a pit dig a hole, a pit pit
O'Y- o'yma	v.t n	dig deeper, drill, engrave carving, engraving
QAZI-	**v.t** qazib chiqar-	**dig, excavate** extract, eject
KO'M- ko'mil-	**v.t** v.int	**bury, plant** bury (corpse) cover be buried, covered
SIN- **sindir-** siniq siniqlik	**v.int** **v.t** adj n n	**break, be fractured** **break, fracture** broken, shattered fragment fragment
BUZ- **buzil-** **buzuq**	**v.t** buzib qo'y- **v.int** **adj**	**break, destroy, demolish, ruin** spoil, corrupt upset spoil, break, demolish **be broken, destroyed, ruined, out of order** be spoilt, corrupted **broken, spoilt, out of order** unprincipled, dissolute, licentious
parchala- parchalan-	v.t v.int	split, break up, crumble split, disintegrate
burdala-	v.t	break up, tear to pieces
BOS-	bosib qol-	collapse, crumble, fall
AJRA- **ajral-** ajrat-	v.int **v.int** v.int | NX+dan ~ v.int | NX bilan ~ ajralmas v.t	break up **divide, split, break up** get separated from X, lose X separate from X, divorce X inseparable divide, split dispatch
KES- kesil- kesim	**v.t** v.int n	**cut, chop, cut down** **cut off, cut out** be cut, get cut down slice
QIY-	**v.t**	**cut out, cut (into)**
TIL- tilin- tilim	v.t v.int n	cut (lengthways), slice be cut, sliced slice
TO'G'RA-	v.t	shred, chop finely, cut
ARCHI-	v.t	peel, skin
QIR- QIRQ- qirqib ol-	**v.t** v.t qirqib ol-	**grate, scrape** shave cut off, chop shear cut off, shear
QIRTISHLA-	v.t	scrape clean

CHOP-	v.t	chop
UZ- uzil- UZLUKSIZ	**v.t** v.int ad	**cut off, break off, snap off** pick (and break the stem) cut, break, snap continuous(ly), uninterrupted(ly)
YOR- yoril-	**v.t** yorib o't- v.int	**split, cut open** break through crack, explode
YAPROQ	n, meas	slice, round
YIRT- yirtil- yirtiq	**v.t** v.int adj	**tear, tear up** get torn torn, torn up
YANCH-	v.t	pound thresh
TUY-	v.t	pound
PUFLA-	v.t puflab o'chir-	blow blow out
PORTLA- portlat- portlovchi	**v.int** portlash v.t adj portlovchi moddalar	**explode** explosion explode, blow out explosive explosive
TORT-	v.t	grind
maydala-	v.t	break to bits, grind
OCH- **ochil-** **ochiq**	**v.t** ochib qo'y- ochib yubor- **v.int** **adj** adv	**open** uncover, discover, disclose open uncover, disclose **open, open out, be open** **open** openly, clearly, frankly
YOP- yopil- yopish- **yopiq** yopiqliq / yopiqli	**v.t** v.int v.int | NX+ga ~ **adj** adj	**close, shut** cover up, hide close, be closed, be shut stick to X, adhere to X **closed, shut** closed, shut, covered
YUM-	v.t	shut, close (eyes, mouth)
BERK	adj	closed, shut
QAMA-	v.t	shut … up; surround, encircle
BEKIL- BEKIT-	v.int v.t bekitib qo'y-	be shut, be locked shut, lock hide block (up)
TO'S- to'siq	v.t n NX+ga ~ bo'l- to'siq qo'y-	bar, block barrier, obstacle hinder X, create an obstacle to X put obstacle in the way
BO'G'-	v.t	tie up, dam up, block
G'OV	n g'ov bo'l- g'ov sol-	fence, barrier, obstacle create an obstacle put up a fence / barrier

QOP qopla- qopla- qoplan-	n, meas v.t v.t v.int | NX bilan ~	sack, bag cover put in sacks be covered with X
O'RA- o'ral-	**v.t** v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~ o'rab ol- o'rab tur- v.int | NX+ga ~	**wrap up, roll up** spin, weave wind X on Y surround, encircle surround, encircle be wrapped with X wind on X
BOG' **bog'la-** bog'lan-	n, meas **v.t** v.int bog'lanish	bundle, bunch **tie, bind; fasten** be tied, be bound together relation, link
ULA- ulan-	v.t | (bir-biriga) NX+ni ~ v.int	join, tie together, connect be joined, be tied, be connected
TUG- tugil- TUGUN	v.t v.int n	knot, tie get knotted, tied knot
YECH-	v.t	untie, undo take off (clothes) resolve (problems)
CHOK	n chok et-	seam, joint tear, tear off
TIQ- tiqil-	v.t v.int	stick, block get stuck, get blocked
yopish- yopishtir- yopishqoq yopishqoqlik	**v.int | NX+ga ~** v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~ adj n	**stick to X, adhere to X** stick X to Y sticky stickiness
YELIM yelimla-	n v.t yelimlab qo'y-	glue, gum stick, glue stick
YUQ-	v.int	stick, stain
BO'L- bo'lin-	**v.t** v.t | NX+ni numY+ga ~ NX+ni NY+ga bo'lib ber- v.int	**separate** divide X in Y distribute X to Y, share X among Y be separated, be divided
AYIR- ayril-	**v.t | NX+ni NY+dan ~** v.int | NX+dan ~	**remove, take away X from Y, separate X from Y** leave X
AJRA- ajrat-	v.int v.int | NX+dan ~ v.t | NX+ni NY+dan ~	break up leave X, separate from X get separated from X, lose X isolate, separate X from Y
TARQA- **/ TARQAL-** tarqat- tarqalash- tarqoq	**v.int** v.t v.int adj	**disperse, scatter** disperse, scatter, spread out disperse, scatter scattered
TARAL- / TARA- tarash- tarat-	v.int v.int v.t v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~	disperse, scatter disperse, scatter scatter, disperse, spread out distribute X to Y

SOCH- sochil-	v.t v.int	scatter, sprinkle, spread, send out be scattered, sprinkled, spread, sent out
SEP- sepil-	v.t v.int	spray, splash scatter be sprayed, splashed be scattered

Matter and Nature

Properties

TO'L- to'la **to'ldir-** to'lat- to'liq to'lalik	**v.int | NX+ga ~** ad to'la numX NY NZ **v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~** v.t | NX+ni NY bilan ~ v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~ ad n	**be filled with X** full(y), complete(ly), total(ly) X Y(=container) full of Z **fill X with Y** fill X with Y fill X with Y full(y), sufficient(ly), ample, complete(ly) capacity
TO'Q	adj	full, replete dark, rich (colour)
BO'SH bo'shliq bo'sha- **bo'shat-**	**adj** n v.int **v.t** bo'm-bo'sh	**empty, void** free (time, people), vacant (space) emptiness, space become empty, be free **empty, clear** completely empty
PUCH puchay- puchaytir-	adj v.int v.t	hollow, empty (l/f) shrink, wither shrink, wither
OG'IR og'irlik og'irlash- og'irlashtir-	**adj** n v.int v.t	**heavy, weighty** difficult, hard serious, grave heaviness, weight become heavy get worse (l/f) make heavy
YENGIL yengillash- yengillashtir-	**adj** yep-yengil v.int v.t	**light (l/f)** very light get lighter (l/f) lighten, make lighter (l/f)
VAZN VAZMIN	n adj	weight heavy
TORT-	**v.t | NX+ni (tarozida) ~**	**weigh X**
GRAMM MILLIGRAMM **KILOGRAMM** **/ KILO**	**meas** meas **meas**	**gramme** milligram **kilogram**
SENTNER	meas	quintal, hundredweight
TONNA	meas	ton
MISQOL	meas	about 4 grammes
JISM	n gazsimon jism qattiq jism suyuq jism	body gas solid liquid
SUYUQ suyuqlik	**adj** n	**liquid, thin, watery** liquid, solution
QUYUQ quyuqlash- quyuqlashtir-	**adj** v.int v.t	**thick (liquid)** thicken, get thicker thicken

ERI- erit- eritma	**v.int** v.t n	**melt, thaw** dissolve melt, dissolve solution
QAYNA- **qaynat-** qaynoq	**v.int** **v.t** adj	**boil (l/f)** **boil** boiling, boiled
bug'lan-	v.int bug'lanish	evaporate evaporation
tomchi tomchila-	**n, meas** v.int	**drop** drip, dribble
QATRA	n, meas qatra-qatra	drop drop by drop
KO'PIK ko'pikli ko'pikla-	n adj v.int	foam, froth, lather frothy froth, foam
pufakcha	n	bubble
QALIN	adj	thick dense (solid)
QATTIQ qattiqlik	**adj** n	**solid, firm** **hard (l/f)** hardness
QOT-	v.int	harden, get hard
YUMSHA- yumshat- **yumshoq** yumshoqlik	v.int v.t **adj** n	turn soft, become mellow soften ease, soften, pacify **soft, mild** mellow, fresh (bread) softness, mildness
MAYIN	adj	soft, light
bo'shash- bo'shashtir-	v.int v.t	soften, lose strength soften
O'TKIR o'tkirlik o'tkirla- o'tkirlash- O'TMAS	**adj** n v.t v.int adj	**sharp, cutting** keen, clever, smart, alert sharpness sharpen sharpen blunt
PUXTA puxtalik puxtalashtir-	adj n v.t	strong, durable, thick, firm thorough, efficient, proper(ly) firmness consolidate
MUSTAHKAM mustahkamla- mustahkamlan-	**adj** v.t v.int	**strong, firm, solid, consolidated** strengthen, consolidate strengthen, consolidate
MAHKAM mahkamla- mahkamlan-	adj v.t v.int	tight, strong, firm tighten, strengthen, consolidate tighten, strengthen, consolidate
USTUVOR	adj	firm, solid, unbreakable
NOZIK noziklik noziklash-	**adj** n v.int	**fine, delicate, fragile** refined, sensitive delicate, touchy, tricky fineness, fragility, delicacy become fragile, be refined

MO'RT mo'rtlik	adj n	delicate, fragile delicacy, fragility
MULOYIM	adj	soft, mild, silken gentle, mild, fond
egil- egiluvchan	egilmaydigan adj	rigid, stiff flexible, pliable
bukiluvchan	adj	supple, pliable
cho'ziluvchan	adj	elastic
TEKIS	**ad** tep-tekis	**smooth(ly); level** very smooth
SILLIQ silliqlik silliqla- silliqlash-	adj sip-silliq n v.t v.int	smooth very smooth smoothness smooth, polish get polished
SIRPANCHIQ	adj	slippery
SOF soflik	**adj** n	clean **pure** cleanness purity
tiniq tiniqlik	adj n	clear, limpid, pure clearness, pureness
ZILOL	adj	limpid, clear, pure
SHAFFOF	adj	transparent, limpid, clear
TOZA tozalik	**adj** n	clean, clear **pure** cleanness, clarity, cleanliness purity
POK nopok POKIZA	adj adj adj	clean pure (l/f) dirty impure (l/f) clean pure (l/f)
QURI- qurit- **quruq** quruqlik QURG'OQ	**v.int** v.t **adj** qup-quruq n adj	**dry, dry off, dry out** wither dry, wither **dry, dried, arid** empty, devoid of content completely dry, arid dryness arid, dry
	qoq-quruq	completely dry, arid
HO'L ho'llik ho'lla-	**adj** n v.t	**wet, moist, soaked** fresh (fruits, vegetables) wetness, humidity wet
NAM namlik namla- namlan-	**adj** n n v.t v.int	**damp, moist, humid, wet** dampness, moisture humidity, dampness soak, steep get wet, get moist

ZAX zaxla-	adj n v.int	damp dampness become damp
SUG'OR- sug'oril-	**v.t** v.int	**water, irrigate** give water to be irrigated
botir-	v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~	sink X into Y, soak X in Y
DIM	adj	stuffy, sultry
TEMPERATURA	n NX+ning ~+i ko'taril- NX+ning ~+i pasay-	temperature X's temperature rise X's temperature fall
HARORAT	**n**	**temperature**
DARAJA	**meas** **numX daraja issiq** **numX daraja iliq** **numX daraja sovuq** minus numX daraja	**degree (temperature)** **X degrees (of temperature)** **X degrees (of temperature)** **X degrees below 0** X degrees below 0
GRADUS gradusnik	meas **numX gradus issiq** **numX gradus iliq** **numX gradus sovuq** minus numX gradus n	degree (angles) degree (temperature) **X degrees (of temperature)** **X degrees (of temperature)** **X degrees below 0** X degrees below 0 thermometer
ISI- isin- **isit-** **ISSIQ** **issiqlik**	v.int v.int **v.t** **adj** n **n**	get warm warm o.s. (up) **warm (up), heat (up)** **hot** heat, hot weather **heat**
QIZI- qiziq	v.int adj	get hot hot, heated, burning
JAZIRAMA	adj	scorching, burning
tobla-	v.t	heat, forge
ILI- ilit- **iliq** iliqlik	v.int v.t **ad** iliq-miliq n	get warm warm (up) **warm (l/f), tepid** (rather) warm, tepid warmth, tepidity
SALQIN salqinlik salqinla- salqinlash-	**adj, n** n v.int v.int	**cool, refreshing; cool(ness)** coolness freshen o.s (up), refresh o.s. get cooler
SOVU- **sovut-** **sovuq** SOVQOT-	v.int sovub qol- **v.t** **adj** n v.int	get cold, turn cold get cold, turn cold **cool (down)** **cold, frosty** cold frost get cold, freeze
MUZ **muzla-** muzlat-	muzdek **v.int** v.t	very cold (like ice), frosty **freeze, be frozen** (make) freeze
TO'NG- to'ngdir-	v.int to'ngib qol- v.t	freeze freeze (make) freeze

YORI- yorit- yoritil- YORQIN **YORUG'** yorug'lik	v.int v.t yoritish v.int adj **n** **adj** yop-yorug' n	give light light (up), illuminate lighting be illuminated bright, light **light, shine** **light, bright** very bright, very light luminosity; (place with) light
QORONG'I **qorong'ilik** qorong'ilan- qorong'ilat-	**adj, n** qop-qorong'i **n** v.int v.t	**dark, obscure; darkness, obscurity** pitch-dark **darkness, obscurity** darken, grow dark darken, make dark
ZULMAT	n	obscurity
XIRA xiralan-	adj v.int	dull, dim, dark get dull, get dim, darken
SIYOH	adj sim-siyoh	black, dark deep black, very dark
RANG **rangli** rangsiz rangdor	**n** NX+ga rang ber- NX qaysi rangda? rang-barang **adj** ko'p rangli adj adj	**colour** paint, dye complexion colour X what colour is X? multi-coloured **coloured** multi-coloured colourless pale coloured
TUS	n	shade, hue, color appearance, manner
OLA	adj ola-bula	multi-coloured, colourful colourfully patterned
	yo'l-yo'l	striped
	xol-xol	dotted, spotted
OQ oqish oqar- oqla- oqart- / oqartir- oqimtir OPPOQ	**adj** adj v.int v.t v.t adj adj	**white** whitish turn white, turn pale whiten, whitewash whiten, lighten whitish very white, pure white
QORA qoray- qoraytir- / qorayt- qoramtil	**adj** qop-qora tim-qora v.int v.t adj	**black, dark** pitch black, completely black pitch black, completely black turn black, turn dark blacken blackish
	kul rang	**grey, ash-grey, steel gray**
TO'Q	adj	dark, rich (colour)
OCH	adj	light, pale (prefix for colour)
O'CH-	v.int	fade, grow pale, grow dim

QIZIL QIZAR- qizart- / qizartir- QIZG'ISH	**adj** qip-qizil to'q qizil v.int v.t adj	**red** glaringly red, bright red dark red turn red, blush turn red reddish
PUSHTI	**adj**	**pink, rose**
	to'q sariq	orange
	qovoq rang	orange
SARIQ SARG'AY- sarg'aytir- / sarg'ayt- SARG'ISH	**adj** sap-sariq v.int v.t adj	**yellow** strikingly yellow turn yellow turn yellow yellowish
MALLA	adj	blonde, light brown
YASHIL	**adj** yam-yashil	**green** bright green
KO'K ko'kish ko'kar- ko'kartir- ko'kimtir	**adj** ko'm-ko'k adj v.int v.int adj	**(sky) blue, (grass) green** bright blue, bright green bluish, greenish turn green turn green bluish, greenish
	havo rang	sky blue
MOVIY	adj	light blue (vivid)
	to'q ko'k	navy blue
ZANGORI	adj	light blue, turquoise
	binafsha rang	**purple**
	jigar rang	**brown, liver-coloured**
	qahva rang	brown
	tilla rang	golden, gilt
	kumush rang	silver

Substances

MODDA MODDIY	**n** adj	**matter, substance** element (physical) material (l/f)
MATERIAL	n	material(s) (physical / documents)
ATOM	n	atom
YADRO yadroviy	n yadro energiyasi adj	nucleus nuclear energy nuclear
VODOROD	n	hydrogen
UGLEROD	n	carbon
AZOT	n	nitrogen
KISLOTA KISLOROD	n n	acid oxygen
METALL	**n**	**metal**
TEMIR	**n**	**iron**
PO'LAT	**n**	**steel**
OLTIN	**n**	**gold; golden**
TILLA	n	gold
ZAR ZARHAL zarhalla-	n adj v.t	gold golden gild, cover with gold
PLATINA	n	platinum
KUMUSH	**n**	**silver**
MIS	**n**	**copper**
QALAY	n	tin
BRONZA	n	bronze
QO'RG'OSHIN	n	lead
TUZ	**n**	**salt**
MINERAL	n	mineral
qazilma	adj	mineral
RUDA	n NX rudasi	ore X ore
ZANG zangla-	n NX+ni ~ bos- v.int	rust make X rusty rust
YOQUT	**n**	**ruby, precious stone**
LA'L	n	ruby, sapphire
OLMOS	**n**	**diamond**
ZUMRAD	n	emerald
BO'R	n	chalk
MARMAR	n	marble
SOPOL	n	earthenware

TOSH toshli toshloq	**n** adj n	**stone, rock** stony stony place
XARSANG	n xarsang tosh	boulder, rock rock
QOYA	n	rock
TUPROQ	**n**	**earth, soil** land, territory
QUM qumli qumloq	**n** adj n	**sand** sandy sandy place, sands
LOY loyli loyla-	**n** adj v.t	**mud** clay (used for building) muddy, unclear make muddy
BALCHIQ balchiqli	n adj	mud muddy, covered with mud
CHANG changi-	**n** v.int	**dust** get dusty
TO'Z- to'zon	v.int n	turn to dust dust
	chang-to'zon	dusty
G'UBOR g'uborli g'uborsiz beg'ubor	n adj adj adj	dust dusty, dark clean, pure clean, pure (l/f)
KUKUN kukunla-	n v.t	powder grind to powder
POROSHOK	n	powder
SHISHA	**n**	**glass** bottle
BILLUR	n	crystal
XRUSTAL	n	crystal
CHINNI	n	china
PLASTMASSA	n	plastic
REZINA	n	rubber
YELIM	**n**	**glue, gum**
PASTA	n	paste
SOVUN	**n**	**soap**
SUV SUYUQ SUG'OR-	NX suvi **n** NX+ni suv bos- oqar suv suv osti adj v.t	X(=fruit) juice **water** X be flooded running water underwater, submarine liquid, thin, watery water, irrigate
MUZ muzli muzla-	**n** adj v.int	**ice** full of ice freeze, be frozen

YAX yaxla- yaxlat-	n v.int v.t	ice, frost freeze freeze
BUG' bug'lan-	**n** v.int	**steam** evaporate
HAVO havoli havosiz	**n** adj adj	**air, atmosphere** sky weather with air without air
O'T	**n** o't qo'y- o't ol- NX+ga o't tush-	**fire** set a fire catch fire a fire break in X
OLOV	n	fire (lighten by human)
GULXAN	n	camp fire
ALANGA alangalan-	n v.int	flame ignite, catch fire
UCHQUN	n	spark
GURILLA-	v.int	crackle
TUTA- **TUTUN**	v.int **n**	smoke **smoke**
DUD	n	smoke
YOQ- yoqil- yoqilg'i	**v.t** v.int n	**light (fire, lamp), switch on (lamp)** be lit fuel
QALA- qalan-	v.t v.int	lay out for a fire catch fire
YON- yonilg'i yondir- yong'in	**v.int** yonib ket- n v.t n	**burn (fire)** give a light (lamp) catch fire fuel light (fire) fire (destructive), conflagration
KUY- **kuydir-**	**v.int** **v.t**	**burn, get burnt (by fire or heat)** **burn** anger, annoy, cause trouble
YALLIG' yallig'lan- / yallig'la- yallig'lantir- / yallig'lat-	n v.int v.t	flame flare, catch alight set on fire, set fire to
O'CH- **o'chir-**	**v.int** **v.t** o't o'chirish bo'limi	**die out, go out (fire, lamp)** fade, grow pale, grow dim disappear, vanish **put out, extinguish (fire, lamp)** cause to vanish, erase fire department
SO'N- so'ndir-	v.int v.t	go out, become extinguished (fire) put out, extinguish (fire)
CHO'G'	n	ember(s)
KUL	**n**	**ash(es)**

GAZ gazsimon	**n** adj	**gas (combustible)** gaseous
NEFT neftli	**n** adj	**oil, petroleum** oil
BENZIN	**n**	**petrol, gasoline**
DIZEL	n	diesel
KO'MIR	**n**	**coal**
O'TIN	**n**	**firewood**
YOG'OCH	**n**	**wood, timber; wooden**
QOG'OZ	**n** qalin qog'oz	**paper** cardboard
KARTON	n	cardboard
SIYOH	**n**	**ink**
MOY moyli moyla-	**n** adj v.t	**non-edible oil, grease** edible oil, fat, grease oily, greasy oil, grease
YOG' yog'li yog'la-	**n** adj v.t	**fat, oil, grease** fat, oily, greasy grease, oil
ELEKTR ELEKTRON	**n, adj** n, adj	**electricity; electric** electron; electronic
TOK	n elektr toki	(electric) current electric current
VOL'T	meas	volt
AMPER	meas	ampere
TO'LQIN	n	Hertzian wave(s), wavelength
MAGNIT	n	magnet
YORUG'	**n** **adj** elektr yorug'i oy yorug'i quyosh yorug'i	**light, shine** **light, bright** electric light moonlight sunlight
NUR nurlik nursiz nurlan-	**n** nur soch- quyosh nuri adj adj v.int	**(light) ray** shine sunshine, sunlight luminous, shiny dim, dusky shine, be luminous, glitter
YOG'DU	n	light, ray
SHU'LA	n	(light) ray, shine
RENTGEN	n rentgen nurlari	X-rays X-rays
PORLA- porloq	v.int adj	shine (forth) bright, brilliant (l/f)
RAVSHAN ravshanlik	ad n	bright(ly) clear(ly), clear-cut brightness
OFTOB	**n**	**sunshine, (place in the) sun**
OYDIN	n	moonlight

yaltira- yaltirat- yaltiroq	yalt et- **v.int** v.t adj	shine, glitter, sparkle **shine, glitter, sparkle** shine, polish shining, glittering, sparkling
yiltira- / yiltilla- yiltiroq	yilt et- v.int yiltirash adj	glitter, sparkle glitter, sparkle glitter, sparkle glittering, sparkling
CHARAQLA-	v.int	sparkle, shine
AKS	n aks et- aks ettir-	reflection reflect reflect
QORONG'I	**adj, n** qorong'i qil- qorong'i tush-	**dark, obscure; darkness, obscurity** block the light darkness fall
SOYA sersoya	**n** adj	**shade, shadow** shady
KO'LANKA	n	shade, shadow
TOVUSH tovushli tovushsiz	**n** tovush qil- adj adj	**sound, voice** make noise noisy, (with) sound, sonorous noiseless, silent
UN	n	sound, voice
OVOZ ovozli ovozsiz	**n** ovoz(+ini) chiqar- adj adj	voice **sound, volume** sound, make noise, (be) aloud voiced, (with) sound silent
SADO	n	voice, sound, echo
BALAND	ad	loud (voice)
JARANG jarangli **jarangla-** JIRINGLA-	n jarang-jurung adj **v.int** v.int	ringing, jingle jingle-jangle sonorous, voiced **ring, jingle** ring, jingle
YANGRA- yangroq	v.int adj	ring, ring out ringing, loud
G'IJIR g'ijirla-	n v.int	grating, creaking grate, creak
SHOVQIN	**n** shovqin sol- shovqin qil-	**noise, clamour, shout** make noise make noise
SURON	n	loud noise, clamor
	shovqin-suron	big noise, din; hubbub, uproar
	shov-shuv	big noise, din confusion
	aks-sado	echo

Nature

TABIAT **TABIIY** tabiiyot	**n** **adj** n	**nature, Nature** nature, character **natural** natural science
KOINOT	n	the universe, cosmos
JAHON	**n**	**the universe, the world**
OLAM	n	world, universe
	olam-jahon	the whole world, everybody
DUNYO dunyoviy	**n** butun dunyo(+ga) adj	**world, realm** all over the world world
FAZO	n	space outer space
YULDUZ yulduzli	**n** adj	**star** star-studded
QUYOSH quyoshli	**n** quyosh botishi quyosh chiqishi quyosh nuri adj	**sun** sunset sunrise sunshine, sunlight sunny
KUN	**n** kun botishi kun chiqishi	day **sun** sunset sunrise
OFTOB	**n**	**sunshine, (place in the) sun**
PLANETA	n	planet
SAYYORA	n	planet
yo'ldosh	n	satellite
OY	**n** to'lin oy yangi tug'ilgan oy	**moon** month full moon new moon
OYDIN	n	moonlight
HILOL	n	(moon) crescent
OSMON	**n**	**sky, heaven**
KO'K	n	sky
FALAK	n	sky
UFQ	n	horizon
YER	**n** yer osti yer shari yer yuzi	**the Earth** **land** place (l/f) underground globe (of the earth) the surface (of the earth)
YEROSTI	n, adj	underground
ZAMIN	n	land, soil

TUPROQ	**n**	**earth, soil** land, territory
MINTAQA	n	(geographical) zone
QIT'A	n	continent
TOG' tog'li	**n** tog' cho'qqisi tog' etagi tog' tepasi tog' tizmalari adj	**mountain, (large) hill** peak foot of a mountain top of a mountain mountain ridge mountainous
TEPA tepalik tepacha	**n** n n	**hill** height, hill small hill
ADIR	n	hill, mound, foothills
VULQON / VULKAN	n	volcano
CHO'QQI	**n**	**peak, top, summit**
DOVON	n	(mountain) pass
PEREVAL	n	(mountain) pass
VODIY	**n**	**valley**
tekislik	n	plain
CHO'L	**n**	**desert, waste land, steppe**
SAHRO	n	desert
BIYOBON	n	desert
qumlik	n	sandy land
DASHT	n	steppe
VOHA	n	oasis
o'tzor o'tloq	n n	meadow meadow pasture, range
YAYLOV	**n**	**summer pasture** meadow
O'RMON o'rmonli o'rmonzor	**n** adj n	**forest, wood** wooded wooded place, wood
daraxtzor	n	grove, wood
CHAKALAK chakalakzor	n n	undergrowth, bush bush
G'OR	n	cave
UNGUR	n	cave
DENGIZ	**n**	**sea, ocean**
OKEAN	n	ocean
KO'RFAZ	n	gulf, bay
TO'LQIN to'lqinli to'lqinlan- to'lqinsimon	**n** adj v.int adj	**wave(s)** with waves be with waves like waves, wavy
MAVJ	n	wave, swell

DARYO	**n**	**river**
IRMOQ	n	tributary
ANHOR	n	small river irrigation canal
SOY	n	rivulet
SHALOLA	n	waterfall, cascade
KO'L	**n**	**lake, pond**
HOVUZ	n	pool, pond, reservoir
KO'LMAK	n	pool, pond
BOTQOQ	n adj	marsh, bog, swamp marshy, boggy, swampy
HAVZA	n	basin
OROL	**n** yarim orol	**island** peninsula
QIRG'OQ	**n**	**bank, shore**
SOHIL	n dengiz sohili	shore, bank coast
BO'Y bo'yla-	n v.t	bank, shore stroll along the shore, the bank
PLAJ	n	beach
BULOQ	**n** buloq suvi	**spring, source** spring water
CHASHMA	n	spring
ATMOSFERA atmosferaviy	n adj	atmosphere atmospheric
IQLIM iqlimiy	**n** adj	**climate** climatic
HAVO	**n** havo shari ochiq havo yumshoq havo	**air, atmosphere** sky **weather** atmosphere fine weather mild weather
	ob-havo ob-havo ma'lumoti	**weather** weather report
KUN	n	weather (of the day)
ochil- ochiq	v.int adj	clear up (of weather) clear (of weather)
ISSIQ	n	heat, hot weather
sovuq	n	frost
QIROV	n	hoarfrost
AYOZ	n	light frost
	sovuq tush-	turn cold
	salqin tush-	get cool, turn cool
SHAMOL shamolli	**n** shamol es- adj	**wind** (wind) blow, be windy windy

YEL	n	wind
IZG'IRIN	n	cold, penetrating wind
SHABADA	n	breeze
BO'RON bo'ronli	**n** adj	**storm, tempest** stormy
DOVUL	n	storm, hurricane
PO'RTANA	n	storm, whirlwind
TO'FON	n	typhoon, hurricane
BULUT bulutli bulutlan-	**n** adj v.int	**cloud** cloudy cloud over, become overcast
TUMAN tumanli	**n** tuman tush- adj	**mist, fog** get misty, get foggy misty, foggy
YOMG'IR yomg'irli	**n** **yomg'ir yog'-** mayda yomg'ir adj	**rain** **rain** drizzle rainy
JALA	n	shower
SEL	n	downpour flash flood
QOR qorli	**n** **qor yog'-** adj	**snow** **snow** snowy
DO'L	n do'l yog'-	hail hail
YOG'- yog'in	**v.int** n	**fall (of precipitation)** precipitation
SHABNAM	n	dew
SHUDRING	n	dew
MOMAQALDIROQ	**n**	**thunderstorm**
CHAQMOQ	**n** chaqmoq chaq-	**lightning** flash (of lightning)
YASHIN	n	lightning
GUMBURLA-	v.int	rumble (of thunder)
KAMALAK	**n**	**rainbow**
SAROB	n	mirage
FASL	**n**	**season**
MAVSUM mavsumiy	**n** adj	**season, time** seasonal
BAHOR bahorgi	**n** adj	**spring** spring
KO'KLAM	n	early spring
YOZ **yozgi**	**n** **adj**	**summer** **summer**
SARATON	n	hottest part of the summer
KUZ kuzgi	**n** adj	**autumn** autumnal

QISH **qishki**	**n** **adj**	**winter** **winter**
QAHRATON	qahraton qish	severe winter
QURG'OQ qurg'oqchilik	adj n	arid, dry drought
toshqin	**n** suv toshqini	**flood, flooding, swamping** flood
ko'chki	n qor ko'chkisi tog' ko'chkisi	avalanche avalanche landslide
	yer qimirlash	earthquake
ZILZILA	**n**	**earthquake**
MANZARA	**n**	**scenery, landscape, view**
PEYZAJ	n	landscape

Life and Humans

Vital Functions

YASHA-	**v.int** yashash	**live, live (swh)** life, existence
HAYOT hayotiy hayotiylik	**n** adj adj n	life (lived), livelihood **life (existence)** alive of life vitality
	hayot-mamot	(matter of) life and death
UMR umrli	**n** umr kechir- umr sur- adj	**life-span, life** live (an amount of time) live (an amount of time) of all one's life
kechir-	**v.t** NX+ni boshdan kechir- kun kechir-	**go through, experience** go through X live, get along
TURMUSH	**n**	**life (lived), livelihood**
TIRIK tirikchilik TIRIL- tiriltir-	**adj** n v.int v.t	**alive, living** livelihood revive revive
JON jonli jonsiz jonlan- jonlantir- nimjon JONIVOR	**n** adj adj v.int v.t adj n	**life, soul, spirit** alive, living, vivid, full of vitality lifeless, spiritless liven up, come to life, revive liven up, revive weak, feeble creature
GEN GENETIK	n adj	gene genetic
ZOT zotdor	n adj	genus, race, lineage purebred
IRQ irqiy	n adj	race racial
JINS jinsiy	**n** erkak jinsi xotin jinsi adj jinsiy aloqa jinsiy aloqalar NX bilan jinsiy aloqa qil- jinsiy aloqaga kir- jinsiy a'zolar	**sex, gender** species, race masculine gender feminine gender sexual sex sexual relations have sex with X have sex genitals
NASL naslli naslsiz	n adj adj	pedigree, race of fine breed sterile
	oy ko'r- qon ko'r-	menstruate menstruate
TUXUM	**n** tuxum qil-	**egg** lay egg(s)

URUG' urug'don	n n	seed eggs; spermatozoon testicle
BACHADON	n	womb, uterus
PUSHT	n	embryo generation
HOMILA **homilador** homiladorlik	n **adj** n	foetus **pregnant** pregnancy
	bola tashla-	abort
TUG'- **tug'il-** tug'ma	v.t **v.int** **tug'ilish** tug'ilgan kun(+i) adj	give birth to **be born** **birth** birthday innate, hereditary, inborn
	dunyoga kel- olamga kel-	come to the world come to the world
	bola ko'r-	get child(ren)
bolala-	v.int	have youngs (of animals)
O'S- o'stir-	**v.int** o'sish v.t	**grow** rise, go up, ascend, increase growth make grow increase
UN-	v.int	grow
ULG'AY-	v.int	grow, grow up
chiqar-	v.t oyoq chiqar- til chiqar-	start to (of young children) begin to walk start to talk
BOLA	**n**	**child** young (of animals)
YOSH **yoshlik** yoshli yoshar- yoshart-	**adj** **n** **numX ~+da (bo'l-)** **~+i numX+da** **numX ~+ga kir-** **numX ~+ga to'l-** **n** adj | numX ~ katta yoshli v.int v.t	**young** **age** **be X years old** **be X years old** **get X years old, enter in X (age)** **get X years old (pass)** **youth** aged X aged feel / look younger make look younger
CHALA	adj	unfinished, incomplete immature, premature
KATTA	**adj**	**grown up**
	bo'yga yetkan	grown up
YASHNA-	v.int yashnash	flourish, bloom, be in one's prime (l/f) blooming
VOYA	n voyaga yet-	maturity, coming of age come of age
QARI qarilik QARI-	**adj** n v.int qarib qol-	**old, aged** old age grow old grew old

KEKSA keksalik	n, adj n	old, elderly; old, elderly man / person old age
KIR-	**v.int | NX+ga ~**	**reach X, enter in X(=age)**
O'L- o'lmas **o'ldir-** o'ldiril- **o'lim** **o'lik**	**v.int | NX+dan ~** adj **v.t** o'z o'z+ini o'ldir- v.int **n** n **adj**	**die from X** immortal **kill, murder** commit suicide get killed **death** corpse, dead body deceased **dead (l/f)** lifeless, spiritless
VAFOT	n **vafot et-/qil-**	death, decease **die, pass away**
AJAL	n	death, final hour
	dunyodan o't- olamdan o't-	pass away pass away
MARHUM	n, adj	deceased, late
HALOK halokat	halok bo'l- halok qil-/et- n	die, perish kill accident, disaster, wreck
SO'Y-	v.t	slaughter
CHIRI- chirit- chirik	**v.int** v.t adj	**rot, decay, putrefy** rot, decay, putrefy rotten, decayed, putrefied
SASI-	v.int sasib qol-	get rotten, get putrid get rotten, get putrid
OCH **ochlik** ochiq-	**adj** **qorn+i och** och qoringa **n** v.int	**hungry, starving** **be hungry** with an empty stomach **hunger** get hungry
ISHTAHA ishtahasiz	**n** ishtaha+si yo'qot- ad	**appetite** lose one's appetite without appetite
TO'Q to'qlik	adj qorn+i to'q n	full, replete prosperous have had one's fill satiety
TO'Y- to'yg'az-	**v.int** to'yib ket- to'yguncha to'ymas qorn+i to'y- to'yib ovqat ye- v.t	**have one's fill, be replete (l/f)** get full one's fill insatiable eat one's fill eat one's fill feed till replete
CHANQA- chanqoq chanqoqlik	**v.int** **chanqab ket-** adj chanqoqni bos- n	**get thirsty** **get, be thirsty** thirsty quench one's thirst thirst
TASHNA tashnalik	adj | NX+ga ~ n | NX+ga ~	thirsty for X thirst for X

suvsa- suvsira-	v.int v.int	get thirsty be thirsty
CHO'LLA-	v.int	get thirsty
YE- yegiz- yem	**v.t** v.t n	**eat** suffer, endure (blow, attack) force to / make eat fodder, food (for animals)
BOQ-	v.int | NX+ga ~	feed X, pasture X
tishla-	**v.t**	**bite, bite off**
QOP-	v.t	bite
KEMIR-	v.t	gnaw
G'AJI-	v.t	gnaw
CHAYNA-	v.t	chew, masticate
EM- emiz-	v.t v.t	suck cause to suck, breast-feed
SO'R-	**v.t**	**suck**
YUT- yutum	**v.t** n	**swallow** mouthful
HO'PLA- ho'plam	v.t ho'plab-ho'plab ich- n	swallow gulp down, gobble up take little sips gulp, sip
QULTUM	n	sip, gulp
ICH- ichir- ichimli	**v.t** v.t adj	**drink, ingest** make drink drinkable
SUG'OR-	**v.t**	**water, irrigate** give water to
TUPUK TUPLA- **TUPUR-**	n v.int **v.int**	spit, spittle spit **spit**
SO'LAK / SO'LAKAY	n	saliva
HAZM	n hazm qil-	digestion digest
SIY- siydik	**v.int** n	**urinate, micurate** urine
BO'Q	n	excrement, manure
DAM	**n** dam chiqar-	**breath, rest, break** breathe
NAFAS	**n** nafas ol- nafas chiqar-	**breath** breathe in, take a breathe breathe
OVOZ	**n** ovoz(+ini) chiqar-	**voice** sound, make noise, (be) aloud
SADO	n	voice, sound, echo
TOVUSH	**n** tovush chiqar-	**sound, voice** enunciate, (be) aloud
UN	n	sound, voice
BALAND	ad	loud (voice)

QICHQIR- qichqiriq	v.int n	shout, call crow shout, call
CHINQIR- chinqiriq	v.int n	howl, yell, scream shriek
BAQIR- baqiriq baqiroq	**v.int** n adj	**shout (loudly), yell, scream** shout, yell, roar noisy, yelling
O'KIR-	v.int	howl cry loudly
FARYOD	n	shout, wailing
UVLA-	v.int	howl, wail
HUR-	v.int	bark, howl
HUSHTAK	n hushtak chal-	whistle whistle
SHOVQIN shovqinli shovqinla-	**n** shovqin sol- shovqin qil- n v.int	**noise, clamour, shout** make noise make noise noisy, uproarious be noisy, be in an uproar
SURON	n	loud noise, clamor
	shovqin-suron	big noise, din; hubbub, uproar
SAYRA-	v.int	sing (of birds)
YUM-	v.t	shut, close (eyes, mouth)
TO'K-	v.t ko'z yoshi to'k- qon to'k- ter to'k-	shed shed tears blood sweat
BO'ZAR-	v.int	grow pale
YOSH	n **ko'z yoshi**	tear(s) **tear(s)**
YIG'LA-	**v.int**	**weep, cry, sob**
TER **terla-**	n **v.int** terlab ket-	sweat, perspiration **sweat, perspire** sweat
SOVQOT-	v.int **sovqotib ket-**	get cold, freeze **get, be cold**
salqinla-	v.int	freshen o.s (up), refresh o.s.
ISI- isin-	v.int **isib ket-** v.int	get warm **get, be hot** warm o.s. (up)
CHAQ-	v.t	sting, bite (of insects)
NAYZA	n	sting (of insects)
BO'G'- bo'g'iq bo'g'izla-	v.t adj v.t	choke, strangle caught in one's throat (voice, ...) cut the throat of

CHARCHA- charchat- charchoq	**v.int** **charchab ket-** charchagan v.t n charchoqdan yiqil-	**get tired, weary, exhausted** **get, be tired** tired, weary tire, make tired tiredness, weariness be deadtired
TOLIQ-	v.int	grow tired
HORI- horiganlik HORDIQ **HORG'IN**	v.int horigan n n hordiq chiqar- **adj**	get tired, weary, exhausted tired, weary weariness, tiredness fatigue rest **tired, weary (appearance)**
ESNA-	v.int	yawn
DAM	**n** NX+ga ~ ber- **dam ol-** dam olish	**breath, rest, break** give X a rest **take a breath, have a rest** holiday, vacation, leave
OROM	n orom ol-	rest; peace, quietness have a rest
ROHAT ISTIROHAT	**n** n istirohat qil-	**comfort, peace, rest** rest, holiday rest
FAROG'AT	n farog'at qil-	rest, relaxation, peace, quietness rest, relax
tinim tinimsiz	n adv	rest, relaxation, quietness without respite, continuously, incessantly
TANAFFUS	**n** tanaffus qil-	**break, interval** to have a break, break off
UYQU uyqusiz uyqusizlik uyqusira-	**n** **uyqu+si kel-** uyquga ket- uyqu+si qoch- uyqu+si o't- ad n v.int	**sleep, sleepiness** **get sleepy** go to sleep, fall asleep can not sleep can not sleep without sleep insomnia feel sleepy
UXLA- uxlamaslik uxlat-	**v.int** uxlab qol- n v.t	**sleep, go to bed** fall asleep wakefulness send to sleep
	o'rn+iga yot- o'rn+iga yotqiz-	go to bed put to bed
XURRAK	n xurrak ot- xurrak tort-	snore, snoring snore snore
UYG'OQ uyg'oqlik **UYG'ON-** **UYG'OT-**	adj n **v.int** uyg'onish **v.t** uyg'otib qo'y-	awake, alert wakefulness **wake up** awakening (l/f) **wake (up)** wake up
BEDOR bedorlik	n bedor bo'l- n	wakefulness be awake, step up wakefulness

Body

ANATOMIYA	n	anatomy
TAN	n	body
BADAN	**n**	**body; physique, physical**
JISMONIY	adj	physical
	(qora) kuch	physical strength
AZAMAT azamatlik	adj n	vigorous, sturdy vigour, sturdiness
CHAYIR	adj	muscular, with staying power
ZABARDAST	n	strong, stout
PAHLAVON / POLVON	n	strong man, wrestler
GAVDA gavdali	**n** inson gavdasi adj	**figure, stature** the human body tall, stout
JUSSA jussali	n adj	stature stout, large
BO'Y bo'yli bo'ychan bo'ydor	n **NX+ning ~+i baland** **NX+ning ~+i uzun** **NX+ning ~+i past** adj baland bo'yli past bo'yli adj adj	size, length, height **tall** **tall** **short** tall, with a given size tall short tall tall
NOVCHA	adj	tall
SEMIZ semizlik SEMIR-	**adj** n v.int	**fat, corpulent, stout, obese** fatness, stoutness, obesity get fat, put on weight
YO'G'ON yo'g'onlik	adj n	thick, stout, fat, big thickness, stoutness, fatness
OZ- ozg'in	v.int adj	get thin, lose weight thin, slim, skinny
INGICHKA	adj	thin, slender
ORIQ oriqla-	**adj** v.int	**thin, slim, emaciated** get thin, lose weight
RANG	n	complexion
HUJAYRA	n	cell
BOSH	**n** n, adj bosh suyagi	**head** beginning, source head, chief, top, main skull
KALLA	n	head
MIYA	**n** bosh miya	**brain, marrow** brain, mind brain
ENSA	n	nape of the neck, back of the head

PESHANA / PESHONA	**n**	**forehead**
MANGLAY	n	brow, forehead
CHAKKA	n	temple(s) (of head)
YUZ yuzlan- yuzlash-	**n** v.int | NX+ga ~ v.int | NX bilan ~	**face** surface, face turn one's face to X, face X meet with X
CHEHRA	n	face, appearance
BASHARA	n	appearance, face
AFT	n	appearance, face
BET	n	face, cheeks surface, face
AJIN	n	wrinkle(s)
YONOQ	**n**	**cheek**
QOSH	**n**	**eyebrows**
CHIMIR-	v.t	raise (the eyebrows)
KO'Z	**n** ko'z qorachig'i	**eye** pupil
QOVOQ	n	eyelid
KIPRIK	n	eyelash(es)
BURUN (burn+i)	**n** burun qoq- burun tort-	**nose** blow one's nose sniff
DIMOG'	n	nose mood, humour
QULOQ	**n**	**ear** handle (of pots)
JAG'	n	jaw, chin
IYAK	n	chin
OG'IZ (og'z+i)	**n** meas adj	**mouth** mouth, opening, aperture mouthful oral
LAB	**n**	**lip(s)** bank, ridge, edge
DUDOQ	n	lip(s)
TISH tishli tishla-	**n** aql tishi kurak tish oziq tish qoziq tish sut tishlari adj v.t	**tooth** wisdom tooth incisor molar tooth canine milk teeth toothed bite, bite off
MILK	n	gum
TIL	**n**	**tongue** language, tongue
TANGLAY	n	palate

TUMSHUQ	n	beak
TOMOQ	**n**	**throat**
bo'g'iz (bo'g'z+i)	n	throat neck (of a bottle)
KEKIRDAK	n	throat, larynx
JIG'ILDON	n	throat, gullet
BO'YIN (bo'yn+i)	**n**	**neck**
GARDAN	n	neck, nape of the neck
TANA	n	trunk, torso
KO'KRAK	**n**	**chest, breast**
KO'KS	n	chest, breast
EMCHAK	n	breast
QORIN (qorn+i)	**n**	**belly, stomach**
QURSOQ	n	stomach, belly
YELKA	**n** yelka qis- yelkama-yelka	**shoulder(s), back** shrug the shoulders shoulder to shoulder
QO'LTIQ	n	underarm, arm-pit
YONBOSH yonboshla-	n v.int	side lie on one's side
ORQA	**n**	**back, back part**
BEL	**n**	**waist, small of the back**
A'ZO	n	limb
	qo'l-ayoq	the limbs
QO'L	**n, adj**	**hand(s), arm(s), wrist(s); hand**
TIRSAK	n	elbow
BILAK	n	wrist, arm, forearm
KAFT	n meas	palm handful
HOVUCH	meas	handful
MUSHT / MUSHTUM	**n**	**fist**
BARMOQ	**n** oyoq barmog'i bosh barmoq ko'rsatkich barmoq o'rta barmoq	**finger** toe thumb fore-finger middle finger
JIMJILOQ	n	the little finger
CHANGAL	n meas	hand, paw, talon handful
PANJA	n	palm and fingers, hand paw
CHIMDIN	meas	pinch
OYOQ	**n**	**foot, leg**

TOVON	n	heel
TO'PIQ	n	ankle
BOLDIR	n	calf (of leg)
TIZZA **/ TIZ** tizzala-	**n** tiz cho'k- v.int	**knee(s)** kneel (down) be kneeling
SON	n	thigh
DUMBA	n	fat tail (of a sheep) buttocks
KET	n	back, back part buttocks
QANOT	**n** qanot qoq-	**wing(s)** flap wings
QUYRUQ	n	tail
DUM	**n**	**tail**
TERI	**n** adj	**skin, leather** leather
PO'ST	n	skin, peel, bark
XOL	n	mole, birthmark
TUK tukli	n adj	(body) hair, fluff, wool hairy
QIL	n	hair, horsehair
MO'YNA	**n**	**fur**
JUN	**n**	**wool**
SOCH	**n** soch ol- soch+ini oldir-	**hair** cut hair have a haircut
JINGALAK	adj	curly, wavy
KAL	adj	bald, mangy
SOQOL soqolli soqolsiz	**n** soqol ol- soqol qir- soqol qo'y- soqol+ini oldir- adj adj	**beard** shave shave grow a beard get shaved bearded beardless
MO'YLOV	**n** mo'ylov qo'y-	**moustache** have a moustache
PAT	**n**	**feather**
TIRNOQ	**n** tirnoq ol-	**(finger/toe) nail(s), claw(s)** cut one's nails
TUYOQ	n	hoof
SHOX shoxli	**n** adj	**horn(s)** horned
MUGUZ	n	horn(s)
CHIG'ANOQ	n	shell
PO'CHOQ	n	rind, peel; shell

SUYAK suyakli	**n** adj	**bone** bony
SKELET	n	skeleton
UMURTQA	n	spine, vertebral column
MUSKUL muskulli	**n** adj	**muscle** muscular
PAY	n, adj	sinew; sinewy, stringy
NERV	n	nerve
ASAB asabiy	n adj	nerves nervous
QON qonli qona- qonxo'r	**n** qon bosim+i adj v.int adj	**blood** blood pressure bloody bleed bloodthirsty
TOMIR	n tomir+ini tepishi tomir+ini urishi	vein, artery pulse pulse
VENA	n	vein
YURAK	**n**	**heart** courage
O'PKA	**n**	**lung(s)**
OSHQOZON	**n**	**stomach**
ME'DA	n	stomach
ICHAK	**n**	**intestines, bowels**
JIGAR	**n**	**liver**
BUYRAK	**n**	**kidney(s)**
BEZ	n	gland

Plants

O'S- o'stir- **o'simlik**	**v.int** v.t **n** o'simliklarga oid	**grow** make grow **plant** vegetal
TUP	n, meas	plant, bush (still growing)
PISH- **pishir-** pishiq	**v.int** **v.t** adj n	**get ripe (l/f)** get cooked get mature, experienced **ripen** ripe strong, solid harvest season, time of reaping
yetil-	v.int	ripen, grow
XOM	adj	raw, uncooked unripe raw
G'O'RA G'O'R / G'O'RA	n adj	unripe fruit unripe, green (of fruit)
QOVJIRA- qovjiroq	v.int adj	fade, wither, wilt, dry up faded, withered, wilted, dried up
URUG' urug'li	**n** adj	**seed** reserved for sowing
DON donli	n adj	corn, grain (of cereals) grain
G'ALLA	n	corn, grain (seed of cereals)
DANAK	n	stone (of a fruit)
MAG'IZ (mag'z+i)	n	kernel
BOSHOQ boshoqli	n adj	spike, head, ear with ear, cereal
ILDIZ	**n**	**root(s)**
TOMIR	n	root(s)
POYA	n	stem, stalk
TANA	n	trunk, bole
SHOX shoxli	**n** adj	**branch** branchy
BUTOQ butoqli butoqla-	n adj v.int	branch, ramification branchy, ramified ramify
NOVDA	n	shoot, young branch
TIKAN tikanli	n adj	thorn, prickle, splinter thorny, prickly
ZIRAPCHA	n	splinter
PO'ST po'stloq	n n	skin, peel, bark bark

YAPROQ	**n** n, meas	**leaf** sheet (of paper) slice, round
BARG	**n**	**leaf**
KURTAK	n	bud
G'UNCHA	n	bud
CHECHAK chechakla-	**n** v.int	**flower** blossom
GUL gulla-	**n** adj gul do'koni v.int	**flower, blossom** with flowers, for flowers florist blossom, flourish (l/f)
MEVA mevali mevala-	**n** meva-cheva adj v.int	**fruit** all kinds of fruit fruit, with fruit bear fruit
SHINGIL	n, meas	bunch
QO'ZIQORIN **(qo'ziqorn+i)**	**n**	**mushroom (edible)**
GIYOH	n	plant, herb
O'T o'tzor o'tloq	**n** n n	**grass** meadow meadow pasture, range
MAYSA	n	greenery, young grass
XASHAK	n	dry grass, hay, straw
SOMON	n	straw, chaff
DO'LANA	n	hawthorn
ATIRGUL	**n**	**rose**
	qizil gul	red rose
CHINNIGUL	n	carnation
BINAFSHA	n	violet
LOLA	n	tulip
MOYCHECHAK	n	marguerite
DASTORGUL	n	daisy
KUNGABOQAR	n	sunflower
KO'KNOR	n	poppy opium
NILUFAR	n	water lily
DARAXT	**n**	**tree**
KO'CHAT	n	young tree, sapling
BUTA	n	bush, shrub, plant
QARAG'AY	n	pine tree
QORAQARAG'AY	n	fir tree
ARCHA	n	fir tree, juniper, spruce
TOL	n	willow

TERAK	n	poplar
QAYIN	n	birch
EMAN	n	oak
CHINOR	n	plane tree
TUT	n	mulberry tree
QAMISH	n	reed, rush
	boshoqli o'simliklar	cereals
	don ekinlari	cereals
BUG'DOY	**n**	**wheat**
ARPA	n	barley
MAKKAJO'XORI / MAKKA	**n**	**maize, corn**
SHOLI	n	rice (in the husk)
GURUCH / GURUNCH	**n**	**rice (husked)**
ZIG'IR	n	flax; linseed
G'O'ZA	**n**	**cotton (plant)**
CHIGIT	n	cotton seed
PAXTA	**n**	**cotton**
	oq oltin	**cotton**
KUNJUT	n	sesame
KO'K KO'KAT	n ko'katlar n	greens, vegetables greens, greenery grass greens, greenery
SABZA **sabzavot**	n **n**	greens, green vegetables **vegetables, greens**
SABZI	**n**	**carrot**
SHOLG'OM	n	turnip
REDISKA	n	radish
TURP	n	horse-radish, radish
QOVOQ	**n** osh qovoq	**pumpkin (inedible)** hollow gourd (dish) pumpkin (edible), squash
BAQLAJON	**n**	**egg-plant**
POMIDOR	**n**	**tomatoe**
BODRING	**n**	**cucumber**
KARAM	**n**	**cabbage**
KARTOSHKA	**n**	**potatoe**
LAVLAGI	n	beetroot
QIZILCHA	n	beetroot
MOSH	**n**	**peas, beans, lentil**
NO'XAT	**n**	**peas**

YASMIQ	**n**	**lentil**
BURCHOQ	n	garden peas
LOVIYA	**n**	**haricot beans**
ISMALOQ	**n**	**spinach**
SELDEREY	n	celery
SALAT	n	lettuce
PETRUSHKA	n	parsley
PIYOZ	**n**	**onion**
SARIMSOQ	**n**	**garlic**
MURCH	**n**	**(black) pepper**
GARMDORI	n	(cayenne) pepper
QALAMPIR	**n**	**(red) pepper**
	murch-qalampir	pepper
XANTAL	n	mustard
ZAYTUN	n	olive
BEDA	n	clover
ZIRA	n	caraway
SHIVIT	n	dill
RAYHON	n	basil
YALPIZ	**n**	**mint**
QOVUN	**n**	**melon**
XAMAK	n	small or unripe melon
HANDALAK	n	small, early ripening melon
TARVUZ	**n**	**water-melon**
SHAFTOLI	**n**	**peach**
O'RIK	**n**	**apricot**
OLMA	**n**	**apple**
NOK	**n**	**pear**
ANOR	**n**	**pomegranate**
ANJIR	**n**	**fig**
BEHI	n	quince
JIYDA	**n**	**date**
XURMO	n	date-palm, date
OLXO'RI	**n**	**plum**
OLCHA	**n**	**cherry**
GILOS	**n**	**sweet cherry**
TOK	n	vine, grapevine
UZUM	**n**	**grapes**
QULUPNAY	**n**	**strawberry**
TUT	n	mulberry
SHOTUT	n	black mulberry

APELSIN	**n**	**orange**
PO'RTAHOL	n	orange
LIMON	**n**	**lemon**
BANAN	**n**	**banana**
YONG'OQ	**n** o'rmon yong'og'i yer yong'oq	**nut, walnut** hazelnut peanut
KASHTAN	n	chestnut
BODOM	**n**	**almond**
PISTA	**n**	**pistachio nut**

Animals

HAYVON hayvonot hayvoniy	**n** uy hayvoni n hayvonot bog'i adj	**animal, beast** domestic animal animal zoo animal
YOVVOYI	**adj**	**wild, not domesticated**
PODA	**n | NX ~+si**	**herd, flock of Xs**
GALA	n | NX ~+si	flock, herd of Xs(= wild animals)
TO'DA	n | NX+lar ~+si	flock, swarm of Xs
YILQI	n	horse herd
MOL	**n**	**cattle, livestock** property, possessions, belongings commodity, goods, articles, produce
QORAMOL	n	(horned) cattle
BOSH	meas	head (cattle)
TUYOQ	meas	head (cattle)
SIGIR	**n**	**cow**
BUQA	**n**	**bull, ox**
HO'KIZ	n	bullock, ox
BUZOQ	**n**	**calf**
OT	**n**	**horse**
BIYA	n	mare
BAYTAL	n	mare
	ayg'ir ot	stallion
TOY / TOYCHA	n	foal, yearling
QULUN	n	foal, yearling
XACHIR	n	mule
ESHAK	**n**	**donkey, ass**
XO'TIK	n	ass's foal
QO'Y	**n**	**sheep**
QO'CHQOR	n	ram
SOVLIQ	n	ewe
QO'ZI **qo'zichoq**	n **n**	lamb **lamb**
ECHKI	**n**	**goat**
TAKA	n	billy-goat
ULOQ	n	kid (goat)
TUYA	**n** tuya o'rkachi	**camel** hump (of camel)
CHO'CHQA	**n**	**pig**
QOBON	n	wild boar

IT	**n**	**dog**
KUCHUK	n	puppy, dog
MUSHUK	**n**	**cat**
QUYON	**n**	**rabbit, hare**
TOVUSHQON	n	hare
OLMAXON	n	squirrel
SICHQON	**n**	**mouse**
KALAMUSH	n	rat
KO'RSICHQON	n	mole
TIPRATIKAN	n	hedgehog
SHER	**n**	**lion**
ARSLON	n	lion
YO'LBARS	**n**	**tiger**
AYIQ	**n**	**bear**
BO'RI	**n**	**wolf**
TULKI	**n**	**fox**
BUG'U	n	deer
KIYIK	n	deer, gazelle
MAYMUN	n	monkey
FIL	n	elephant
QUSH	**n**	**bird**
PARRANDA	n	bird
TOVUQ	**n**	**hen, chicken**
XO'ROZ	**n**	**cock, rooster**
JO'JA	n	chick
O'RDAK	**n**	**duck**
G'OZ	n	goose
KURKA	n	turkey
INDYUK / INDUK	n	turkey
KAKLIK	n	partridge
BEDANA	n	quail
BURGUT	**n**	**eagle**
LOCHIN	n	falcon
BOYO'G'LI / BOYQUSH	n	owl
TOVUS	n	peacock
OQQUSH	n	swan
TURNA	n	crane
LAYLAK	n	stork
BULBUL	**n**	**nightingale**

KAPTAR / KABUTAR	**n**	**dove, pigeon**
QALDIRG'OCH	n	swallow
CHUMCHUQ	n	sparrow
HAKKA	n	magpie
ZAG'IZG'ON	n	magpie
KAKKU	n	cuckoo
QARG'A	n	crow
BALIQ	**n**	**fish**
ILON	**n**	**snake**
	ilon-chayon	reptiles
KALTAKESAK	n	lizard
QURBAQA / BAQA	**n**	**frog**
CHO'LBAQA	n	toad
TOSHBAQA	n	turtle, tortoise
TIMSOH	n	crocodile
AJDAR	n	dragon
QURT	**n**	**worm, grub, caterpillar**
	qurt-qumursqa	insects
CHUVALCHANG	n	earthworm, worm
HASHAROT	**n**	**insect**
	ipak qurti	silkworm
PILLA	n	cocoon (of silkworm)
PASHSHA	**n**	**fly**
CHIVIN	**n**	**mosquito** fly
ARI	n ari uyasi	wasp, bee wasp's nest
ASALARI	**n**	**(honey)bee**
CHUMOLI	**n**	**ant**
QUMURSQA	n	(small) ant
TERMIT	n	termit
KAPALAK	**n**	**butterfly**
CHIGIRTKA	n	locust, grasshopper
QO'NG'IZ	n	beetle
SUVARAK	n	cockroach
TARAKAN	n	cockroach
BURGA	n	flea
BIT	n	louse
KANA	n	tick
QANDALA	n	bug
O'RGIMCHAK	**n**	**spider**

CHAYON	**n**	**scorpion**
	shilliq qurt	snail
MIKROB	n	microbe
BAKTERIYA	n	bacteria
VIRUS	n	virus
UYA	**n**	**nest; lair; (spider)web**
IN	n	(mouse) hole; nest; lair

Humans

KISHI kishilik	**n** er kishi xotin kishi **bir kishi** **biror kishi** adj adj | numX ~ NY	**person, people, fellow** man woman **somebody, anybody** **somebody, anybody (unspecified)** human share, portion (for someone) a Y (set up, room) of/for X persons
ODAM odamiy odamgarchilik ODAMZOD	**n** adj n n	**man, person, human being** humane humaneness, humanity human kind, human beings
INSON insoniy **insoniyat** insonparvar	**n** adj **n** n	**human being, person** human **mankind, humanity** humanist
BIROV	n	somebody
JON	**n**	**people, soul (counted)**
NAFAR	meas	person, people
SHAXS shaxsiy shaxsan	**n** adj adv	**individual, person** individual, private personally
CHAQALOQ	**n**	**baby, infant**
GO'DAK go'daklik	n go'dak bola n	baby, infant, toddler baby infancy
BOLA bolalik bolalarcha	**n** n bolalik davri ad	**child** young (of animals) childhood childhood (time of) childish(ly)
O'G'IL **(o'g'l+i)**	n **adj** **o'g'il bola** o'g'il bolalik	boy **boy, male (child)** **boy** manliness
KICHKINTOY	n	little boy, kid
QIZ qizcha	**n** **qiz bola** n	**girl, maiden** daughter **girl (child)** little girl
O'SPIRIN o'spirinlik	n n	youth, teenager teens, adolescent years
O'SMIR o'smirlik	n n	youth, adolescent adolescent years
YIGIT yigitlik	**n** n	**young man, young fellow** youth
YOSH **yoshlik**	**n** yoshlar **n**	**young person, youngster** young people **youth**

	yosh-yalanglar	young people
KATTA	**adj**	**grown up**
BALOG'AT	n balog'atga yet- balog'atga yetgan odam	come of age, majority come of age, attain one's majority adult
yetil-	v.int	ripen, grow grow, come of age
YETUK yetuklik	adj n	mature, forward maturity
ER	n, adj	man, male husband, man
ERKAK erkaklik / erkakchilik erkakcha	**n, adj** n adj	**man, male** virility, manliness virile, manly
AYOL	**n, adj**	**woman, female**
XOTIN xotinparast	**n** n	**woman** wife womanizer
	erkak-ayol	men and women
JUVON	n	young (married) woman
	xotin-qiz	women
QARI qarilik qariya	**n** n n	**old, aged person** old age elderly person
	qari-qartang	old people
keksalik keksay-	n v.int keksaygan	old age grow old, get old old people
BOBOY	n	old man
CHOL	**n**	**old man**
MO'YSAFID	n	old man
KAMPIR	**n**	**old woman**

Health and Medicine

SOG' **sog'lik** sog'ay- sog'ayt- / sog'aytir- **SOG'LOM** sog'lomlik sog'lomlash- sog'lomlashtir-	**adj** **n** v.int | NX+dan ~ v.t **adj** n v.int v.t	**healthy** **health** recover from X, get better cure, make better **healthy, robust, well** good, sound health get healthier strengthen, perfect
SALOMAT salomatlik	**adj** n	**well, healthy** health, good shape
	sog'-salomat	safe and sound
SIHAT	n sihat top- hifzi sihat	health recover hygiene
	sihat-salomatlik	health
GIGIYENA GIGIYENIK	n adj	hygiene hygienic
tuzal- tuzat-	**v.int** tuzalib qol- v.t	**recover (from an illness)** recover (from an illness) heal
QUTUL-	v.int | NX+dan ~	recover from X
KASAL **kasallik** kasallan-	**n** **adj** **kasal bo'lib qol-** **n** v.int	illness, sickness, disease, ailment **sick person, patient** **sick, ill** **fall ill, fall sick** **illness, disease** fall ill, fall sick
UCHRA-	**v.int | NX+ga ~**	**experience X(=bad situation), fall ill with X(=illness)**
TOB betob betoblik betoblan-	n adj n v.int	health, well-being sick, unwell sickness, indisposition fall sick
BEMOR	**n** adj	**sick person, patient** sick, ill, unwell
XASTA xastalik	adj n	ill, sick illness, sickness
YUQ- yuqumli yuqumsiz	v.int adj adj	be catching, contagious contagious, infectious non-contagious
EPIDEMIK EPIDEMIYA	adj n	epidemic epidemic
ASORAT	n	symptom complication
YARA yarala- **yaralan-** yarador	**n** v.t **v.int** n yarador bo'l- yarador qil-	**wound, boil, ulcer, sore** wound **get wounded** wounded get wounded wound

JAROHAT jarohatli jarohatla- jarohatlan-	n jarohat ko'r- adj v.t v.int	wound be injured, be wounded wounded wound get wounded
	lat ye- lat yetkaz-	get hurt hurt, cause hurt to
SHIKAST shikastla-	adj v.t	damaged, broken, injured, hurt damage, break, injure
YIRING yiringli yiringla-	n yiring bos- adj v.int	pus turn septic, become infected septic, infected turn septic, become infected
G'URRA	n	bump, bruise
CHANDIQ	n	scar
SHISH	n	swelling
CHIPQON	n	abscess, boil
AMPULA	n	ampule
toshma	n	rash
KUY-	kuyish kuyib qol-	burn; sunburn burn oneself
	NX+ni oftob ur- oftob urish	X have sunstroke sunstroke
YALLIG' yallig'lan- / yallig'la-	n v.int	heal, fever become inflamed
GAZAK	n | gazak ol-	become inflamed
OG'RI- og'rit- **og'riq** og'riqsiz	**v.int** **v.int | NX+i ~** og'rib qol- v.t **n** **n | NX ~+i** NX+ida ~ bor kuchli og'riq og'riq sez- adj og'riqsizlantirish	**be painful, hurt, be sore, ache** be sick, be ill **X(=part of body) hurt, ache** fall ill cause to be painful **pain, ache, soreness** **pain in X(=part of body), X ache** X(=part of body) hurt, ache sharp pain have a pain painless anesthesia
ZIRQIRA- zirqirat-	v.int v.int | NX+i ~ v.t	be painful, hurt, be sore, ache X(=part of body) hurt, ache cause to be painful
DARD dardli	**n** adj	sickness, illness **suffering, trouble, pain, distress** suffering, sickly painful, distressing
AZOB	**n** **azob tort-** **azob chek-**	**suffering** **suffer** **suffer**
	his qil- o'z+ini yomon his qil- o'z+ini yaxshi his qil-	feel (perception,sensation,impression) feel bad feel well
	maza+si qoch- maza+si yo'q	do not feel well do not feel well

	tob+i qoch- tob+i yo'q	do not feel well do not feel well
	bosh+i aylan-	be dizzy
	ko'ngl+i ayni-	feel ill (vomit, nausea), be nauseous
	me'da+si buzil-	have an indigestion
QUS-	**v.int**	**vomit, be sick**
ICH	n ich+i og'ri- ich+i ket- ich+i o't- ich+i qotib qol-	stomach, belly (subjective) have a stomach-ache have diarrhea have diarrhea have constipation
QABZIYAT	n	constipation
SURGI	n	laxative
isitma	**n** isitma+si bor isitma+si chiq-	**temperature, fever** have a fever have a fever
	sovuq qot-	get very cold
TUMOV	n adj tumov bo'lib qol-	cold having a cold catch a cold
shamolla-	**v.int** shamollash	**catch a cold** cold
	NX+ga sovuq teg-	(X) catch a cold
YO'TAL **YO'TAL-**	**n** **v.int**	**cough** **cough**
aksir-	v.int	sneeze
GRIPP	n	flu, influenza
QIZAMIQ	n	measles
KO'KYO'TAL	n	whooping-cough
ZOTILJAM	n	pneumonia
INFEKSIYA	n	infection
	sariq kasalligi	hepatitis
DIFTERIYA	n	diphteria
BO'GMA	n	diphteria
QUTUR-	v.int quturish	get rabies, be mad rabies
BEZGAK	n	malaria
VABO	n	cholera
	qand kasalligi	diabetes
RAK	n	cancer
SPID	n	AIDS
INFARKT	n	heart attack
FALAJ	**n** falaj bo'lib qol-	**paralysis** get paralyzed
KARAXT karaxtlik	n karaxt qil- n	numb make numb numbness

QICHI- qichish-	v.int v.int | NX+i ~ v.int qichishish	itch X(=part of body) itch feel itchy itch
ALLERGIYA	n NX+ga (qarshi) ~+si bor	allergy be allergic to X
araqxo'r araqxo'rlik	n n	alcoholic, drunkard alcoholism
DARMON	n	strength remedy
OJIZ ojizlik ojizona	adj NX+i ojiz n ad	weak, helpless, handicapped; blind X(=part of body) be weak weakness helpless(ly), powerless(ly)
MADOR bemador	n mador+i yo'q adj	strength have no strength weak
behol	adj	weak, weakened
REVMATIZM	n	rheumatism
NOGIRON nogironlik	**n, adj** nogironlar aravachasi n	**disabled, handicapped (person)** wheelchair handicap
MAYIB	adj mayib bo'l- mayib qil-	crippled get crippled cripple
CHO'LOQ cho'loqlan-	n adj v.int	cripple lame, maimed limp, walk with a limp
OQSA- oqsoq oqsoqlan-	v.int adj v.int	limp lame limp
BUKRI	adj	humpbacked, hunchbacked
KO'R ko'rlik	**n, adj** ko'r qil- n	**blind** blind blindness
G'ILAY	adj	squinting, squint-eyed
KAR karlik	n, adj kar qil- n	deaf deafen deafness
GARANG garanglik	**adj** n	**deaf** deafness
SOQOV soqovlik	**n, adj** n	**dumb, mute** dumbness
	kar-soqov	deaf mute
DUDUQ duduqlik duduqlan-	n n v.int	stammerer stammering stammer
	ruhiy kasallik	mental illness
JINNI jinnilik	**n, adj** jinni bo'l- n	**mad; madman** get crazy, behave stupidly madness, insanity

TELBA telbalik telbalan- telbalarcha	**adj** telba odam yarim telba n v.int adv	**crazy, abnormal, senseless** madman a little touched crude and rash action, madness get mad madly, crudely and rashly
DEVONA devonalik devonavor	n, adj n adv	feeble, mad, crazy; madman feebleness, madness madly
	kasal ko'r-	conduct a medical consultation
DAVO bedavo **davola-** davolovchi davolan-	**n** NX+ga davo top- davo ber- davo ol- adj **v.t** davolash n v.int	**cure, remedy, medicine** find a remedy, a cure for X(=illness) give medicine take medicine incurable **treat, cure, heal** treatment healer be treated, be healed
	davolamoq va tuzatmoq	cure and heal
SHIFO **shifokor**	n NX+ga shifo top- **n**	recovery, curing; cure, remedy find a remedy for X(=illness), cure X **doctor; healer**
RETSEPT	n	prescription
DORI **dorigar** dorivor	**n** n | NX+ga qarshi ~ n | NX uchun ~ suyuq dori dori qog'ozi **n** adj n dorivor o'simlik	**medicine, drug** poison (gun)powder medicine against X(=illness) medicine for X(=part of body) syrup prescription **pharmacist, chemist** medicinal medecine ingredient (medicinal) herb
	dori-darmon	all sorts of medicine
	og'riq qoldiruvchi	painkiller, anesthetic
	tinchlantiruvchi dori	sedative
	uyqu dori	sleeping pill
VITAMIN	n	vitamin
ASPIRIN	n	aspirin
ANTIBIOTIK	n	antibiotics
ZAHAR **zaharli** zaharla- zaharlan-	**n** zahar ich- NX+ga zahar ber- NX+ni zahar qil- **adj** v.t v.int | NX+dan ~	**poison** take poison poison X(=person) poison X, spoil X(=food) **poisonous, poisoned** poison (person) get poisoned by X(=food)
OG'U og'uli	n adj	poison, toxic poisonous, toxic
TABLETKA	n	pill
EMLA-	v.t emlash	inject, vaccinate, treat (a patient) injection, vaccination, shot

	igna ber-	give an injection
UKOL	n ukol qil-	injection give an injection
	qon quyish	transfusion
SHPRITS	n	syringe
RENTGEN RENTGENOGRAMMA	n rentgendan o't- n	X-rays be X-rayed radiograph
PARHEZ	**n** parhez tut- parhez qil-	**avoidance of food; diet** diet diet
	sanitariya salfyetka	sanitary towel
PREZERVATIV	n	condom
KONTRASEPSIYA	n	contraception
OPERATSIYA	n operatsiya qil- operatsiya qildir-	operation operate have an operation
BINT	n	bandage
PLOMBA	n	fillings
KORONKA	n	crown
MEDITSINA	**n, adj**	**medicine; medical**
TABIB tabiblik **TIBBIY** tibbiyot	n n **adj** n	doctor (traditional medicine) medical work, medicine **medical** medicine
shifokor	**n** tish shifokori	**doctor; healer** dentist
DOKTOR	**n** ko'z doktori mol doktori **tish doktori**	**doctor** occulist veterinarian **dentist**
HAKIM	n	doctor
VRACH	n	doctor
JARROH jarrohlik	**n** n	**surgeon** surgery
XIRURG xirurgiya	n n	surgeon surgery
HAMSHIRA	**n**	**nurse**
SANITAR sanitariya	n n	medical orderly sanitation
kasalxona	**n**	**hospital**
POLIKLINIKA / KLINIKA	n	(poly)clinic
shifoxona	**n**	**dispensary, clinic**
	meditsina punkti	first-aide post, clinic
TUG'RUQXONA	n	maternity home/clinic
dorixona	**n**	**chemist's, pharmacy**
APTEKA aptekachi	n n	pharmacy pharmacist, chemist

	tez tibbiy yordam **tez yordam** tez yordam mashinasi	emergency medical service **first aid** ambulance
	tibbiy sug'urta	medical insurance

Perception and Cognition

Perception

SEZ-	**v.t | N(gani)X+ni ~**	**feel that X, have a feeling that X**
		notice X, perceive X
	o'z+ini yaxshi sez-	feel good
	o'z+ini yomon sez-	feel bad
sezil-	v.int | NX+ga ~	be felt, noticed, perceived by X
sezgi	n	sense (for perception)
sezuvchan	adj	sensitive
sezuvchanlik	n	sensitiveness
sezgir	adj	sensitive
sezgirlik	n	sensitiveness
HIS	**n**	**feeling (perception, sensation, impression)**
	(o'z+ini) AX his qil-	**feel X**
HISSI	adj	perceptual
TUYG'U	n	sense perception, sensation, feeling
tuyg'uli	adj	sensitive (l/f)
tuyg'usiz	adj	insensitive (l/f)
	his-tuyg'u	feelings
KECHINMA	n	feeling
		thought, dream
HUSH	n	consciousness
	hush+idan ket-	**lose consciousness, faint**
	hush+idan ketib qol-	**lose consciousness, faint**
	hush+iga kel-	regain consciousness
hushsiz	adj	unconscious
hushsizlan-	v.int	lose consciousness
behush	adj	unconscious
	behush bo'l-	lose consciousness
HUSHYOR	adj	vigilant, attentive, watchful
	o'z+idan ket-	lose consciousness
ONG	n	mind; consciousness
ongli	adj	conscious
onglilik	n	consciousness
ongsiz	adj	unconscious
KO'R-	**v.t | N(gani)X+ni ~**	**see X**
		examine, look at
		see, meet
	ko'rib tur-	observe, watch
	ko'rib chiq-	examine
	ko'rib qol-	**notice**
ko'rin-	**v.int**	**be visible, appear, emerge**
	ko'zga ko'rin-	be visible
ko'rgaz-	v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~	show X to Y
ko'rsat-	v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~	show X to Y, point X out to Y, demonstrate
	NX+ni NY+ga ~+ib ber-	indicate X to Y, point X out to Y
QARA-	**v.int | NX+ga ~**	**look at X, watch X, gaze at X**
		look out for X
		look after X, take care of X
		depend on X, relate to X, pertain to X
	NX+ga qarab boq-	have a look to X
	NX+ga qarab tur-	observe X, watch X

NAZAR	n NX+ga ~ sol- NX+ga ~ tashla- NX+ga nazar tush- NX+ning nazar+iga tush-	glance, look opinion, view glance at X glance at X notice be noticed by X
PAYQA-	v.t	notice, observe
	NX+ga ko'z tashla- NX+ga ko'z tush- NX+ni ko'zdan kechir-	examine X, have a look on X glance at X look through, examine
BOQ-	v.int | NX+ga ~	look at X, watch X, gaze at X take care of X, bring up X
MO'RALA-	v.int | NX+ga ~	peep at X, watch X, look at X
KUZAT- kuzatuvchi	**v.t** n	**observe, watch, survey** observer
tikil-	v.int | NX+ga ~	stare at X
	ko'z+i o'tkir	sharp-eyed
KO'R ko'rlik	**n, adj** ko'r qil- n	**blind** blind blindness
ESHIT- eshitil- eshituvchi	**v.t | N(gani)X+ni ~** v.int n	**hear X** **listen to** be heard listener
TINGLA-	**v.t**	**listen to**
KAR karlik	n, adj kar qil- n	deaf deafen deafness
GARANG garanglik	**adj** n	**deaf** deafness
HID hidli hidsiz **hidla-**	**n** **NX+ning ~+i kel-** **NX+ning ~+i tarat-** NX+ning ~+i sez- adj adj **v.t**	**smell, odour; scent** **(X) smell (X emanate an odour)** **(X) smell (X emanate an odour)** smell X (perceive an odour) scented, odorous scentless, odourless **smell (perceive an odour)**
IS ISKA-	n NX+ning ~+i kel- v.t	scent, smell smell (X emanate an odour) smell, sniff at
BO'Y **xushbo'y**	n **adj** xushbo'y hid	scent, smell **fragrant, aromatic** fragrance
ATIR	**n**	**perfume, fragrance, scent**
SASI- SASSIQ sassiqlik	**v.int** sasib qol- adj sassiq hid n	**stink, smell** get rotten, get putrid get rotten, get putrid stinky, evil-smelling evil smell stink, stench

OG'RI- og'rit- **og'riq** og'riqsiz	**v.int** **v.int | NX+i ~** v.t **n** **n | NX ~+i** NX+ida ~ bor adj	**be painful, hurt, be sore, ache** **X(=part of body) hurt, ache** cause to be painful **pain, ache, soreness** **pain in X(=part of body), X ache** X(=part of body) hurt, ache painless
ZIRQIRA- zirqirat-	v.int v.int | NX+i ~ v.t	be painful, hurt, be sore, ache X(=part of body) hurt, ache cause to be painful
DARD dardli hamdard	**n** adj adj | NX+ga ~	**suffering, trouble, pain, distress** painful, distressing sympathetic towards X
AZOB azobla- azoblan-	**n** **azob tort-** **azob chek-** NX+ga ~ ber- v.t v.int	**suffering** **suffer** **suffer** torture X cause suffering, torment suffer from torment
UQUBAT	n uqubat ichida uqubat ostida	suffering, hardship in suffering, in hardships in suffering, in hardships
	azob-uqubat azob-uqubat tort- azob-uqubat chek- azob-uqubatli	sufferings, hardships, distress suffer suffer making suffer, hard, distressful
AZIYAT	n aziyat chek-	suffering, hardship, torment suffer
QIYNA- qiynal- qiynoq	**v.t** v.int | NX+dan ~ n	**harass, torture, torment** suffer torture, torment of X harassment, torture, torment
JAFO jafoli	n jafo tort- NX+ga ~ ko'rsat- NX+ga jafo et-/qil- adj	torture, suffering suffer torture, ill-treat torture, ill-treat toilsome, hard

Mind

ONG	n	mind; consciousness
IDROK idrokli idroksiz	n idrok qil- adj adj	intelligence, sense, reason perceive sensible, intelligent unreasonable
MIYA	n miya+si qot-	brain, marrow brain, mind be at a loss
TAMIZ betamiz	n adj	mind, reason silly, simple, stupid
ZEHN zehnli zehniy	**n** adj adj	**mind, intellect** clever, bright intellectual
AQL **aqlli** aqllilik aqliy boaql aqlsiz aqlsizlik	**n** aql+i kam aql+i adash- aql+i oz- aql+ini yo'qotib qo'y- **adj** n adj adj adj n	**intelligence, mind** stupid, foolish get muddled go out of one's mind lose one's reason **intelligent, clever, wise** intelligence (in action), cleverness intellectual intelligent, wise stupid, silly stupidity, silliness
	aql-idrok	mind, intelligence
ESLI	adj	intelligent, wise
ZAKOVAT zakovatli	n adj	intelligence, wisdom intelligent, wise
DONO donolik DONISHMAND donishmandlik	**adj** n n n	**wise, learned, sagacious** wisdom, learning, sagacity wise man wisdom, learning
HIKMAT hikmatli behikmat	n adj adj	wisdom, sapience wise (of words) without wisdom
FAHM fahmli befahm fahmla- KALTAFAHM kaltafahmlik	n adj adj v.t adj n	sharpness, sensibleness sharp, sensible, quick-witted silly, simple, stupid understand, grasp stupid, limited stupidity
uquv uquvli	n adj	understanding, ability talented, intelligent
FAROSAT farosatli	n adj	ingenuity, shrewdness, penetration wise, shrewd
O'TKIR	adj	keen, clever, smart, alert
ZIYRAK ziyraklik	adj n	shrewd, witty, astute shrewdness, astuteness
MUG'OMBIR mug'ombirlik	adj n mug'ombirlik qil-	sly, cunning sliness, cunning use cunning, pretend
hiylagar	adj	sly, cunning

epchil epchillik	adj n	clever, smart, ingenious cleverness, smartness, ingenuity
ABJIR abjirlik	adj n	skilful, dexterous, deft skill, dexterity, deftness
CHAQQON chaqqonlik	ad n	quick(ly), skilful, nimble quickness, nimbleness
tezkor tezkorlik	adj n	quick, deft, efficient, effective quickness, deftness, efficiency, effectiveness
serharakat	adj	quick, deft, smart
DAHO	n	genious
GENIY GENIAL	n adj	genious of genious
AHMOQ ahmoqlik ahmoqona	**adj** n adj	**stupid, foolish** stupidity, foolishness stupid, foolish (action, words)
TENTAK tentaklik	adj n	silly, stupid, foolish silliness, stupidness, foolishness
ABLAH ablahlarcha	n adj adv	scoundrel, bastard foolish, stupid foolishly, stupidly
BEHUDA	ad	foolish(ly)
QO'POL qo'pollik	**adj** n	**coarse, vulgar** coarseness, vulgarity
ES esdalik **esla-** eslat- eslatma	**n** **es+ida tut-** **es+ida saqla-** esga olib qo'y- **es+iga sol-** es+ida bor es+ida yo'q es+iga tush- es+iga kel(di)- **es+idan chiq(ar)-** esdan chiqarib VX es+i ket- n **v.t** eslab qol- v.t eslatib ot- n	**memory** **mind** **keep in mind, bear in mind** **keep in mind, bear in mind** memorize **remind (about)** remember do not remember remember, come to mind remember, come to mind **forget** forget to X lose one's head keepsake, memento **remember, recall, bear in mind** memorize remind mention notes, record
YOD **yodla-** yodaki yodgor / yodgorlik	**n** yod+ida tut- yod+ida saqla- yod ol- yod bil- yod+iga tush- yod+iga kel- yod+idan chiq- yod qil- **v.t** yodlab ol- adv n	**memory** keep in mind, bear in mind keep in mind, bear in mind learn by heart know by heart remember, come to mind remember, come to mind forget learn by heart **memorize** learn by heart by heart keepsake, souvenir

ZIKR	n NX+da zikr qil-	remembrance, recollection remember (about) X
XOTIRA	**n** NX+ning ~+si uchun xotira+sida xotira+si tut- xotira+si saqla- xotira+siga kel- xotira+sidan chiq- NX+ni xotira+sidan chiqar-	**memory (as a capacity)** in memory of X remember memorize memorize remember, come to mind forget forget X
	nazarda tut-	keep in mind, take into account
	ko'zda tut-	keep in mind, consider, consider the interest of anticipate
QAYD	n qayd et-/qil-	notation, mark, record note down, register
KONSPEKT	n	notes, abstract
YOZ-	yozib qo'y-	write down, note down
UNUT- unutil- unutuvchan unutuvchanlik	**v.t** v.int unutilmas adj n	**forget** be forgotten unforgettable absent-minded, inattentive absent-mindedness, inattention
KECHINMA	n	feeling thought, dream
TUSH	**n** **tush ko'r-** NX tush+iga kir-	**dream** **dream** dream about X
BOSINQIRA-	v.int bosinqirash	rave, have nightmares nightmare
XAYOL xayoliy xayolparast xayolchan xayolkash	**n** xayol+ida xayol+iga keltir- shirin xayol xayol qil- **xayol sur-** xom xayol adj n adj n	**imagination, fantasy, dream** **thought, view** memory in my thoughts imagine, remember fond dream, fantasy imagine, dream **imagine, dream** illusion, idle fancy, wild dream imaginary, utopic dreamer dreamy, thoughtful dreamer
TASAVVUR	n NX+ni tasavvur et-/qil-	imagination imagine, have an idea about X
O'Y **o'yla-** o'ylan- o'ylash- o'ychan	n **v.t** o'ylab top- o'ylab ko'r- o'ylab qo'y- v.int v.int adj	thought, thinking **think of, consider, have in mind** guess, find out think about think over meditate consider together pensive, thoughtful

FIKR fikrla- fikrlash-	**n** NX ustida ~ yurit- n | NX haqida / to'g'risida ~ fikr qil- v.int v.int	**thought, idea** think deeply, reflect on X opinion, view about X think think, reflect exchange points of view
TAFAKKUR	n	thought, reflection
tushuncha	n	notion, concept
nazariy **nazariya** nazariyachi	adj **n** n	theoretical **theory** theorician
amaliy amaliyot	**adj** n	**practical** practice
MAVHUM	adj	abstract
KONKRET	ad	concrete(ly)
SUBYEKTIV	adj	subjective
OBYEKTIV	adj	objective
MANTIQ mantiqiy	**n** adj	**logic** logical
LOGIK logika	adj n	logical logic
ASOS	n n | NX+ga ~	basis, foundation, ground reason for X, basis for X
CHAMA chamala-	n chama+sida v.t	estimation, reckoning, opinion in X's reckoning, in Xs opinion estimate, guess
TUSMOL tusmolla-	n v.int tusmollab VX	guess, supposition guess, suppose do X tentatively, at random
TAXMIN **taxminla-**	n VX+ishini taxmin qil- **v.t**	supposition, guess, assumption suppose, assume that X **suppose, assume**
FARAZ faraziy farazan	n CX deb faraz qil- adj adv	supposition, hypothesis suppose X, make an assumption hypothetical as a supposition
GIPOTEZA	n	hypothesis
ISBOT **isbotla-**	n isbot bo'l- isbot et-/qil- **v.t** isbotlab ber-	proof get proved prove **prove** prove
DALIL dalilli dalilsiz dalilla-	**n** NX+ga ~ bor NX+ga ~ ko'rsat- NX+ga ~ keltir- adj adj v.t	**proof, evidence** there is a proof to X prove X prove X proved unproved prove
XULOSA xulosala-	**n** xulosa chiqar- xulosa qil- v.t	**conclusion, summary, result** draw a conclusion from conclude, summarize conclude, summarize

SIR **sirli**	**n** sir saqla- sir och- sir-siroat **adj**	**secret, mystery** keep a secret disclose, reveal a secret secrets **secret, mysterious**
YASHIR- yashirin- **yashirin** yashirincha	**v.t** v.int **adj** adv	**hide, conceal** hide, take refuge **secret** secretly
g'oyibona	adv	being invisible, secretly
YOP-	v.t	cover up, hide
MAXFIY	adj	clandestine, secret
o'g'rincha	adv	stealthily, secretly, covertly
BEKIN- **BEKIT-**	**v.int | NX+dan ~** **v.t**	**hide from X** shut, lock **hide**
IZLA- izlan- izlanish	**v.t** v.int n	**look for, search for (esp. sth lost)** be searched for research
QIDIR-	**v.t** qidirish	**look for, seek** research
AXTAR-	v.t	look for, search for
TINTI- tintuv	v.t n tintuv qil-	search search search, go through
TOP- topil- topildiq	**v.t** qidirib top- izlab top- v.int n	**find, discover, detect** gain, earn, get think, consider, find (search and) find (search and) find be found, discovered, earned find
KASHF kashfiyot	n kashf et-/qil- n	discovery, invention discover, invent discovery, invention
OCH- ochil-	v.t ochib yubor- v.int ochilish	open uncover, discover, disclose uncover, disclose be disclosed, come out discovery
OSHKORA oshkoralik	adj adj | NX+ga ~ oshkora bo'l- oshkora qil- n	open, overt evident, clear to X be revealed, disclosed, made public reveal, disclose, make public publicity
	fosh qil- fosh qilin-	reveal, expose, disclose be revealed, exposed, disclosed
	NX+ni ko'zdan kechir-	look through, examine
KO'R-	v.t	examine, look at
QARA-	v.int | NX+ga ~	look out for X
KUZAT- kuzatuvchi	**v.t** n	**observe, watch, survey** observer

TEKSHIR- **tekshirish** tekshiril- tekshiruvchi	**v.t** tekshirib ko'r- **n** tekshirish qil- v.int n	**examine, test, check** **research, investigate** check, verify **examination, research, inspection** examine, check, investigate be examined, investigated inspector, tester, investigator
TERGA- tergov	v.t n tergov qil-	question, investigate, cross-examine inquiry, investigation inquire, investigate
SURISHTIR-	v.t	investigate, trace, cross-examine
SINA- sinal- sinov	**v.t** sinab ko'r- v.int sinalgan n sinovdan o'tkaz-	**try, experiment, test; examine** try, test be tried, tested, examined tested, examined reliable, experienced trial, experiment, examination, test test, experiment
TAJRIBA	n NX ustida ~ tajriba qil-	experiment, test experience experiment, test on X experiment, test
SOLISHTIR- solishtirma	**v.t | NX+ni NY bilan ~** adj	**compare X with Y** comparative
CHOG'ISHTIR-	v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~ v.t | NX+larni bir-biriga ~	compare X with Y compare Xs with each other
TAQQOSLA-	v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~ NX+larni bir-biriga ~+b ko'r-	compare X with Y compare Xs with each other
QIYOS qiyosiy **qiyosla-**	n NX+ni NY+ga qiyos et-/qil- adj **v.t**	comparison compare X with Y comparative **compare**
FARQ farqla-	n | NX bilan NY orasida ~ NX+ni bir-biridan farq qil- v.t	differences between X and Y distinguish Xs from each other distinguish
QORISH- qorishtir-	v.int v.t | NX+ni NY bilan ~ NX+ni (bir-birlari bilan) ~	mix together, mingle mix X with Y, confuse X with Y mix up X (with each other), confuse X
TAHLIL	n tahlil qil-/et-	analysis analyze
MASALA	**n** masala qo'y-	**problem, question** raise a problem
MISOL	n	(mathematics) problem
MUAMMO muammoli	**n** adj	**enigma; problem** enigmatic
JUMBOQ	n	enigma, problem
topishmoq	n	riddle
tomonlama	adj	sided, sidedly
HAL	**hal bo'l-** **hal qil-/et-**	**be solved, settled** **solve, settle**
YECH- yechim	v.t n	resolve (problems) solution
haqiqatla-	haqiqat qil- v.t	elucidate, clear up clarify, clear up

oydinlash- oydinlashtir- / oydinlat-	v.int v.t	get explained, get clear make clear, resolve
TUSHUN- **tushuntir-** tushuncha **tushunarli** tushunarsiz tushunmovchilik	**v.t** **v.t** n **adj** adj n	**understand, grasp** **explain, expound, illustrate** notion, concept understanding, comprehension **easy to understand** incomprehensible misunderstanding
ANGLA- anglashilmovchilik	v.t n	understand misunderstanding
fahmla-	v.t	understand, grasp
UQ- uqtir- uquv	v.t v.t n	understand make understand, explain understanding, ability
AQL	aql+i adash-	get muddled
CHALG'I- chalg'it-	v.int v.t	get muddled, lose the train of thought muddle up
	oldindan sez-	sense, foresee, anticipate
BASHORAT	n	prediction, prophecy

Knowledge

BIL-	**v.t**	**know, comprehend**
	VX+ishni ~	**know how to X**
	VX+ganini ~	**know that X**
	bilmay / bilmasdan	unknowingly
	bilar-bilmas	without being sure, hastily
	bilish	know-how
	bilish+icha	**to one's knowledge**
bilmaslik	n	ignorance
bilin-	v.int	reveal itself, be known
bildir-	**v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~**	**make X known to Y, inform Y of X**
		express X to Y
	bildirmasdan	secretly
bilarmon	n	educated, skilled
bilim	**n**	**knowledge, education**
bilimli	adj	learned
bilimsiz	adj	ignorant
bilimsizlik	n	ignorance
bilimdon	adj	of great learning
MA'LUM	**adj | NX+ga ~**	**known to**
		certain (known but not specified)
	NX+ga ~ ki CY	(X) know that Y
	NX+ni NY+ga ma'lum qil-	inform Y of X, make X known to Y
ma'lumot	n	knowledge, learning, education
		information, news, report; data
ma'lumotli	adj	well-educated, well-read
ma'lumotsiz	adj	without much learning
noma'lum	adj	unknown
TANI-	**v.t**	**know, be acquainted with**
	v.t | (NX+dan) ~	**recognize (from X)**
	tanishga o'xsha-	look/sound familiar
tanish	n	acquaintance
	tanishlar	acquaintances
	adj | NX+ga ~	familiar with X
notanish	**adj**	**unknown, unfamiliar**
tanil-	v.int	be known
		be recognized
	tanilmagan	unknown
tanish-	v.int | NX bilan ~	get acquainted with X
taniqli	adj | NX bilan ~	well-known, famous for X
	yod qil-	learn by heart
	yod(dan) ayt-	recite
	yod(dan) bil-	know by heart
yodla-	yodlab ol-	learn by heart
G'AFLAT	n	ignorance
	g'aflatda qol-	remain in ignorance
JAHOLAT	n	ignorance
YOT	adj | NX+ga ~	unknown to X, alien to X
NODON	adj	ignorant, fool
nodonlik	n	ignorance
nodonlarcha	adv	out of ignorance
JOHIL	adj	ignorant, unrefined
johillik	n	ignorance, lack of refinement
TAJRIBA	**n**	experiment, test
		experience
tajribali	adj	experienced
tajribasiz	adj	inexperienced

sinal-	sinalgan	tested, examined reliable, experienced
PISH- pishiq pishiqla-	v.int adj v.t	get mature, experienced experienced, strong review, prepare
MASHHUR **SHUHRAT**	**adj** **n**	**famous, well-known** **fame, glory**
OTOQLI	adj NX+ning ot+i chiq-	famous, well-known become famous
	nom chiqar-	become famous
DONG dongdor	n adj	fame, prestige famous, prestigious
DOVRUQ	n	fame, glory
OVOZA	n	fame, (good) reputation
badnom	n, adj	dishonour(able), (with) bad reputation
ALBATTA	**adv**	**certainly, definitely, of course**
MUMKIN mumkinlik nomumkin	**adj** **adj | NX VY+ishi ~** bo'lishi mumkin (bo'lgan) n adj	**possible** **(Y) be possible for X** (whose existence is) possible possibility impossible
IMKON **imkoniyat** imkonsiz	n **n** adj	possibility **possibility, opportunity** impossible
EHTIMOL ehtimollik	**ad** n har ehtimolga qarshi n	**probable(ly), possible(ly)** probability, possibility just in case probability
O'XSHA-	v.int | NX+ga ~ v.int | N(gani)X+ga ~	be like X, resemble X it seems/looks as if X
CHAMA	chamasi CX	it seems that X
SHEKILLI	adv | CX ~	apparently X, it seems/looks as if X
KERAK	**adj | VX+sa ~**	**probably, might, perhaps**
ANIQ aniqlik aniqsiz noaniq noaniqlik aniqla-	**ad** n adj adj n v.t	**clear(ly), obvious(ly)** **precise(ly), exact(ly)** **definite(ly), absolute(ly)** clarity precision unclear imprecise, vague unclear, imprecise vague obscurity, imprecision vagueness clarify, clear up, make sure
YAQQOL	adj	clear, obvious, distinct
MUQARRAR	ad	certain(ly), definite(ly), inevitable(y)
	turgan gap	definite, certain
TAYIN betayin betayinlik	adj adj n	fixed, determined, arranged unclear, imprecise, vague untidy, muddle-headed imprecision, vagueness untidiness

RAVSHAN ravshanlan-	ad v.int	clear(ly), clear-cut become clearer
TA'KID ta'kidla-	n v.t	obviousness, evidence state a fact, make clear, stress
MUJMAL mujmallik	adj n	indeterminate, vague, indefinite vagueness, indefiniteness
BALKI / BALKIM	**adv**	**perhaps, maybe**
SHUBHA shubhali shubhasiz shubhala- shubhalan- shubhalantir-	**n adj** adj adv v.t v.int | NX+dan ~ v.t | NX NY+ni ~	**doubt, suspicion dubious, suspicious (facts, people)** beyond doubt, sure (facts, people) surely, no doubt doubt, suspect be doubtful, be suspicious about X (Y) have doubts about X
GUMON dargumon gumondor gumonsira-	**n** NY+dan NX+ning ~+i bor NX+dan gumon qil- adj adj | NX+dan ~ v.int | NX+dan ~	**suspicion, doubt (about people)** (X) be suspicious of Y suspect X, doubt X doubtful, suspect suspicious, dubious about X be suspicious, be doubtful about X
TO'G'RI to'g'rilik **noto'g'ri** **to'g'rila-**	**adj** to'ppa-to'g'ri N(ish)X+ga to'g'ri kel- n **adj** **v.t**	straight **right, correct, true** honest, sincere, upright (man or words) perfectly right, correct it is suitable to X; it is necessary to X rightness, correctness **wrong, incorrect, false** **correct, put right**
DURUST durustla-	adj v.t	good, regular, fair proper, correct, accurate regulate, tune, put right
HAQ haqli **HAQIQAT** **haqiqatan** darhaqiqat **HAQIQIY** HAQQONIY	n haqli bo'l- haqli emas **n** haqiqatdan haqiqatdan aytganda **adv** adv **adj** adj	truth, reality right(s) be right be wrong **truth, reality** in truth, indeed to tell the truth **in truth, indeed** as a matter of fact **true, real** just, appropriate
ROST rostdan rostlik	**ad** rostini aytganda rostmi? rost! adv n rost gap	**true(ly), real(ly), factual** to tell the truth really? really! really, indeed truth, reality, facts the truth
REAL	adj	real practicable, workable
NAHOTKI	adv | ~ CX?	really, X?
XATO xatolik xatosiz bexato	**n** adj **xato qil-** n adj adj	**error, mistake, fault** wrong, faulty, false, erroneous **make a mistake** error, mistake, faulse without error / mistake, faultless without error / mistake, faultless

ADASH- adashtir-	**v.int | NX+dan ~** adashib qol- v.t	**lose X(= path l/f)** err, be mistaken about X get lost mislead, lead astray
YANGLISH yanglishsiz YANGLISH-	**adj** adj v.int | NX+dan ~	**incorrect, wrong, erroneous** without error, correct be mistaken about X
YOLG'ON **yolg'onchi** YOLG'ONDAKAM	**n** **yolg'on gapir-** **yolg'on so'zla-** yolg'on-yashiq **n** adj	**lie, falsehood** **lie, tell lies** **lie, tell lies** pack of lies, nonsense **liar** untrue, false
ODAT **odatlan-** odatlantir-	**n** **v.int | N(ish)X+ga ~** v.t | N(ish)X+ga ~	**habit** custom, usage **get used to X, make a habit of X** accustom to X, get used to X
KO'NIK- ko'niktir- ko'nikma	v.int | N(ish)X+ga ~ v.t | N(ish)X+ga ~ n	get used to X, get accustomed to X, put up with X accustom to X, get used to X habit
O'RGAN- **O'RGAT-**	**v.t | N(ish)X+ni ~** **v.int | N(ish)X+ga ~** o'rganish **v.t | N(ish)X+ga NY ~**	**learn X, study X** **get used to X, grow accustomed to X** learning, studies **teach Y to X**
MASHQ	**n | NX+dan ~** **mashq qil-** **N(ish)X+ni mashq qil-** mashq qildir-	**(X) exercise, practice** **train, exercise** **practise X** train, exercise
takroriy takrorla-	adj v.t	revision repeat review, revise (lessons)
O'QI- **o'qish** o'qit- o'qitil- **o'qituvchi** o'quv **o'quvchi** o'qimishlik o'qimishli	**v.t** **n** v.t v.int **n** n **n** n adj	read **study, read** reading **studies, lessons** teach be taught **teacher, lecturer** study, education, training **pupil** learning, knowledge learned, well-read
mashg'ulot	n	task, operation studies
TA'LIM ta'limot	n NX+ga ~ ber- ta'lim ko'r- n	teaching, education, guidance teach X, instruct X receive education, instruction education
TARBIYA **tarbiyali** tarbiyaviy tarbiyasiz **tarbiyala-** tarbiyachi	**n** **adj** n adj **v.t** n	**upbringing, education, training** **brought up, educated** educational, training uneducated **bring up, educate, train** instructor, trainer, educator
	ta'lim-tarbiya	training, education

yetishtir- yetishtiril-	v.t v.int	bring up (children); breed, raise (animals) be brought up (children); be bred, raised (animals)
PRAKTIKA	n	training period, training course
MAORIF maorifchi MA'RIFAT ma'rifatparvarlik	**n** n n n	**education** educationist, educator learning, scholarship, enlightenment enlightening
PEDAGOG pedagogik pedagogiya	n adj n	pedagogue pedagogical pedagogy
	boshlang'ich ma'lumot o'rta ma'lumot oliy ma'lumot	primary education secondary education higher education
tushuntir- tushuntiril-	**v.t** tushuntirish v.int	**explain, expound, illustrate** explanations, directions be explained
DARS darslik	**n** dars ol- **NX+dan ~ ber-** n	**lesson, class** have lessons **teach X(=subject)** testbook
SABOQ saboqdosh	n saboq ol- saboq ber- n	lesson (l/f) have a lesson, learn teach classmate, fellow student
DIKTANT	n	dictation
LEKSIYA	n	lecture
	uy ishi uy vazifasi	homework homework
MATERIAL	n	material(s) (physical / documents)
IZOH izohot izohla-	n n NY+ga NX haqida ~ ber- v.t	postscript, footnote explanation, commentary explain X to Y, give explanation explain, comment, interpret
SHARH sharhla- sharhlovchi	n sharh qil- v.t n	commentary, interpretation, explanation give a commentary on, explain give a commentary on, explain commentator, interpreter
ESKARTMA	n	footnote, note, comment
	bolalar bog'chasi	kindergarten
MAKTAB maktabdosh	**n** boshlang'ich maktab o'rta maktab oliy maktab **maktabga bor-** maktabga kir- n	**school, elementary school** elementary school secondary school university **go to school, attend school** start, enter school alumnus, alumna
KOLLEJ	**n**	**middle school, junior high school**
LITSEY	**n**	**secondary school, high school**
texnikum	n	technical college
	bilim yurti	institution of higher learning, technical college
UNIVERSITET	**n**	**university**
DORILFUNUN	n	university
FAKULTET	n	faculty

INSTITUT	n	institute
	o'quv yurti	educational establishment, learning institution
AKADEMIK AKADEMIYA	n n	academic academy
tajribaxona	n	laboratory
LABORATORIYA	n	laboratory
RASADXONA	n	observatory
OBSERVATORIYA	n	observatory
SINF sinfdosh sinfxona	**n** n n	**class (social, school, transport)** **classroom** classmate classroom
o'quvxona	n	classroom
STIPENDIYA	n	scholarship (money), grant
KURS kursdosh	n n	course, school year schoolmate, fellow student
IMTIHON imtihonsiz	**n** kirish imtihonlari bitirish imtihonlari **imtihon topshir-** **imtihon ber-** NX+dan ~ ol- **imtihondan o't-** imtihondan yiqil- adj	**examination** entrance examinations graduation examinations **take an examination** **take an examination** examine X(=student) **pass an exam** fail one's exam without examination
	kontrol ish	test, assessment
	yozma ish	written test
O'T-	v.int | NX+dan ~	pass X(=exams, tests)
SINA- sinal- sinov	**v.t** v.int n	**try, experiment, test; examine** be tried, tested, examined trial, experiment, examination, test
tugat-	**v.t**	finish, complete **graduate from, finish (school)**
bitir-	**v.t**	**finish, complete** graduate, finish school
TAMOM tamomla-	n tamom qil- v.t	end, finish graduate graduate from, finish (school)
DIPLOM	**n**	**diploma, degree**
o'quvchi	**n**	**pupil**
o'qituvchi	**n**	**teacher, lecturer**
TOLIB **TALABA**	n **n**	student **student (mainly traditional)**
MUALLIM muallima	**n** n	**teacher** teacher (female)
STUDENT studentka	n n	student student (female)
ASPIRANT aspirantura	n n	post-graduate student post-graduate study
PROFESSOR	**n**	**professor**
DOMLA	n	professor, teacher, master

MURABBIY murabbiya	n n	tutor governess
USTOZ ustozlik	**n** NY+ga NX+da ~ qil-	**tutor, teacher** be Y's teacher in X
SHOGIRD shogirdlik	**n** n	**apprentice** apprenticeship
USTA ustalik	n adj | NX+ga ~ n	foreman, master worker expert in X, skilled in X mastery, skills
IXTISOS ixtisosli ixtisoslan- **MUTAXASSIS** mutaxassislik	n ixtisos ol- adj v.int | NX+da ~ **n | NX bo'yicha ~** n	speciality specialize specialized specialize in X **expert, specialist in X** expertise
SAVOD savodli savodsiz savodsizlik savodxon	n adj adj n n	literacy literate illiterate illiteracy literate man
CHALASAVOD	n	semi-literate
MULLA	n	learned man, literate man
FAN fanniy	**n** adj	**science** scientific
ILM ilmli **ilmiy** ilmsiz ilmparvar	**n** adj **adj** ilmiy xodim ilmiy izlanish adj adj	**science, learning** having great learning **scientific, academic** scientific worker, research worker scientific research uneducated craving for knowledge
	ilm-fan	sciences
TADQIQ **tadqiqot** tadqiqotchi	n tadqiq qil-/et- **n** n	research, study, analysis research, study, investigate **research, survey** researcher
TEXNIK **texnika** TEXNOLOGIYA	**adj** **n** **n** n	**technical** **technician, mechanic** **technique, technology** technique, art, skill technology
injenerlik	n	engineering
HUNAR hunarli	n adj	craft, handicraft, profession, trade skill, talent skilled
MOHIR mohirlik mohirona **MAHORAT** mahoratli mahoratsiz	adj n adv **n** adj adj	skilful, masterly, clever skill skilfully, masterfully, cleverly **skill, mastery, technical ability** highly skilled, masterly unskilled
MALAKA malakali	n adj	qualifications qualified, skilled
ZIYOLI	**adj, n**	**intellectual**

MUTAFAKKIR mutafakkirlik	n n	thinker, intellectual wisdom, intellect
OLIM olima olimlik	**n** n n	**scholar, scientist** (female) scholar, scientist scholarship, erudition
izlanuvchi	n	researcher, research worker
DOKTOR	**n**	**doctor**
HAKIM	n	doctor
DISSERTATSIYA	n	thesis
ENSIKLOPEDIK ENSIKLOPEDIYA	adj n	encyclopaedic encyclopaedia
QOMUS	n	encyclopaedia, dictionary
SOHA	n	domain, field
TARMOQ	n	branch, domain
FALSAFA FAYLASUF	**n** n	**philosophy** philosopher
tabiatshunos tabiatshunoslik tabiiyot	n n n	naturalist natural science natural science
MATEMATIK **matematika**	n adj **n**	mathematician mathematical **mathematics**
GEOMETRIYA	n	geometry
ALGEBRA	n	algebra
FIZIK **FIZIKA**	n adj **n**	physicist physical **physics**
XIMIK XIMIYA	n adj n	chemist chemical chemistry
KIMYO **kimyoviy** kimyogar	**n** **adj** n	**chemistry** **chemical** chemist
FALAKIYOT falakiyotchi	n n	(Middle Ages) astronomy (Middle Ages) astronom
ASTRONOM astronomik astronomiya	n adj n	astronom astronomic(al) astronomy
GEOLOG geologik geologiya	n adj n	geologist geological geology
BIOLOG **biologik** **biologiya**	n **adj** **n**	biologist **biological** **biology**
BOTANIK botanika	n adj n	botanist botanical botany
hayvonotshunos hayvonotshunoslik	n n	zoologist zoology
ZOOLOG zoologik zoologiya	n adj n	zoologist zoological zoology

MEDITSINA	**n, adj**	**medicine; medical**
TIBBIY tibbiyot	**adj** tibbiy ilm tibbiy olim n	**medical** medical science medical scientist medicine
	ijtimoiy fanlar	social sciences
ANTROPOLOG antropologiya	n n	anthropologist anthropology
PSIXOLOG psixologik psixologiya	**n** adj n	**psychologist** psychological psychology
SOTSIOLOG sotsiologik sotsiologiya	n adj n	sociologist sociologic sociology
tilshunos tilshunoslik	n n	linguist linguistics
TARIX **tarixchi** tarixshunos	**n** **n** n	**history** **historian** historian
ARXEOLOG arxeologik arxeologiya	n adj n	archeologist archeological archeology
JUG'ROFIY **jug'rofiya** jug'rofiyashunos	adj **n** n	geographic **geography** geographer
GEOGRAF geografik geografiya	n adj n	geographer geographic geography
sharqshunos sharqshunoslik	n n	orientalist orientalism
EKONOMIK **ekonomika** EKONOMIST	adj **n** n	economic **economics** economist
	iqtisod fani	economics
	siyosiy fanlar	political science

Meaning and Spirit

Opinion

FIKR fikrlash-	n **n | NX haqida / to'g'risida ~** fikr+icha fikr almash- v.int	thought, idea **opinion, view about X** in one's opinion exchange points of view exchange points of view
MULOHAZA mulohazali mulohazasiz	n mulohaza qil- adj adj	reflection, consideration opinion, consideration consider sensible, sane unreasonable
NAZAR	n nazar+ida **nuqtai nazar** NX+ni nazar+iga ilma-	glance, look opinion, view in one's opinion **point of view, opinion** don't consider X worth oneself
	(ko'z) qarash	outlook, point of view, opinion
DUNYOQARASH	n	world outlook
qaraganda	post | NX+ga ~	according to X
KO'RA	**post | N(ish)X+ga ~** post | NX+dan ~	**in accordance with X, according to X, because of X** in comparison with X
qat'iyan	adv	definitely
	uzil-kesil	definite(ly), categorical(ly)
TOP-	v.t	think, consider, find
SANA-	CX deb ~	at last X, consider that X
hisobla- hisoblan-	v.t | CX deb ~ v.int | NX ~	at last X, consider that X be considered as X
o'yla-	**CX deb o'yla-** **NX+ni NY deb o'yla-**	**think, imagine, believe that X** **consider X to be Y, regard X as Y** **think, imagine, believe X to be Y**
BIL-	**NX+ni NY deb bil-**	**consider X to be Y, regard X as Y** **think, imagine, believe X to be Y**
KUT- kutil- kutilmaganlik	**v.t** v.int n	**expect** be expected surprise
	N(ish)X+ga ko'z+i yet-	see through that X, expect X
	oldindan ko'r-	foresee, anticipate
ISHON- ishontir- ishonarli **ishonch** ishonchli ishonchsiz	**v.int | N(ish)X+ga~** v.int | NX+ga ~ ishonish v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~ adj **n | NX+ga ~** NX+ga ~+i komil bo'l- adj adj	**believe in X** trust X belief, faith convince X of Y certain, sure **(positive) belief, confidence in X** be certain of X trustworthy, reliable not trustworthy, unreliable
INON- inontir-	v.int | NX+ga v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~	believe in X convince X of Y

E'TIQOD e'tiqodli	n | NX+ga ~ NX+ga ~+i bor adj	faith in X, conviction have faith in X, be convinced of X faithful, convinced
qo'shil-	**v.int | NX+ga ~**	join X, participate to X **agree to X, support X**
kelish- kelishtir- kelishuv kelishuvchilik kelishmovchilik	v.int **v.int | NX+ga ~** v.t n n n	come together **agree, reach an agreement on X** reconcile, make reach an agreement agreement compromise disagreement, discord
	NX+ning gap+iga kir-	agree with X
KO'N- **ko'ndir-**	v.int | NX+ga ~ **v.t | N(ish)X+ga ~**	agree to X(=opinion) **persuade, convince of X**
MAYL	mayl bo'l- NX+ni NY+ga mayl et-/qil-	be won over Y win over X
ROZI	adj | NX+dan ~ **adj | N(ish)X+ga ~ (bo'l-)**	pleased, satisfied with X **agree to X**
MA'QUL ma'qulla-	**adj** NX+ga ~ bo'l- ma'qul top- v.t	**agreeable, reasonable, suitable** pleasable agree with X find reasonable, suitable agree with, approve of
MUNOZARA munozarali munozarasiz munozaralash-	**n** munozara qil- adj adj v.int	**dispute, debate, controversy** discuss, debate, contend debatable, questionable debatable, questionable discuss, debate, contend
IXTILOF ixtilofli	n adj	divergence, discord divergent, contentious
YAKDIL yakdillik	adj n yakdillik bilan	unanimous unanimity unanimously
	bir og'izdan	unanimously
	e'tirof et-/qil-	acknowledge, admit, recognize
QIMMAT **qimmatli** qimmatsiz qimmatlan-	**n** **adj** adj v.int	**value, worth** **valuable, precious** worthless, valueless gain in value
ARZI-	v.int | N(ish)X+ga ~ arzimagan	be worth X worthless
QADR qadrsiz qadrla-	n adj v.t	worth, value honour, value worthless, valueless esteem, value highly, prize
	qadr-qiymat	value
BAHO bahola-	n NX+ga (AY) ~ ber- NX+dan (AY) ~ ol- v.t	price, value, worth grade, evaluation, mark evaluate X (as Y) get a (Y) evaluation, receive a (Y) mark in X fix the price evaluate

YARA- yaroqli yaroqsiz	**v.int | NX+ga ~** yaramas adj | NX+ga ~ adj	**be fit for X, suit X, be appropriate for X** of no use, useless well-suited, suitable; useful for X unsuitable; of no use, useless
qoniqarli qoniqarsiz	**adj** ad	**satisfactory** unsatisfactory(ly)
YAXSHI yaxshilik **yaxshila-** yaxshilab **yaxshilan-**	**ad** yaxshi bo'l- VX+gani ~ bo'l- yaxshisi yaxshi! n **v.t** adv **v.int**	**good, fine, well, nice, kind** improve X come at the right moment it would be best very well!, right!, good! good **improve** very well, at a high level **improve**
SOZ	adj	excellent, good, exquisite
DURUST	adj	good, regular, fair proper, correct, accurate
TUZUK tuzuklik tuzukla-	**adj** tuppa-tuzuk n v.t	**correct, good, pleasant, nice** absolutely correct correctness, pleasantness correct
A'LO a'lochi	**adj** a'lo darajada(gi) a'lo darajali n	**excellent** of high level in quality of high level in quality very good element, high flier
MUMTOZ	adj	of high standard, of high quality
AJIB **AJOYIB**	adj **adj**	wonderful, marvellous **wonderful, marvellous, great** charming
	NX+ni qoyil qil-	do X admirably, wonderfully
SOG'LOM	adj	good, sound
SHINAM	**adj**	**comfortable, cozy, nice**
SIFAT sifatli sifatsiz	**n** adj | (yuqori) ~ adj	**quality** high grade, high quality low grade, poor quality
MUKAMMAL mukammallik mukammallashtir- **KAMOLOT** **/ KAMOL**	**adj** n v.t **n** NX+da kamolga yet-	**perfect, complete** perfection perfect **maturity, perfection** attain perfection in X
CHALA	adj	unfinished, incomplete immature, premature
ILG'OR	adj	advanced, leading; outstanding
USTUN ustunlik	**adj** NX+dan ~ kel- n	**superior** surpass X superiority
AFZAL afzallik	adj | NX+dan ~ n	better than X superiority
ortiqlik	**n**	**superiority, advantage**
YOMON yomonlash-	**ad** v.int	**bad(ly)** bad, wicked, evil get worse

PAST	**adj**	low **poor, bad**
yaramas	**adj**	**improper, unsuitable, poor, mediocre**
AYNI-	v.int	worsen, get worse, go bad
darajali	adj | NX/AX ~	up to X's standard
kamchilik	**n**	**default, shortcoming**
ILLAT illatli illatsiz	n adj adj	defect, harm, weakness, trouble faulty, defective, weak without defect
NUQSON nuqsonli	n adj	defect defective
O'RTA o'rtachilik O'RTAMIYONA	n, adj n adj	centre, middle; central mediocrity mediocre, poor
ULUG' ulug'la- ulug'vor	**adj** v.t adj	**great, tremendous, famous** glorify, venerate imposing, majestic
BUYUK	adj	great, grand
YIRIK	adj	prominent
SHOH	adj	outstanding, main
HAYBAT haybatli bahaybat	n adj adj	majesty, greatness majestic, imposing, awe-inspiring formidable, frightening, fearsome colossal, huge formidable, frightning, fearsome
beqiyos	adj	incomparable, matchless
IJOBIY	adj	positive, affirmative
SALBIY	adj	negative
	N(ish)X+ga to'g'ri kel-	**it is suitable to X; it is necessary to X**
MUNOSIB	**adj | N(ish)X+ga ~ (bo'l-)**	**(be) relevant to X, suitable for X, matching X**
MUVOFIQ muvofiqlik	**adj | NX+ga ~** n	**suitable for X, reasonable** suitability
LOYIQ	**adj | N(ish)X+ga ~ (bo'l-)** N(ish)X+ga ~ ko'r-	**suitable for X, fit X; deserving X** find suitable for X
BOP nobop	adj adj	suitable, appropriate unsuitable, inappropriate
o'rinli o'rinsiz	adj adj	appropriate, reasonable, justified unappropriate, arbitrary
HAQQONIY haqqoniyat haqqoniyatsizlik	**adj** n n	**just, appropriate** justice, legitimacy, appropriateness inappropriateness
GO'ZAL **go'zallik** go'zallash- go'zallashtir-	**adj** **n** v.int v.t	**beautiful, pretty, attractive** **beauty, prettiness** get more beautiful, attractive beautify, make more attractive
CHIROY **chiroyli**	n chiroy+iga chiroy qo'shil- **adj**	beauty grow more attractive **beautiful** **handsome, pretty, good-looking**

KO'RK ko'rkam ko'rkamlik ko'rkamlash- ko'rkamlashtir-	n adj n v.int v.t	beauty, charm beautiful, handsome beauty embellish beautify
HUSN husndor	n adj	beauty, charm beautiful, charming
SULUK	adj	beautiful, pretty
JONON	n	beautiful woman, beauty
BARNO barnolik	adj n	pretty, comely prettiness, comeliness
ko'rinishli	adj yaxshi ko'rinishli	pretty, attractive, handsome pretty, nice, handsome
HASHAMAT hashamatli	n adj	magnificence, splendour, lavishness magnificent, splendid, sumptuous, lavish
XUNUK xunuklik	**n** adj	**ugly** ugliness
ko'rimsiz	adj	ugly, unattractive
badbashara badbasharalik	adj n	ugly, unattractive ugliness, unattractiveness
asosiy	**adj**	**basic, fundamental; main, principal**
MUHIM muhimlik	**adj** muhim bo'l- n	**important** import importance
AHAMIYAT **ahamiyatli** ahamiyatsiz	**n** **N(ish)X+ga ~ ber-** ahamiyati yo'q **adj** adj	**significance, importance** **attach importance to X** it does not matter **significant, important** insignificant, unimportant
	ikkinchi orindagi	secondary
JIDDIY jiddiylik jiddiylash-	**adj** jiddiy ahvol n v.int	serious, earnest **serious, grave, critical** critical situation seriousness, gravity get serious
OG'IR	adj	heavy, weighty serious, grave
HAD (had+di)	haddan tashqari	excessive, undue

Meaning

MA'NO ma'noli ma'nosiz ma'nodosh	**n** ko'chma ma'no to'g'ri ma'no adj adj n, adj	**meaning, sense** figurative meaning literate meaning meaningful, interesting meaningless, of no significance synonym, synonymous
	bu nima degan gap? bu nima degani?	what does it mean? what does it mean?
anglat-	v.t	signify
MAZMUN	n	sense
quruq	adj quruq gap quruq so'z	empty, devoid of content nonsense, empty words nonsense, empty words
	telba-teskari gap	rubbish, nonsense
BEHUDA	**ad** behuda gaplar behuda so'z	**useless, nonsensical** foolish(ly) nonsense, absurdity nonsense, absurdity
BEKOR	adj, n n	useless(ness), empty, emptiness nonsense
SAFSATA safsataboz	n n	twaddle, idle talk prattler, gossip
VAYSA- vaysaqi	v.int n	prattle, talk non-sense, grumble prattler, grumpy
	maza-bemaza	nonsense, rubbish
	gap sot-	talk nonsense
IFODA ifodali ifodasiz **ifodala-** ifodalan-	**n** ifoda qil-/et- adj adj **v.t** v.int	**expression** express expressive inexpressive **express** express o.s.
	post | NX to'g'risida NX to'g'risidagi	about X, regarding X about X, regarding X
HAQ	**NX haq+ida**	**about X, concerning X**
DOIR	post | NX+ga ~	concerning X, related to X, about X
UST	NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga	about X
MAVZU	n	subject
TEMA	n	theme, subject
SARLAVHA	n	title, heading
eslat-	eslatib ot-	mention
BELGI belgili belgisiz **belgila-**	**n** belgi qo'y- adj adj **v.t**	**sign, mark** mark marked, signalized unmarked, not signalized **designate, signify** define, fix

NISHON nishona nishonla-	n n v.t nishonlab qo'y-	mark, sign target distinction, decoration mark mark mark down
ALOMAT	**n**	**sign, mark, indication, omen** symbol
RAMZ ramziy	n adj	symbol, emblem symbolic, emblematic
SIMVOL simvolik	n adj	symbol symbolic
ISHORA / ISHORAT ishorala-	n ishora qil- v.t	signal; hint make a sign; signal, hint signal, mark
IMO	n imo qil-	signal, secret signal make a sign, signal
	imo-ishora	signs, signals
ko'rsat- ko'rsatkich	**v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~** ko'rsatish n	**show X to Y, point X out to Y, demonstrate** indication indicator, signpost
	ko'z qis-	wink
KOD	n	code
INDEKS	n	index
GAP **gapir-** gapirish- **gaplash-** gapdon gapdonlik	**n** gapga usta **v.int** v.int | NX+cha ~ v.int | NX tilida ~ baland ovoz bilan gapir- past ovoz bilan gapir- v.int | bir-biri bilan ~ **v.int | NX bilan ~** v.int | NX+da ~ adj n	**talk, conversation, utterance, speech** matter, affair (to talk about) eloquent **talk, speak** speak X(=language) speak in X(=language) speak in a loud voice speak in a low voice talk together **talk together, speak with X** talk in X(=language) smooth talker, eloquent eloquence
SO'Z so'zsiz **so'zla-** so'zlan- **so'zlash-** so'zlashuv	**n** NX+ga ~ ber- so'z ol- so'zga chiq- adj **v.int** **v.t** v.int **v.int** n, adj	word **words, speech, statement** word, promise let X speak take the floor take the floor without saying anything **speak, talk** **tell, narrate** talk to o.s. **speak to each other, talk together** speech; spoken
	gap-so'z	words
LAFZ	n	words, language; promise
BIDIRLA-	v.int	prattle, chatter, gossip
sergap	n	prattler, gossip

OG'IZ (og'z+i) OG'ZAKI	meas adj adj	some (of words) oral oral
DE-	**v.t | NY+ga CX ~** demak(ki) CX	**say X to Y, tell Y X, ask Y to X (X in direct speech, esp. imperative)** that is to say X
SHIVIR shivirla-	n v.int	whisper whisper
PICHIRLA-	v.int	whisper
G'IRING	n g'iring demay	mumbling, muttering without saying anything
INDA-	v.int | indama- indamay tur-	do not talk, be silent, be quiet keep silent
GAP	gapdan to'xta-	stop talking
	ovoz+ini chiqarma-	shut up
	til+ini qis-	shut one's mouth
SUKUT	n sukut qil-/et- sukut ket-	silence be silent get silent
JIM JIMJIT / JIM-JIT jimjitlik	ad jim tur- adj n	quiet(ly), still, silent keep quiet very quiet, still, silent quietness, stillness, silence
SUKUNAT sukunatli	**n** adj	**silence, stillness** silent, still
SOQOV	**n, adj**	**dumb, mute**
DUDUQ duduqlik duduqlan-	n n v.int	stammerer stammering stammer
RAVON	ad	eloquent fluent(ly), smooth(ly)
AYT- aytganday	**v.t | N(gan)X+ni NY+ga ~** v.t **NY+ga CX deb ~** N(gan)X+ni NY+ga aytib ber- adv	**tell X to Y** recite, sing **tell Y that X, say X to Y** tell X to Y by the way
bildir-	**v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~** bildirish bildirmasdan	**make X known to Y, inform Y of X** **express X to Y** announcement secretly
IZHOR	n izhor et-/qil-	expression, declaration express, declare

XABAR xabarsiz bexabar xabarla- xabarlash- xabarchi xabardor xushxabar AXBOROT	**n** xabar ber- xabar berib qo'y- NX+dan ~ ol- **xabar qil-** yangi xabar adj xabarsiz qol- adj v.t v.int n adj xabardor bo'l- n n	**news, information, message** pass on a message, inform of pass on a message, inform of hear of X, learn of X **report, make know; inform** news, information uninformed have no news of uninformed notify, inform keep informed messenger, informer well-informed get informed, be well-informed good news report, communiqué news, information
 ma'lumot ma'lumotnoma	NX+ni NY+ga ma'lum qil- **n** NX+ga ~ ber- ma'lumotlar byurosi n	inform Y of X, make X known to Y knowledge, learning, education **information, news, report; data** give information to X information (office) reference book, directory
SPRAVOCHNIK	n	reference book, directory
DARAK bedarak	n adv	news, information without trace
ESHIT-	NX haqida eshit-	hear of X, hear about X
TASVIR tasviriy **tasvirla-** tasvirlan-	n tasvir qil-/et- adj **v.t** v.int	description, picture, portrait, sketch describe, depict, portray, sketch descriptive **describe, depict, portray, sketch** be described, depicted, portrayed
TA'RIF ta'rifla-	n ta'rif qil- v.t	description definition, specification describe define describe define
TAVSIF tavsifla-	**n** v.t	**description** describe
QISQA **qisqacha**	adj **ad**	brief, concise **brief(ly), sketchy**
MUFASSAL	adv	in detail, fully
KINOYA kinoyali	n adj	allegory, metaphor irony metaphoric ironic
TASDIQ **tasdiqla-** tasdiqlan-	n tasdiq qil- **v.t** v.int	confirmation, assertion approval, ratification confirm, assert approve, ratify, sanction **confirm, assert** approve, ratify, sanction be confirmed, asserted be approved, ratified
TA'KID ta'kidla-	n v.t	obviousness, evidence state a fact, make clear, stress
INKOR	n **inkor qil-/et-**	negation **deny**

TON-	v.int | NX+dan ~	deny X, disclaim X
E'LON	**n** e'lon qil-	**announcement, declaration; advertisement** announce, declare
DIKTOR	n	announcer
	oldindan ayt-	predict, foretell
NUTQ NOTIQ	**n** nutq so'zla- n	**speech, address** make a speech, deliver an address orator, speaker
DOKLAD dokladchi	n doklad qil- n	report, lecture, address give a lecture speaker, lecturer
MA'RUZA	n	lecture, report
hisobot	n	account, report
	kirish so'z so'ng so'z	preface conclusion
	so'z boshi	preface, foreword
boyagi	adj	aforementioned
QUYI	**quyidagi**	**following**
TUBAN	tubanda	following, under-mentioned
SUHBAT **suhbatlash-** hamsuhbat suhbatdosh	**n** suhbat o'tkaz- NX bilan suhbat qil- **v.int** n n	**conversation, speech** have a discussion, talk converse, talk with X **converse, talk, have a discussion** speaker, interlocutor speaker, interlocutor
GURUNG gurunglash-	n gurung qil- v.int	lively conversation carry on a lively conversation have a friendly discussion, chat
HANGAMA hangamalash-	n v.int	lighthearted talk, conversation carry on a lighthearted talk
GAP	NX+ni gapga sol-	cause X to converse
MUZOKARA muzokaralash-	**n** muzokara qil- v.int	**discussion, debate, negotiation** discuss, debate discuss, debate
MUHOKAMA	n muhokama qil-	discussion, debate discuss, debate
BAHS bahslash-	n NX ustida bahs et- v.int | NX ustida ~	discussion, dispute, debate; argument discuss X, dispute, debate, argue about X discuss X, dispute, debate, argue about X
MUNOZARA	**n** munozara qil-	**dispute, debate, controversy** discuss, debate, contend
tortish- tortishuv	v.int n	discuss, debate, contend dispute, debate
BAYON bayonot bayonnoma	n bayon qil- n n	explanation, argumentation explain, argue declaration memorial, petition
asosla- asoslan-	v.t v.int	argue found, base base o.s. on
	gap qaytar-	answer back, reply defiantly

GAP	gap+ini bo'l- gapni kes-	interrupt X interrupt
E'TIROZ e'tirozsiz	n NX qarshi ~ bildir- NX qarshi e'tiroz qil- adj	protest, objection object, protest against X object, protest against X without objection
tushunmovchilik	n	misunderstanding
anglashilmovchilik	n	misunderstanding
XITOB	n xitob qil-/et-	exclamation exclaim
CHAQIR- chaqiriq	**v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~** n	**call X for Y, send for X, summon X** call, summons
MUROJAAT	n NX+ga murojaat qil-/et-	appeal, call, address address oneself to X, make a request to X, call upon X
SO'RA- **so'roq** so'roqsiz	**v.t | NX+ni NY+dan ~** so'rab bil- **n** adj	**ask X from Y, inquire after X from Y** ask for X from Y, request X from Y ask and know **question, interrogation** without interrogation
SAVOL savolli	**n** NX+ga ~+i bor **NX+ga ~ ber-** **NX+dan ~ so'ra-** savol qo'y- adj	**question** have a question for X **ask X a question** **ask X a question** ask questions questioning, interrogative
ANKETA	n	questionnaire
JAVOB javoban	**n** **NX+ga ~ ber-** N(ish)X+ga ~ ber- adv | NX+ga ~	**answer, reply** **answer, reply to X** give permission for X in answer/response to X
CHAQIM chaqimchi	n n	denouncement, informing; slander informer, telltale; slanderer
MISH-MISH	n mish-mish gap	rumoured, unconfirmed rumour
	fisq-fasod	rumors, intrigue; immoral, promiscuous
YOLG'ON yolg'onla- **yolg'onchi** yolg'onchilik	**n** **yolg'on gapir-** **yolg'on so'zla-** yolg'on-yashiq v.t **n** n	**lie, falsehood** **lie, tell lies** **lie, tell lies** pack of lies, nonsense lie, tell lies **liar** falsehood
UYDIRMA	adj uydirma gap	made-up, fabricated, invented lies, tale, story
SOXTA	**adj**	**false, forged** sham, hypocritical
QALBAKI	adj	false, forged hypocritical
BO'HTON bo'htonchi	n NX+ga bo'hton qil- n	slander, calumny slander X slanderer
TUHMAT tuhmatchi	n NX+ning ust+ida tuhmat qil- n	slander, calumny slander X slanderer

G'IYBAT g'iybatchi	n NX haq+ida g'iybat qil- n	gossip, tittle-tattle, slander gossip about X, slander X gossip, slanderer
TIL tilsiz tilshunos	**n** **NX ~+i** NX ~+ida NX ~+idagi chet tili ona tili til+i chiq- adj n	**language, tongue** **X language(=country, ethnic group)** in X language in X language foreign language mother tongue start to talk (of children) silent linguist
KO'PTILLI ko'ptillilik	adj n	multilingual, polyglot multilingualism, polyglottism
DIALEKT	n	dialect
SHEVA	n	dialect
JARGON	n	slang, jargon
TARJIMA **TARJIMON** tarjimonlik	**n** **NX+ni NY+ga tarjima qil-** **NX+dan NY+ga tarjima qil-** **n** n	**translation** **translate X into Y** **translate from X into Y** **translator, interpreter** translation work
FONETIK fonetika	n n	phonetic phonetics
TALAFFUZ	**n** talaffuz qil-	**pronunciation** pronounce
unli undosh	n n	vowel consonant
URG'U urg'uli	n adj	stress, accent stressed, accentuated
GRAMMATIKA	n	grammar
JUMLA	**n**	**sentence**
GAP	n	talk, conversation, utterance, speech sentence, clause, phrase
SO'Z so'zlik	**n** so'zma-so'z n	**word** words, speech, statement word-for-word vocabulary
LEKSIKA	n	vocabulary
LUG'AT	**n** lug'at boylig+i	**dictionary** vocabulary (of sb)
OT otli OTOQLI	**n** otoqli ot turdosh ot adj | NX ~ adj	**(given) name** noun proper name common name named X famous, well-known
ISM ismlik ismli ismsiz ismdosh	**n** otaning ismi n adj | NX ~ n n	**(given) name** noun middle name (name) list named X anonymous homonymous

NOM **nomli** nomla- nomlan-	**n** NX+ga ~ ber- NX+ga ~ qo'y- NX nomidagi nom chiqar- **adj | NX ~** v.t v.int	**name (of things, places)** name X, give a name to X name X, give a name to X named X become famous **named X** name be named
FAMILIYA	**n**	**surname, last name**
DE-	**NX degan**	**called X, named X**
ATA- atal- atama	v.t | NY+ni NX deb ~ v.int | NX deb ~ n	call Y X, name Y X be called X, be named Y term
FE'L	n	verb
SIFAT	n	adjective
RAVISH	n	adverb
OLMOSH	n	pronoun
qo'shimcha	n	suffix
EGA	n	subject
to'ldiruvchi	n	object
kelishik	n	case
tushlanish	n	conjugation
IBORA	n	expression, phrase, idiom
MAQOL	**n**	**proverb**
MATAL	n	saying
YOZ- yozil- yozish- yozishma **yozuv** yozuvchi yozma	**v.t** yozib qo'y- yozib ol- v.int v.int n **n** n ad	**write** write down, note down record, register be written, be spelled correspond, write (exchange writings) correspondence writing, script **record, inscription, writing** writer, author, letter writer written, in writing
HARF	**n** bosh harf mayda harf	**letter (of alphabet), character** capital letter small letter
ALIFBO	**n**	**alphabet**
ALFAVIT	n	alphabet
KIRILL	adj	cyrillic (alphabet, writing)
LOTIN	adj	latin (alphabet, writing)
XAT	n	handwriting, script
DASTXAT	n	autograph
SATR	n	line (of writing)
NUQTA	n	point, full stop, period
VERGUL	n	comma
QAVS	n	bracket(s), parentheses
QO'SHTIRNOQ	n	quotation marks
	tinish belgilari	punctuation marks

	so'roq belgisi	question mark
	savol alomati xitob alomati	question mark exclamation mark
ko'chir- ko'chirma	v.t ko'chirib yozib ol- n	copy (writing) copy out, write out copy
O'QI- o'qil-	**v.t** v.int	**read** recite, chant be read, recited
QIROAT	n qiroat et-/qil-	recitation, chant recite, chant
DIKTANT	n	dictation
IMLO	n	orthography
ORFOGRAFIYA	n	orthography

Communication

ALOQA aloqachi	**n | NX bilan ~** aloqa bo'limi aloqa vositasi aloqa yo'llari n	**contact, communication with X** post service and telephone service means of communication means of communication communications worker
yozish- yozishma	v.int n	correspond, write (exchange writings) correspondence
MAKTUB	n	letter, written message
XAT xatli	**n** buyurtma xat zakaznoy xat adj	**letter** handwriting, script registered letter registered letter letter
OTKRITKA	**n**	**postcard**
	rasmli xatjild	postcard
POSILKA	**n**	**parcel**
	xat-xabar	mail, message
TELEGRAMMA	n	telegram
FAKS	n faks apparati	fax fax machine
POCHTA **pochtachi** pochtaxona pochtalyon	**n** **pochta bo'limi** pochta indeksi **pochta qutisi** **pochta yashigi** **n** n n	**post, mail** **post office** **post office** postcode **letter-box, mailbox** **letter-box, mailbox** **post office worker, mailman** post office postman
AVIAPOCHTA	n	airmail
MARKA markali	**n** adj	**stamp** stamped
jo'natuvchi jo'natma	n n jo'natma haqi	sender sending, shipment postage
oluvchi	n	addressee
buyurtma	adj	registered
YUGURDAK	n	courier, messenger
TELEFON	**n** jamoat telefoni telefon budkasi telefon hujrasi telefon kitobchasi telefon kitobi telefon nomeri **NX+ga telefon qil-** telefon qo'ng'irog'i telefon raqami telefon stansiyasi telefon-avtomat uyali telefon xalqaro telefon	**(tele)phone** public (tele)phone (tele)phone booth (tele)phone booth (tele)phone directory (tele)phone directory (tele)phone number **(tele)phone to X** phone call (tele)phone number telephone center public (tele)phone mobile, cell phone international (tele)phone

QO'NG'IROQ	**n** mahalliy qo'ng'iroq mamlakatlararo qo'ng'iroq **NX+ga qo'ng'iroq qil-** shaharlararo qo'ng'iroq xalqaro qo'ng'iroq	**bell** local call international call **telephone to X, ring X up** long distance call international call
	nomer ter- raqam ter-	dial dial
LINIYA	n	line
INTERNET	n	the Internet
	elektron maktub elektron pochta elektron xat	e-mail electronic mail e-mail
KITOB kitobiy kitobcha kitobxon	**n** adj n n	**book** written, book booklet reader (person)
BROSHURA	n	booklet, leaflet, pamphlet
MAQOLA	**n**	**article, paper**
OBZOR	n	survey, review, commentary
MATN	n	text
TEKST	n	text
SITATA	n sitata keltir-	quotation, citation quote
BOB	n	chapter
PARAGRAF	n	paragraph
JILD jildli	n adj | numX ~	volume, book in X volumes
TOM tomli	n adj | numX ~	volume in X volumes
QO'LYOZMA	n	manuscript
MAJMUA	n	collected works, collection, series
MUNDARIJA	n	table of contents
JADVAL	n	table, timetable
XARITA	**n**	**map**
KARTA	n	map
	kitob do'koni kitob magazini	bookshop bookshop
KUTUBXONA kutubxonachi	**n** n	**library** librarian
KATALOG	n katalog tuz-	catalogue catalogue
NASHR **nashriyot** nashriyotchi	n **nashr et-/qil-** nashr etil-/qilin- nashr etuvchi **n** n	publication, edition **publish** be published publisher **publishing house** publisher

BOS- bosma bosmaxona	**v.t** bosib chiqar- bosilib chiq- n n	**print** publish, bring out be published publication, edition printing house
MATBAA **MATBUOT**	n **n**	printing house **press, printing press**
TIRAJ	n	circulation, edition
GAZETA gazetachi	**n** n	**newspaper** journalist newspaper seller
JURNAL jurnalist	**n** n	**magazine, journal** journalist
RO'ZNOMA	n	newspaper
MUHARRIR	n	editor
MUXBIR	**n**	**correspondent, journalist**
yozuv	**n**	**record, inscription, writing**
ARXIV	n	archives
MIKROFON	n	microphone
PLASTINKA	**n**	**record, disk, plate**
KASSETA VIDEOKASSETA	**n** n	**cassette (audio, video)** videotape
CD-DISK **/ CD**	**n**	**CD, compact disk**
MAGNITOFON MAGNITOPLYONKA VIDEOMAGNITOFON	**n** n n	**tape recorder** tape video (player)
FOTO FOTOGRAF fotografik fotografiya **FOTOAPPARAT** **PLYONKA** **/ FOTOPLYONKA**	**n** n adj n **n** **n**	**photo, snap** photographer photographic photografy **camera** **film (for camera)**
RASM rasmli	**n** NX+ni ~+ga ol- rasmga tush- adj	**picture, painting, drawing, photograph** take a photograph of X have one's photo taken illustrated
SURAT suratli	**n** NX+ning ~+ini ol- **NX+ni ~+ga ol-** NX+ni ~+ga tushir- adj	**image, picture, portrait, photograph** paint X's portrait, take a photograph of X **take a photograph of X** take a photograph of X illustrated
KARIKATURA	n	caricature, cartoon
	hajviy suratlar	comics, strip cartoons
KSEROKS	n	photocopy
KINO kinochi KINOKAMERA **KINOTEATR** **/ KINO**	**n** NX+ni ~+ga ol- kinoga bor- n n **n**	**cinema** film go to the cinema film-maker, moviemaker (cine-)camera **cinema, movie theater**

FILM	**n**	**film, movie**
MULTFILM	n	cartoon
eshittir- eshittirish eshittiril-	v.t n v.int	(radio) broadcast (radio) broadcast be broadcasted
RADIO **RADIOAPPARAT** RADIOSTANSIYA	**n** radio orqali eshittir- radio tingla- **n** n	**radio, wireless** broadcast listen to the radio **radio, radio set** radio station
TELEVIZOR TELEDASTUR TELEVIDENIYE	**n** n n televideniye orqali ko'rsat-	**television, television set** (television) program (magazine) television broadcast
	oynan jahon	television (set and programs)
ko'rsatil- ko'rsatuv	v.int n ko'rsatuvlar programmasi	be showing, be on (movie, program) (television) broadcast (television) programs
boshlovchi	n	(TV, radio) host
KANAL	n	channel
VIDEO VIDEOFILM VIDEOKAMERA	n n n	video video (film) video camera
	nusxa apparati	photocopier
KOMPUTER	**n**	**computer**
INFORMATIKA	n	Information Technologies, data processing
	axborotlar texnologiyasi	Information Technologies
PROGRAMMA	n	program
DASTUR dasturla- dasturlovchi	n v.t n	program program programmer
KALKULATOR	n	calculator
CHO'T	n cho't tashla-	abacus count/reckon on the abacus
PRINTER	n	printer
KARTOCHKA	**n** kredit kartochkasi	**card** credit card
KARTOTEKA	n	file (paper)
FAYL	n	file (computer)
ko'rgazma	**n** ko'rgazma qo'y-	**exhibition, show** put on display, exhibit
FESTIVAL	n	festival
MUZEY	**n**	**museum**

Art

SAN'AT san'atchi san'atkor	**n** san'at galereyasi tasviriy san'at n n	**art** artistic skill, ability art gallery fine art artist artist
BADIIY	adj	artistic, fine
NAFIS nafislik NAFOSAT nafosatli	adj n n adj	fine, exquisite, elegant fineness, elegance grace, elegance graceful, elegant
DID	n yaxshi did yomon did	taste good taste bad taste
BEZA- bezal- bezak	v.t | NX+ni NY bilan ~ v.int | NX bilan ~ n	decorate, adorn X with Y be decorated with X decoration, adornment
ZIYNAT	n	adornment, decoration
CHIZ-	**v.t** chizish	**draw, sketch** drawing
RASM rasmli rasmchi **RASSOM** rassomlik	**n** rasm chiz- NX+ning ~+ini sol- adj n **n** n	**picture, painting, drawing, photograph** draw, paint draw X, paint X illustrated artisan-painter, photographer **painter, artist** painting, drawing, visual arts
SURAT suratchi suratkash	**n** NX+ning ~+ini ol- surat sol- n n	**image, picture, portrait, photograph** paint X's portrait, take a photograph of X draw artisan-painter, photographer painter, drawer
NAQQOSH	n	engraver, painter
HAYKAL haykaltarosh haykaltaroshlik	**n** haykal yasa- haykal qur- n n	**statue, sculpture, carving** sculpt, carve sculpt, carve sculpter, carver sculpture, carving (activity)
ARXITEKTOR ARXITEKTURA	n n	architect architecture
HUSNIXAT	n	calligraphy
XATTOT	n	calligraphier, scribe
ADIB adiba adiblik **adabiy** **adabiyot** adabiyotchi adabiyotshunos	n n n **adj** adabiy asar **n** n n	writer, poet writer woman, poetess writing (as an occupation) **literary** literary work **literature** man of letters literary critic

ASAR	**n** san'at asar shoh asar	**work, writings** work of art masterpiece
USLUB	n	style of writing style, manner
balandparvoz	adj	grandiloquent, emphatic
MUALLIF	**n**	**author**
AVTOR	n	author
qalamkash	n	effective writer
yozuvchi	**n**	**writer, author, letter writer**
SHE'R she'riyat **SHOIR** shoira shoirona	**n** n **n** n adj	**poem, poetry** poetry **poet** poetess poetic
POEMA POETIK POEZIYA	n adj n	poem poetical poetry
BAYT	n	couplet, verse poetry
QOFIYA	n	rhythm, metre
QASIDA	n	ode
DOSTON dostonchi	n n	epic, poem, tale bard, epic reciter
BAXSHI	n	bard, narrator of epic poetry
HIKOYA hikoyachi	**n** hikoya ayt- n	**story, tale** tell a story storyteller
QISSA	n	story, tale, narrative
yilnoma	n	annals, chronicles
ERTAK	n xalq ertaklari	tale, story folktales
AFSONA afsonaviy	n adj	legend legendary
MASAL	n	fable
LATIFA	**n**	**anecdote, joke**
PROZA	n	prose
NASR	n	prose
ROMAN	n	novel
NOVELLA	n	short novel
OCHERK	n	essay
	qo'yin daftari	diary
BIOGRAFIYA	n	biography
EPIZOD	n	episode
TEATR	**n**	**theater**
KOMEDIYA	n muzikali komediya	comedy musical comedy
DRAMA	n	drama

PYESA	n	play
O'YIN O'YNA- o'ynal-	n v.t v.int	play act be acted, be performed
PARDA	n	act
SAHNA	n	stage
ESTRADA	n	stage
ROL	n	role
REPETITSIYA	n	rehearsal
MUSIQA musiqachi MUZIKA muzikali muzikachi muzikashunos **MUSIQIY**	**n** musiqa asbobi n n klassik muzika rok muzikasi xalq muzikasi adj n n **adj**	**music** musical instrument musician music classical music rock 'n' roll folk music musical musician musicologist **musical**
JAZ	n	jazz
ESTRADA	n	pop music
KUY kuyla-	**n** v.t	**melody, tune** hum, sing
OHANG hamohang ohangdor	n adj adj	harmony, melody, tune in harmony, harmonious (l/f) harmonious, melodious
NAVO	n	tune, melody
TARONA	n	tune, melody
MAQOM	n maqom qil-	mode, tune (traditional, classical) keep time (with the rhythm)
CHAL- CHOLG'U cholg'uchi	**v.t** n cholg'u asbobi n	**play (a musical instrument)** musical instrument musical instrument instrumentalist
OQIN	n	minstrel
SOZ sozla- sozchi **SOZANDA**	**n** soz chal- v.t n **n**	**musical instrument** play an instrument, play music tune musician **musician (playing, traditional)**
TOR torli	n adj	string (of a musical instrument) stringed
DUTOR	n	dutar (2 strings)
TANBUR	n	tanbur (3 or 4 strings)
RUBOB	n	robab (5 strings)
DO'MBIRA	n	dombira (stringed)
QO'BIZ	n	qobiz (stringed, used by shamans)
G'IJJAK	n	ghijjak (similar to the violin)
CHANG	n	dulcimer

NOG'ORA	n	drum
CHILDIRMA	n	tambourine
DOIRA	n	tambourine
KARNAY	n	suona horn
NAY naychi	n n	flute flutist
SKRIPKA	n	violin
PIANINO	n	piano
GITARA	n	guitar
AKKORDEON	n	accordion
ASHULA ashulachi	**n** **ashula ayt-** ashula aytuvchi n	**song** **sing (songs)** singer singer (modern songs)
HOFIZ	n	singer (traditional songs)
XONANDA	**n**	**singer (traditional songs)**
QO'SHIQ qo'shiqchi	**n** qo'shiq ayt- n	**song** sing (songs) singer
LAPAR	n	song (sung in turns by young girls and men)
YALLA	n	(lighthearted and naughty) song
AYT- aytil-	v.t v.int	recite, sing be recited, be sung
KOMPOZITOR KOMPOZITSIYA	n n	composer composition
BASTAKOR	n	composer
RAQS **RAQQOS** raqqosa	**n** raqs qil- **raqsga tush-** **n** n	**dance** dance **dance** **dancer** dancer (female)
O'YIN O'YNA-	n o'yinga tush- v.t	dance game, play, match dance, join in the dance dance
DISKOTEKA	n	discotheque, nightclub
TOMOSHA tomoshabin	**n** **NX+ni tomosha qil-** n	**spectacle, show, entertainment** fun, enjoyment, stroll, loitering **watch, enjoy X(=spectacle, entertainment)** (member of the) audience
SPEKTAKL	n	spectacle, performance, showing
KONSERT	n konsert hali	concert concert hall
BALET	n	ballet
OPERA	n opera zali	opera opera house
SIRK	n	circus
DASTUR	n	program (spectacle, event)
REPERTUAR	n	repertoire, schedule
REJISSOR	n	(film) director

ARTIST artistka	n n	artist, actor, actress, movie star actress
AKTYOR **AKTRISA**	**n** **n**	**actor** **actress**
qiziqchi	n	clown

Spirit

JON jonli jonsiz	**n** jonga kir- jon ber- jon+i chiq- adj adj	**life, soul, spirit** revive give one's life die alive, living, vivid, full of vitality lifeless, spiritless
RUH ruhli ruhiy	**n** adj adj	**soul, spirit, mental state** in good spirits, full of vitality spiritual, mental
MA'NAVIY **ma'naviyat**	adj **n**	spiritual, moral (eg support) **spirituality**
ILHOM ilhomlan- ilhomlantir- ilhombaxsh	n NX+ga ~ ber- ilhom ol- v.int v.t adj	inspiration, enlightenment inspire be inspired be inspired inspire inspiring
YUKSAL- yuksaltir-	**v.int** yuksalish v.t	**rise, ascend (l/f)** elevation, development raise (l/f)
VIJDON vijdonli vijdonsiz vijdonan	**n** adj adj adv	**conscience** with a conscience conscienceless in all conscience
MADANIY **madaniyat** madaniyatli madaniyatsiz madaniylash-	adj **n** adj adj v.int	cultural cultured, civilized **culture, civilization** cultured, refined uneducated, with little culture become civilized
SIVILIZATSIYA	n	civilization
KLASSIK	adj	classical
DIN **diniy** dinsiz dinsizlik dindor	**n** **adj** diniy bayram adj n n	**religion, faith, belief** **religious** religious holiday non-believer agnosticism believer, faithful
IMON imonsiz	n adj	religious faith, belief agnostic, non-believer
E'TIQOD e'tiqodli	n | NX+ga ~ NX+ga ~+i bor adj	faith in X, conviction have faith in X, be convinced of X faithful, convinced
ATEIST	n	atheist
DAHRIY	n	atheist
XUDO xudosiz xudoparast XUDOYI	**n** adj n n xudoyi ber- xudoyi qil-	**God** atheistic believer,devout sacrifice make a sacrifice to God make a sacrifice to God

TANGRI	n	God
OLLOH	n	God
PARVARDIGOR	n	God, creator, provider
FARISHTA	**n**	**angel**
PARI	n	fairy
ARVOH	n	spirit, genie, ghost
DEV	n	giant, ogre
ALVASTI	n	evil spirit
JIN	**n**	**evil spirit, genie**
IBLIS	n	demon, devil
SHAYTON	**n**	**Satan, the Devil**
MUQADDAS	adj	holy, sacred
PAYG'AMBAR	n	prophet
AVLIYO	n adj avliyolik qil-	saint saintly prophesy, foresee
OXIRAT	n	the next world (after death)
JANNAT	**n**	**Heaven, Paradise**
JAHANNAM	n	Hell
DO'ZAX	n	Hell
NAMOZ namozlik namozgoh	**n** **namoz o'qi-** **namoz qil-** n n	**prayer (esp. Islam)** **pray** **pray** prayer mat place for prayers
SIG'IN-	v.int | NX+ga ~	bow to X, pray X
FOTIHA	**n** fotiha o'qi- N(ish)X uchun ~ ber- fotiha qil-	**short prayer** blessing, permission say a short prayer give permission for X say a short prayer
OMIN	n	Amen
BISMILLOH	n	In the name of God
IBODAT ibodatxona	**n** ibodat et-/qil- n	**prayer, religious service, worship** pray worship place, temple
DUO	**n** NX+ga ~ ber- NX+ni duo qil-	**prayer, good wishes** give good wishes, pray for X bless X, pray for X
BARAKA MUBORAK	NX+ga ~ ber- NX+ga baraka qil- adj muborak bo'l-	bless X bless X blessed be blessed
XAYR xayrli	n adj	blessing, good deed auspicious, propitious nice, satisfactory
JANOZA	n	prayer for the dead

SADAQA	n sadaqa ber- sadaqa so'ra-	alms sacrifice give alms beg for alms
	xayr-ehson xayr-ehson ber- xayr-ehson qil- xayr-sadaqa xayr-sadaqa ber- xayr-sadaqa qil-	alms give alms give alms alms give alms give alms
QARG'A-	v.t	swear at, curse
TALQIN talqinchi	n talqin qil-/et- n	sermon preach preacher
VA'Z	n	sermon
JODU **jodugar** jodugarlik	n **n** jodugar kampir n jodugarlik qil-	sorcery, witchcraft **wizard, sorcerer** witch, sorceress sorcery, witchcraft perform sorcery
SEHR **sehrli** sehrla- sehrgar	**n** **adj** v.t n	**sorcery, witchcraft** magic **bewitched** **bewitching** cast a spell on, bewitch wizard, sorcerer magician
AFSUN	n	spell
KINNA	n	evil eye
	yomon ko'z	evil eye
TUMOR tumorcha	n n	talisman (triangular shape) small talisman
KO'ZMUNCHOQ	n	necklace, bracelet to ward off the evil eye
TASBEH	n	rosary
FOL folbin	n fol och- fol ko'r- fol boq- n	prediction, divination tell fortunes tell fortunes tell fortunes shaman, fortune-teller
BASHORAT	n	prediction, prophecy
KAROMAT	n karomat qil-	miracle, prediction perform a miracle, tell the future
ISLOM islomiyat islomshunos **MUSULMON** musulmonlik musulmonchilik	**n** islom dini n n **n, adj** adj n	**Islam** the Muslim religion islamism specialist of Islam **muslim** muslim muslim attitude
SUNNAT SUNNIY	n n, adj	Sunna (practices based on Muhammad's) sunni
SHIA	n, adj	shia
TASAVVUF	n	sufism, mysticism

SO'FI	n, adj	sufi, mystic
VAHHOBIY vahhobiylik	n, adj n	Wahhabi Wahhabism
QUR'ON	**n**	**Koran**
HADIS	n	Hadith (the sayings of Muhammad)
SHAR'IY SHARIAT	adj n	lawful (according to the Shariat) Shariat (religious law of Islam)
HALOL	adj	permitted, permissible (moral, religion) honest(ly)
HAROM	adj harom et-/qil- harom etil-/qilin-	forbidden (by religion) forbid (by religion) be forbidden (by religion)
MASJID	**n**	**mosque**
MADRASA	**n**	**madrasah (islamic college)**
XONAQOH	n	prayer hall monastery
UMMAT	n	umma, the community of muslims
OXUN	n	man learned in religion
MULLA	n	mullah (muslim theologian) learned man, literate man
ULEMA	n	ulema, learned in muslim theology
MO'MIN	n	(muslim) believer
ESHON	n	ishan (ecclesiastic)
IMOM	n	imam (prayer or spiritual leader)
QOZI	n	qazi (muslim judge)
MUFTI	n	mufti (arbiter in islamic law)
MUAZZIN	n	muezzin (calling for the prayer)
SHAYX	n	sheikh (head of a religious order)
PIR	n	pir (head of a religious sect)
MURID	n	disciple, follower
XALIFA	n	caliph mullah's assistant
OTIN	n	(woman, religious) teacher
BANDA	n	servant, person (of God)
SAYID	n	descendant of Muhammad
KOFIR	n	pagan, unbeliever, heretic
ZAKOT	n	alms (prescribed by Islam)
VAQF	n	wakf (religious foundation)
QURBON qurbonlik	**n** qurbon bayram qurbon hayit n qurbonlik ber-	**sacrifice, offerings** victime, martyr feast of the Sacrifice feast of the Sacrifice animal for the fest of the Sacrifice make a sacrifice
RO'ZA	**n** ro'za hayit	**fast** end of the Ramadan
RAMAZON	n	Ramadan

XATNA	n	circumcision
HAJ	n	hajj (pilgrimage to Mecca)
ZIYORAT ziyoratgoh	**n** n	**pilgrimage** saint's tomb, shrine scenic spot; historical site
ZIKR	n zikr tush-	remembrance, recollection reciting (performed by sufis) perform reciting
HIJRAT	n	emigration the Hegira
XRISTIAN xristianlik	**n, adj** xristian dini n	**christian** christianism christianity
KATOLIK	n, adj katolik dini	catholic catholicism
PRAVOSLAV pravoslavne	n, adj n	orthodox orthodoxy
CHERKOV	**n**	**church**
RUHONIY	n	priest
ROHIB	n	monk
YAHUDIY	**n, adj** yahudiy dini	**jew** judaism
SINAGOGA	n	synagog
BUDDO	n buddo dini	bhudda bhuddaism
HINDU	n hindu dini	hindu hinduism
MAZHAB mazhabchi	n n	sect member, follower of a sect
BUT butparast	n n	icon, idole idolator
MIFOLOGIYA	n	mythology

Character and Emotions

Character

FE'L	**n**	**character, disposition**
XARAKTER xarakterli	n adj | AX ~	character having a X character
XULQ	**n**	**disposition, character, temper** behaviour
G'AYRAT g'ayratli g'ayratsiz g'ayratlan- **g'ayratlantir-** serg'ayrat	**n** N(ish)X uchun g'ayrat qil- adj adj v.int **v.t** adj	**energy, willpower, zeal** strive to X, endeavour to X energetic, dynamic, vigourous without any energy display vigour, bestir oneself **raise sb's spirit, cheer sb up** energetic, dynamic, full of vigour
IRODA irodali irodasiz	n adj adj	will, willpower, determination wilful, determined lacking willpower, irresolute
qat'iyat qat'iyatli qat'iyatsiz	n adj adj	determination, resolution, willpower determined, resolute irresolute, undecided
QAYSAR qaysarlik	**adj** n	**stubborn, tenacious** stubbornness, tenacity
O'JAR o'jarlik	adj n	stubborn, obstinate stubbornness, obstination
akslik	n akslik qil-	stubborn persist
SABOT sabotli	n adj	perseverance, firmness, tenacity persevering, tenacious
MATONAT	n	firmness, resoluteness
	sabot-matonat	perseverance
KO'TAR-	v.t	bear, endure, stand
CHIDA- **chidam** chidamli chidamsiz chidamsizlik	**v.int | NX+ga ~** **n** adj adj n	**endure, bear patiently, put up with X** **endurance, patience** hardy, patient delicate, impatient impatience
SABR **sabrli** sabrsiz sabrsizlik besabr	**n** sabr qil- sabr+i tuga- **adj** adj n adj	**patience** have patience, be patient lose patience **patient** impatient impatience impatient

TOQ TOQAT toqatli toqatsiz toqatsizlik toqatsizlan- betoqat betoqatlik betoqatlan-	toq bo'l- toq qolma- n toqat qil- toqat+i bit- adj adj n v.int adj n v.int	lose patience lose patience patience have patience lose patience patient impatient impatience get impatient, lose patience impatient impatience lose patience
INTIZOR intizorlik	adj | N(ish)X+ga ~ N(ish)X+ga ~ bo'l- intizor qil- n	eagerly, anxiously, impatiently awaiting X await X eagerly, anxiously, impatiently oblige to wait waiting (with impatience)
BARDOSH bardoshli	n NX+ga ~ ber- bardosh qil- adj	patience, endurance endure, bear patiently X have patience, be patient patient
tirishqoq tirishqoqlik	**adj** n	**hardworking, diligent, assiduous** diligence, assiduity
YALQOV yalqovlik yalqovlash-	adj n v.int	lazy, idle laziness, idleness laze around
DANGASA dangasalik	**adj** n dangasalik qil-	**lazy, bone-idle** laziness, bone idleness laze around, loaf around
XUSHYOQMAS	adj	idle, lazy
ERIN- erinchaq	v.int | N(ish)X+ga ~ v.int | N(ish)X uchun ~ adj, n	be lazy to X be unwilling to X, reluctant to X lazy, idle, languid; lazy fellow
ERKA erkalik erkala- erkalan-	adj n erkalik qil- v.t v.int v.int	spoilt, pampered (of children) whim, caprice, squeamishness act out of capriciousness spoil (children) act like a spoiled child be spoilt, pampered
INJIQ injiqlik injiqlan-	adj n v.int	capricious, wayward caprice, whim act out of capriciousness, be overfussy
XARXASHA	n xarxasha qil-	caprice, whim, nagging keep on about something, be capricious
NOZ nozli nozlan-	n noz et-/qil- adj v.int	whim, caprice be flirtatious, act coquettishly; be capricious coquettish simper
ISHON- **ishonch**	**v.int | NX+ga ~** ishongan ishonish **n | NX+ga ~** ishonch+ini yo'qot-	**trust X** confident confidence **(positive) belief, confidence in X** lose confidence
OPTIMIZM OPTIMISTIK	n n adj	optimism optimist optimistic

PESSIMIST pessimistik PESSIMIZM	n adj n	pessimist pessimistic pessimism
XOTIRJAM xotirjamlik xotirjamlan-	**adj** xotirjam bo'l- n v.int	**calm, serene** keep calm calmness, serenity calm down, get serene
tinch tinchlik tinchsiz tinchsizlan- **tinchi-** tinchit- tinchlan- tinchlantir- notinch notinchlik	**ad** n tinchlik saqla- adj v.int **v.int** ko'ngl+i tinchi- v.t ko'ngl+ini tinchit- v.int v.t adj n	**quiet(ly), peaceful(ly), calm(ly)** quietness, calmness peace keep cool restless, not quiet worry **calm down, cool down** calm down, cool down calm down, cool down calm down, cool down calm down; set one's mind at rest calm down; set sb's mind at rest restless, not quiet restlessness
JIM JIMJIT / JIM-JIT jimjitlik	ad adj n	quiet(ly), still, silent very quiet, still, silent quietness, stillness, silence
OSOYISHTA osoyishtalik	**ad** n	**quiet(ly), calm(ly), gentle(ly), careful(ly)** quietness, calmness, gentleness, carefulness
VAZMIN	adj	heavy even-tempered
OROM oromsiz	n adj	rest; peace, quietness troubled, unquiet
SOVUQQON sovuqqonlik	adj n	cold-blooded, calm, sober, indifferent cold blood, calmness, soberness, indifference
TEZ	ad	quick(ly), fast, speedy quick-tempered, irritable
	qon+i qiziq	quick-tempered, hot-tempered
	achchig'+i tez achchig'+i yomon	quick-tempered, irritable quick-tempered, irritable
TAJANG	adj	irritable, nervy
ASAB asabiy asabiylik asabiylash-	n NX+ning ~+ini chiqar- NX+ning ~+iga teg- adj n v.int	nerves make X nervous get on X's nerves nervous nervousness lose one's cool
JINNI jinnilik	**n, adj** **jinni bo'l-** n	**mad; madman** **get crazy, behave stupidly** madness, insanity
TELBA	**adj** NX+dan telba bo'l- adj | telba-teskari	**crazy, abnormal, senseless** get crazy about X nonsensical, mad
bolalarcha	ad	childish(ly)
pishiq	adj	strong, solid

JIDDIY jiddiylik jiddiylash-	**adj** n v.int	**serious, earnest** serious, grave, critical seriousness, earnestness get serious
BAMA'NI bama'nilik	adj n	serious, sensible seriousness, sensibleness
TUYG'U tuyg'uli tuyg'usiz	n adj adj	sense perception, sensation, feeling sensitive (l/f) insensitive (l/f)
sezgir sezgirlik	adj n	sensitive sensitiveness
NOZIK noziklik	**adj** n	**fine, delicate, fragile** refined, sensitive delicate, touchy, tricky fineness, fragility, delicacy
QO'POL qo'pollik	**adj** n	**coarse, vulgar** rough, rude coarseness, vulgarity roughness, rudeness
QO'RS qo'rslik	adj n	rude, coarse rudeness, coarseness
DAG'AL dag'allik	adj n	rude, coarse rudeness, coarseness
YURAK yurakli yuraksiz	n NX+da ~ yo'q adj adj	courage X be a coward bold, audacious timid, coward
DOVYURAK	adj	intrepid, bold, brave
JUR'AT jur'atli jur'atsiz	**n** adj adj	**daring, determination** daring, courageous timid, coward, indecisive
DADIL dadillik dadillan-	ad n v.int	bold(ly), brave(ly) boldness, bravery grow bold
JASUR **jasurlik** jasurona **JASORAT** jasoratli jasoratsiz	**adj** **n** adv **n** jasorat ko'rsat- adj adj	**brave, courageous, daring** **bravery, courage, daring** bravely, courageously **bravery, courage, daring** show bravery, courage brave, courageous, daring timorous, fearful
MARD **mardlik** mardlarcha	**adj** **n** adv	**brave, courageous** **courage, bravery** bravely, courageously
ER erlik	n, adj n	manly, courageous manliness
BOTIR botirlik botirlarcha	n adj n adv	hero heroic, brave heroism, bravery heroically, bravely
QAHRAMON qahramonlik qahramonona qahramonlarcha	**n, adj** n adv adv	**hero; heroic** heroism heroically heroically

QO'RQ- qo'rqmas **qo'rqoq** qo'rqoqlik	v.int | NX+dan ~ adj **adj** n	be afraid of X, fear X fearless, brave **coward, fearful** cowardliness, cowardice
tortinchoq tortinchoqlik	**adj** n	**shy, bashful** timidity, shyness
UYAT **uyatchang** uyatchanglik	n **adj** n	shame, sense of shame **bashful, shy** timidity, shyness, sense of modesty

Emotions

KO'NGIL **(ko'ngl+i)** ko'ngilli ko'ngilsiz ko'ngilsizlik	**n** adj adj | AX ~ adj n	**heart (fig), feelings, emotion, spirit** happy, cheerful (moment, event) having a X heart unhappy (moment, event) annoyance, trouble
DIL	n	heart (fig)
	jon-dil **jon-dil+i bilan**	heart and soul **with all one's heart**
	ich-ichidan	in one's heart, to oneself
HAYAJON hayajonli hayajonlan- hayajonlantir-	**n** hayajonga kel- adj v.int v.t	**excitement, emotion, agitation** get excited excited be moved, get excited move, excite
QAYNA-	v.int	get excited
CHO'K-	v.int | NX+ga ~ NX+ga ~+ib ket-	sink in X be deep in X, be lost in X(=thoughts)
TA'SIR ta'sirli ta'sirlan- ta'sirlantir- ta'sirchan TAASSUROT	**n** NY+ga AX ~ qoldir- adj v.int v.t adj n NY+ga AX ~ qoldir-	**influence, effect; impression** make a X impression on Y influential be touched, be moved touch, move easily touched, moved impression(s), reflections make a X impression on Y
RUH ruhli ruhsiz ruhsizlan- ruhsizlantir- ruhlan- ruhlantir-	**n** ruh+i tushib ket- ruh+ini ko'tir- adj adj v.int v.t v.int v.t	**soul, spirit, mental state** get depressed, lose heart keep one's spirit up in good spirits, full of vitality in low spirits, out of sorts get demoralized, low-spirited demoralize, depress rouse oneself, bestir oneself stimulate, inspire, raise one's moral
KAYF **kayfiyat** kayfsiz kayfsizlan-	**n** kayf+i chog' kayf+i yaxshi kayf+i uch- NX+ga kayf qil- **n** adj v.int	**mood, state of mind, spirits, humour** drunkenness, enjoyment be in good spirits, in a good mood be in good spirits, in a good mood feel disappointed amuse X **mood, state of mind** in low spirits be in low spirits
DIMOG'	n adj	mood, humour arrogant, proud
	ko'ngl+i ko'taril-	take fresh heart
	ko'ngl+i yarim(ta)	be depressed
MA'YUS ma'yuslik ma'yuslan- ma'yuslantir- ma'yusona	adj n v.int v.t adv	dejected, dispirited, disheartened despair despair, get dispirited, disheartened drive to despair, dispirit, dishearten dispiritedly

MAMNUN mamnuniyat	**adj** N(gani)X+dan ~ bo'l- mamnun qil- n	**satisfied, pleased** be satisfied with X, be pleased with X please, satisfy satisfaction
QON- qondir- QONIQ- qoniqish **qoniqarli** qoniqarsiz	v.int | NX+ga ~ v.t n n **adj** ad	be satisfied with X satisfy be satisfied satisfaction **satisfactory** unsatisfactory(ly)
QANOAT qanoatli qanoatlan- qanoatlanarli qanoatlantir-	n adj v.int | NX+dan ~ adj v.t	satisfaction, patience content with one's lot be content with X, be satisfied with X satisfactory satisfy
KO'NGIL (ko'ngl+i)	ko'ngildagidek	satisfactorily
SHIRIN shirinlik shirinchilik	**adj** n n	**sweet (l/f)** sweetness, deliciousness (l/f) nice, pleasant atmosphere
TATI-	v.int | NX+ga ~	taste nice to X (l/f)
LAZZAT lazzatlan-	n VX+ib lazzat qil- v.int | VX+ib ~	taste, flavour pleasure enjoy X enjoy X
ROHAT rohatli **rohatlan-**	**n** adj **v.int | VX+ib ~**	**pleasure** comfort, peace, rest pleasant, peaceful, comfortable **get pleasure, comfort, peace, enjoy Xing**
HUZUR huzurli huzurlan-	n VX+ib ~ top- huzur qil-/et- adj v.int	pleasure, comfort, rest enjoy Xing enjoy, get pleasure, comfort, rest pleasing, comfortable enjoy, get pleasure, comfort, rest
	huzur-halovat	pleasure
	ko'ngl+i och- ko'ngil ochish	enjoy oneself, have fun recreation, distraction
TOMOSHA	n **NX+ni tomosha qil-**	fun, enjoyment, stroll, loitering **have fun, amuse oneself, take a stroll at X**
	N(ish)X+ni yaxshi ko'r-	**like X**
	N(ish)X+ni xush ko'r-	like X, appreciate X
YOQ- **yoqtir-** **yoqimli** **yoqimsiz** yoqimtoy	**v.int | NX+ga ~** **v.t** **adj** **adj** adj	**be pleasing to X, appeal to X** suit X, be satisfying to X **please** **pleasant, pleasing** **unpleasant, unpleasing** pleasant (person)
SO'LIM	adj	pleasant
DILBAR DILDOR DILKASH	adj n n adj adj	charming, attractive (of a woman) sweetheart, darling (of a woman) sweetheart, darling (of a woman) charming, attractive (of a woman) enchanting, charming, jolly
LATOFAT latofatli	n adj	charm, refinement charming, refined

ROZI **rozilik** norozi norozilik	**adj | NX+dan ~** rozi qil- **n** adj n	**pleased, satisfied with X** please, satisfy (a person) **satisfaction** displeased, dissatisfied displeasure, dissatisfaction
MA'QUL	adj NX+ga ~ tush-	pleasable please X
	N(ish)X+ni NY+dan yaxshi ko'r-	**prefer X to Y**
	N(ish)X+ni NY+dan afzal ko'r-	prefer X to Y
MAYL	n | NX+ga ~+i	inclination, aspiration towards X, wish
RAG'BAT rag'batlan- rag'batlantir-	n v.int v.t	inclination, liking, desire be interested, be motivated interest, motivate
XUSH	**adj** n NX+ga ~+i kel- NX+ga ~+i bor	**good, pleasant, pleasing** liking, taste please X please X
MAZA bemaza	n VX+ib maza qil- maza+si qoch- adj	taste, flavour delight, interest enjoy Xing do not feel well boring, tedious
ZAVQ zavqli zavqlan-	**n** VX+ib ~ ol- adj v.int	**mood to enjoy, interest** enjoy Xing, delight in Xing passionate, enthusiastic be full of zest, be with keen pleasure
SHAVQ shavqli shavqsiz shavqlan- shavqlantir-	n adj adj v.int v.t	passion, desire passionate desireless, passionless be passionate passionate
	zavq-shavq	passion
ISHTIYOQ	n	passion, strong desire, eagerness
EHTIROS	n	passion
SOG'IN- sog'inch sog'inchli	**v.t** n adj	**miss, long for** longing, nostalgia longing, nostalgic
FIROQ	n	separation nostalgia
	NX+ni NY+ga jalb et-/qil-	attract X, draw X to Y
TORT-	v.t	attract, draw (l/f)
AJOYIB	**adj**	**wonderful, marvellous, great** charming
JOZIBA **jozibali** jozibador	**n** **adj** adj	**attractiveness, charm** **attractive, charming** attractive, charming
JONON	n	beautiful woman, beauty
MAFTUN maftunlik	adj | maftun bo'l- maftun qil- n	be fascinated, be bewitched fascinate, bewitch fascination

QIZIQ qiziqchilik **QIZIQ-** **qiziqish** **qiziqtir-** **qiziqarli** qiziquvchi	adj n **v.int | N(ish)X+ga ~** v.int | NX bilan ~ **n | NX+ga ~** (katta) qiziqish bilan **v.t** **adj** qiziqarli qil- n | NX+ga ~	interesting, strange amusing, funny joke, jest **be interested in X, enjoy Xing, delight in X** be interested in X, enjoy Xing, delight in X **interest in X** with (great) interest **interest, fascinate** **interesting, exciting** arouse interest curious about, keen on X
MAROQ maroqli	n **maroq bilan** adj	interest **with interest** interesting
HAVAS havaslan- havaskor	n N(ish)X+ga havas qil- v.int | ~+ib CX n	interest, hobby wish, desire X be interested in X, be keen on X do X with relish, with gusto fan, amateur, diletant
BARIBIR	**ad | NX+ga ~**	**all the same (for X)**
BIRDAY	ad | NX+ga ~	all the same (for X)
LOQAYD loqaydlik	adj n	indifferent indifference
FARQ befarq	n farqi yo'q adj	difference no difference, it doesn't matter indifferent
	N(ish)X+ni yomon ko'r-	**hate X, dislike X**
	NX+ni ko'ra olma-	dislike X, hate X
NAFRAT nafratli **nafratlan-**	**n** NX+ga ~ bilan qara- adj **v.int | NX+dan ~**	**hatred, loathing, disgust** hate X, loathe X, despise X hatred **hate X, loathe X, despise X**
JIRKAN- jirkantir- jirkanch YIRGAN-	v.int | NX+dan ~ v.t n v.int | NX+dan ~	be repelled by X, be disgusted by X repel, disgust disgust, revulsion, loathing be repelled by X, be disgusted by X
ZERIK- zeriktir- **zerikarli**	**v.int | NX+dan ~** v.t **adj**	**be fed up with X, tired of X** **be bored** bore, wear out **boring, tedious, wearisome**
BEZOR	adj NX+dan ~ bo'l- bezor qil-	disgusting, loathesome be disgusted at X, be fed up with X disgust, loathe
	jondan to'y-	be fed up
	NX+ga ko'ngl+i teg-	be tired of X
QIZIQ qiziqchilik	**adj** n	**amusing, funny** joke, jest
YUMOR yumorist yumoristik	n n adj	humour humorist humorous, comic
HAJV hajviy	n adj	humour, satire humorous, satiric
HAZIL hazillash- **hazilkash**	**n** hazil qil- v.int **n**	**joke, jest** joke, jest joke, jest **joker**

ERMAK	n NX+ni ermak qil-	amusement, fun make fun of X, laugh at X
	NX+ni mazax qil-	poke fun at X, make fun of X
	kulgiga qol-	be laughed at, make a fool of o.s.
kulgili	**adj** kulgili bo'l-	**making one laugh, ridiculous** comic, funny get ridiculous
KUT- kutil- kutilmaganlik	**v.t** v.int kutilmagan n	**expect** be expected unexpected surprise
	N(ish)X+ga ko'z+i yet-	see through that X, expect X
	oldindan ko'r-	foresee, anticipate
HAYRAT hayratlan- **HAYRON** hayronlik	**n** hayratda qoldir- hayratga sol- v.int **adj | NX+ga ~ (bo'l-)** **hayron qol-** hayron qoldir- hayron qil- n	**surprise, amazement, wonder** surprise, astonish, amaze surprise, astonish, amaze be surprised, astonished, be amazed **(be) surprised, astonished, amazed at X** (be) dizzy, be at a loss **be surprised, astonished, amazed** be dizzy, be at a loss surprise, astonish, amaze surprise, astonish, amaze surprise, astonishment, amazement
AJAB ajabo **ajablan-** ajablanarli ajablantir- TAAJJUB taajjublan- taajjublanarli	adj int | ~ CX **v.int | NX+dan ~** adj v.t n adj | NX+ga ~ bo'l- adj | NX+ga ~ qol- v.int adj	strange, surprising, odd, extraordinary it is very surprising, X **wonder at X, be astonished, amazed at X** surprising, astonishing amaze, astonish surprise, astonishment be surprised, astonished at X be surprised, astonished at X be surprised, astonished surprising, astonishing
GANGIRA-	v.int	be astounded, be amazed, be disconcerted
ESANKIRA-	v.int	be dizzy, be disconcerted
UMID umidsiz umidsizlik umidsizlan- umidsizlantir- umidlan- umidvor	**n** CX deb ~ bog'la- VX+ish uchun ~+i bor NX+dan ~+ini uz- **N(ish)X+ni umid qil-** CX deb umid qil- adj n umidsizlikka tush- v.int | NX+dan ~ v.t v.int | CX deb ~ adj	**hope, wish, expectation** hope that X have hope for X lose hope for X **hope to X** hope that X hopeless despair despair, lose hope despair of X, lose hope for X discourage, dishearten hope that X hopeful
ORZU orzumand	**n** VX+ishni orzu qil- adj | N(ish)X+ga ~	**desire, aspiration, hope, wish, dream** wish to X, hope that X, dream of Xing hopeful about X, desirous of X
	NX+dan ko'ngl+i qol- ko'ngl+i qoldir-	be disappointed with X, take offence at X disappoint X

QO'RQ- qo'rqinchli qo'rqinch qo'rqit- **qo'rquv**	**v.int | NX+dan ~** adj n v.t NX+ni ~+ib yubor- **n**	**be afraid of X, fear X** frightning, fearful, terrifying, scary fear, terror frighten frighten X, scare X **fear**
HADIK hadiksira- hadiksirat-	n v.int v.t	fear be afraid, worry frighten, make worry
YOTSIRA-	v.int	be intimidated, keep out
HURK- hurkit-	v.int hurkib ket- v.t	get frightened jump with fright frighten
haybatli bahaybat	adj adj	formidable, frightening, fearsome colossal, huge formidable, frightning, fearsome
VAHIMA vahimali vahimachi	**n** vahimaga bos- vahimaga tush- NX+ni ~+ga sol- NX+ni vahima qil- adj n	**terror, panic, fear** be seized with terror, get into a panic be seized with terror, get into a panic frighten X, terrify X cause X to panic terrifying, horrifying alarmist
DAHSHAT dahshatli	**n** dahshat sol- dahshat oltida qol- adj	**fear, terror, horror** terrorize be terrified terrifying, threatening
TERROR	**n** terror qil-	**terror** terrorize
TASHVISH tashvishli tashvishsiz betashvish **tashvishlan-** **tashvishlantir-**	**n** N(gani)X uchun ~+ga tush- tashvishga sol- adj adj adj **v.int | NX+dan ~** **v.t**	**worry, trouble, anxiety** be worried, troubled by X, be anxious worry, trouble worry, troubled, anxious free of worries, untroubled free of worries, untroubled **be worried, troubled by X, be anxious** **worry, trouble, bother**
XAVOTIR xavotirli xavotirlan- xavotirlantir-	n N(gani)X uchun ~ bo'l- adj v.int | NX+dan ~ v.t	worry, anxiety be worried, alarmed by X worrying, alarming be worried, alarmed by X worry, alarm
BEZOVTA bezovtalik bezovtalan-	adj **bezovta qil-** n v.int	anxious, troubled, perturbed, disturbed **make anxious, trouble; disturb, bother** anxiety, trouble be anxious, troubled
SAROSIMA sarosimalik	n sarosima bo'l- sarosimada qol- sarosimaga tush- sarosimaga sol- sarosima qil- n	trouble, confusion, helplessness get troubled, confused get troubled, confused get troubled, confused trouble, confuse, disturb trouble, confuse, disturb state of confusion
o'ng'aysiz o'ng'aysizlan-	adj v.int	uneasy, confused feel uneasy, get confused
G'ULG'ULA	n g'ulg'ula sol-	confusion, trouble, disarray cause confusion, sow confusion

bechora	adj	helpless, distraught
DIQQAT	N(gani)X uchun ~ bo'l-	be worried, anxious about X
xavflan- xavfsira-	v.int | NX+dan ~ v.int | NX+dan ~	apprehend X, worry about X apprehend X, worry about X
XUNOB	adj xunob bo'l- xunob qil-	nervous, uneasy, worried feel nervous, uneasy, get worried make nervous, worry
BOS-	v.t	oppress, overcome
	ko'ngl+i to'k	free of anxiety, calm
yengillash- yengillashtir-	v.int v.t	be relieved, be eased relieve, ease
BAXT baxtli **baxtsiz** badbaxt **baxtiyor**	**n** adj **adj** adj **adj**	**good fortune, luck, happiness** fortunate, lucky, happy (person) **unfortunate, unlucky, unhappy** unfortunate, unlucky, unhappy **fortunate, lucky, happy (moment, event)**
SAODAT saodatli	**n** adj	**happiness, well-being** happy, prosperous
	baxt-saodat baxt-saodatli	happiness, well-being happy, prosperous
XURSAND xursandlik xursandchilik	**adj | N(gani)X+dan ~** **VX+ib ~ bo'l-** xursand qil- n n	**happy, glad about X, joyful, cheerful** **be glad, delighted that X, rejoice that X** delight happiness, joy rejoicing
SHOD **shodlik** **shodlan-** shodon	adj **n** **v.int** adj	happy, glad, jolly, merry **happiness, joy, jollity, merriment** **rejoice, be glad, delighted** happy, glad, jolly, merry
CHOG' chog'lik	adj n	happy, cheerful happiness, cheerfulness
XUSHCHAQCHAQ	**adj**	**cheerful, jolly, merry**
sevin- **sevintir-** sevinch	**v.int | NX+dan ~** **v.t** n	**rejoice at X, be glad, delighted with X** **delight** rejoicing, joy, delight
QUVNA- quvnoq quvnoqlik **QUVON-** **quvonch** quvonchli	v.int adj n **v.int | NX+dan ~** v.int | VX+ib ~ **n** quvonch bilan adj	rejoice glad, happy joy, happiness **rejoice at X** rejoice on Xing **rejoicing, joy, pleasure** with pleasure joyful, heartening
G'AM g'amli beg'am beg'amlik **g'amgin** g'amginlik	**n** g'am chek- g'am tort- NX+ning ~+ini ye- adj adj n **adj** n	**sorrow, sadness, grief** **worry, trouble, anxiety** be sad, be depressed, be worried be sad, be depressed, be worried be worry about X, be anxious sad, depressed, sorrowful carefree, feeling easy unconcern **sad, sorrow, melancholic** sadness, sorrow, melancholy

QAYG'U **qayg'uli** qayg'usiz qayg'ur-	**n** N(gani)X uchun ~ tort- qayg'uga sol- **adj** adj v.int | N(gani)X uchun ~	**sorrow, sadness** sorrow over X, grieve over X sadden, grieve **sad, sorrowful (people, event)** carefree, free of worries sorrow over X, grieve over X show solicitude for X, look after X
HASRAT hasratli hasratlan-	n NX+dan hasrat qil- adj v.int	grief, sorrow grieve X grieved, sad grieve
RAHM	NX+ga rahm+i kel- (NX+ga rahm+i kel(di))	feel sorry for X
	qon yut-	nurse a grievance, suffer great sorrow
XOMUSH	adj	sad, silent
ALAM	n alam tort- NX+ga alam qil-	pain, suffering, bitterness suffer make X suffer, annoy X
KULFAT	n NX+ga ~ keltir-	distress, trouble cause distress, trouble to X
PARISHON parishonlik	adj ko'ngl+i parishon n	perplex, confused perplex, confused perplexity, confusion
XAFA xafalik xafagarchilik / xafachilik	**adj | NX+dan ~** NX+dan ~ bo'l- xafa qil- n n	**upset at X, annoyed with X, unhappy about X** offended by X be(come) offended by X be(come) upset, annoyed with X upset, annoy, distress, grieve offend upset, unhappiness offence (taken) upset, unhappiness offence (taken)
RANJI- ranjit-	v.int | NX+dan ~ v.t ranjitib qo'y-	be offended by X, upset at X, hurt by X offend, upset, hurt offend, upset, hurt
G'AZAB g'azabli g'azablan- g'azablantir- darg'azab	**n** g'azab+i kel- NX+ning ~+ini keltir- adj v.int v.t adj	**anger, rage, fury** get angry, furious make X angry, furious angry, furious get angry, furious, indignant make angry, furious, indignant angry, furious, offended
ACHCHIQ **achchiqlan-** achchiqlantir- achchiqlash-	n achchiq+i kel- NX+ning ~+ini keltir- achchiq qil- achchig'+i tez achchig'+i yomon **v.int | NX+dan ~** v.t v.int	bitterness, anger get angry, bitter make X angry, bitter get angry, bitter quick-tempered, irritable quick-tempered, irritable **get angry with / at / about X** make angry, bitter get angry at each other, quarrel

JAHL jahlli jahldor badjahl	**n** **(NX+dan) ~+i chiq-** NX+ning ~+ini chiqar- adj adj adj	**anger, temper** **get angry (at X), lose one's temper** make X angry, make X lose one's temper angry, irritated quick-tempered, irascible angry, cross
QAHR qahrli qahrlan-	n adj v.int	anger angry, irritated get angry, lose one's temper
QIZI-	v.int	get angry
QAYNA-	v.int	boil, get angry
	fe'l+i ayni-	get upset
BUZ-	v.t fe'l+ini buz-	upset get angry, lose one's tamper
	jon+i chiq- jon+ini chiqar-	get furious annoy, trouble, bother
	NX+ning jon+iga teg-	nag X, bother X, annoy X, get X in trouble
	NX+ning bosh+ini og'rit-	bother X
kuyin- kuydir-	v.int v.t	suffer, be grieved anger, annoy, cause trouble
QIZAR-	v.int | NX+ning yuz+i ~	turn red, blush
BO'ZAR-	v.int	grow pale
KUL- kuldir- kulgi kulimsira-	**v.int** v.t n v.int	**laugh** make laugh laughter smile
XAXOLA-	v.int	roar with laughter
TABASSUM	n tabassum qil-	smile smile
ILJAY-	v.int	smile, grin
JILMAY-	**v.int**	**smile**
YIG'I **YIG'LA-** yig'lat- yig'loq	n yig'i-sig'i **v.int** v.int | NX+dan ~ v.t n	weeping, crying, sobbing weeping and wailing **weep, cry, sob** cry with / about X make cry whiner
HIQILLA-	v.int hiqillab yig'la-	sob sob
O'KIR-	v.int	howl cry loudly
HO'NGRA-	v.int ho'ngrab yig'la-	weep loudly weep loudly
INGRA-	v.int	groan
	oh tort- oh ur-	moan, groan, sigh moan, groan, sigh
XO'RSIN-	v.int	sigh

Action and Modality

Will, Ability and Necessity

KEL-	**v.int | N(gi)X+i ~**	**feel like Xing, get X(y)**
ISTA- istak	**v.t | N(ish)X+ni ~** istar-istamas n | N(ish)X+ga ~	**desire X, want X, wish X** reluctantly aspiration, desire, wish for X
XOHISH **XOHLA-** xohlovchi	**n | N(ish)X+ga ~** xohish+ini bajo keltir- **v.t | N(ish)X+ni ~** xohlamasdan n	**wish, aspiration, desire for X** satisfy one's wish, desire **want X,wish X, desire X** reluctantly volunteer
IXTIYOR **ixtiyoriy** ixtiyorsiz beixtiyor	n **adj** ad adj	will **voluntary, of one's free will** involuntary(ly) compelled involuntary(ly)
HAVAS havasmand	n NX+da N(ish)Y+ga ~+i bor adj	wish, desire (X) have desire for Y easily getting carried away
NAFS	n	desire, greed, lust
ORZU	**n** VX+ishni orzu qil-	**desire, aspiration, hope, wish, dream** wish to X, hope that X, dream of Xing
MUSHTOQ mushtoqlik	adj n	desired, highly-coveted desire, covetousness
HAFSALA kamhafsala	n adj	desire, wish inert, passive
TILA- tilak	**v.t | NY+ga N(ish)X+ni ~** n	**wish X (for Y)** wish
MAYL	n | NX+ga ~+i	inclination, aspiration towards X, wish
RAG'BAT rag'batlan- rag'batlantir-	n v.int v.t	inclination, liking, desire be interested, be motivated interest, motivate
INTIL-	v.int | N(ish)X+ga ~	have a leaning towards X, endeavour to X
	N(ish)X+ga ko'z+i qiyma-	be reluctant to X
ERIN-	v.int | N(ish)X uchun ~	be unwilling to X, reluctant to X
ARANG	adv	with difficulty reluctantly
	N(ish)X+ga bel bog'la-	make up one's mind to X
	o'z-o'zicha o'z-o'zidan	go one's own spontaneously
JON	jon deb CX	eagerly looking forward to X
  ko'ngilli	VX+ish uchun ko'ngl+i bor VX+ishga ko'ngl+i tortma- adj	be willing to X be unwilling to X voluntary

QAT'IY qat'iylik qat'iyat qat'iyatli qat'iyatsiz qat'iylash-	**adj** adv N(ishi)X+dan qat'iy nazar n n adj adj v.int	**firm, resolute, determined** thoroughly, resolutely regardless of X, irrespective of X firmness, resolution, determination determination, resolution, willpower determined, resolute irresolute, undecided get resolute, determined
	NX+da qattiq tur-	persist in X
VOZ	**n | NX+dan ~ kech-**	**abandon X, renounce X, give up X**
QAYT-	**v.int | NX+dan ~**	**refrain from X**
	N(ish)X+dan bo'yin tovla-	refrain from X
TIY- tiyil-	v.t v.int	hold back, restrain hold off
TASHLA-	v.t tashlab ket-	give up, stop give up, stop
JUR'AT	**n** **N(ish)X+ga jur'at qil-/et-** NX uchun jur'at qil-/et-	**daring, determination** **dare X** be bold, daring in X
BOTIN-	v.int | VX+ish uchun ~	dare X
QAROR beqaror	**n** NX haqida ~ chiqar- **VX+ishga qaror qil-** qarorga kel- adj	**decision, resolution** adopt a decision about X **decide to X** make up one's mind undecided fickle, inconstant
ikkilan- ikkilanuvchi	**v.int** ikkilanish ikkilanmasdan / ikkilanmay n	**hesitate, be undecided** hesitation without hesitation hesitant, wavering
QOBILIYAT qobiliyatli qobiliyatsiz qobiliyatsizlik	**n** NX+da N(ish)Y ~+i bor adj adj n	**capacity, capability, ability** (X) have the ability for Y capable, competent, able incapable, incompetent incompetence
ISTE'DOD iste'dodli	**n** adj	**talent, faculty, ability** talented, able
TALANT talantli talantsiz	n adj adj	talent talented untalented
QODIR qodirlik	adj | N(ish)X+ga ~ n	(be) able to X ability
LAYOQAT layoqatli layoqatsiz layoqatsizlik	n adj n adj	ability, capability able, capable incapable inability
SHUD shudli noshud	n adj adj	ability, dexterity capable, competent incapable, incompetent, clumsy
NO'NOQ no'noqlik	adj n	clumsy, awkward, inapt clumsiness, awkwardness, inaptitude
OL-	v.t **VX+a ~**	take **can X**

BIL-	v.t **VX+ishni ~** **VX+a ~**	know, comprehend **know how to X** **know how to X**
USTA ustalik	adj | NX+ga ~ n	expert in X, skilled in X mastery, skills
TEXNIKA	n	technique, art, skill
HUNAR	n	craft, handicraft, profession, trade skill, talent
MOHIR mohirlik mohirona **MAHORAT** mahoratli mahoratsiz	adj n adv **n** adj adj	skilful, masterly, clever skill skilfully, masterfully, cleverly **skill, mastery, technical ability** highly skilled, masterly unskilled
MALAKA malakali	n adj	qualifications qualified, skilled
	NX+ning ko'z+ini bil-	know well how to do X
	bosh+i garang bo'l- NX+ning bosh+ini garang qil-	do not know what to do bother X
LAPASHANG	adj	sluggish, slow
MUMKIN	**adj** **adj | NX VY+ishi ~** mumkin qadar	**possible** **(Y) be possible for X** to the best of one's ability
BO'L-	**v.int | VX+ish ~**	**(X) be possible**
	NX+ga kuch+i yet-	be in one's power to X
	NX+ga qo'l+idan kel-	be in position to X, have ability in X
EP	n | N(ish)X+ning ~+i	possibility, opportunity to X
ojizona	ad	helpless(ly), powerless(ly)
	xudo xohlasa	if God wills
TANLA- tanlan- tanlov	**v.t** tanlab ol- tanlash v.int n	**choose, select** pick up choice be chosen, selected competition, selection
SARALA-	v.t saralab ol-	sort select, pick up
SAYLA-	v.t saylab ol-	elect, vote for, choose choose, select
O'RIN **(o'rn+i)**	**NX+ning o'rniga**	**instead of X**
ERK erksiz **erkin** **erkinlik**	n adj **ad** **n**	freedom, liberty without liberty; forced, compelled **free(ly)** **freedom, liberty**
OZOD **ozodlik** ozodla-	**adj** ozod bo'l- **NX+ni NY+dan ozod qil-** **n** ozodlikka chiq- ozodlikka chiqar- v.t	**free, liberated, emancipated** be freed, liberated, exempted **free, liberate, exempt X from Y** **freedom, liberation, emancipation** get one's freedom free, emancipate, liberate free, liberate

HUR hurlik HURRIYAT	adj n n	free freedom freedom, liberty
ISTIQLOL **MUSTAQIL** **mustaqillik**	n **adj** **n**	independence **independent** **independence**
AVTONOM avtonomiya	adj n	autonomous autonomy
MUXTOR muxtoriyat	adj n	autonomous autonomy
XALOS xaloskor	**NX+dan ~ bo'l-** **NX+dan xalos qil-** n	**be relieved, get rid of X, be freed from X** **relieve, free from X** liberator, saviour
QUTUL- qutultir-	v.int | NX+dan ~ NX+dan qochib ~ v.t | NX+ni NY+dan ~	be released, break away, free o.s. from X escape X, flee X, break away from X release, free, liberate X from Y
MAJBUR **majburiy** majburiyat majburan	**adj | VX+ishga ~ (bo'l-)** majbur qil- **adj** n adv	**(be) forced, compelled, obliged to X** force, compel, oblige **compulsory, obligatory** obligation, constraint duty by force
zo'rla-	**v.t | NX+ni N(ish)Y+ga ~**	**force, compel, oblige X to Y**
TO'SQIN to'sqinlik	n NX+ga ~ bo'l- n NX+ga to'sqinlik qil-	obstacle, hindrance hinder X, be an obstacle to X hindrance, opposition hinder X, oppose to X
XALAQIT	n **N(ish)X+ga ~ ber-**	hindrance, trouble **hinder X, prevent from X, interfere in X**
BO'SH bo'shla-	**adj** v.int	empty, void **free (time, people), vacant (space)** become empty, be free
BAND	**adj** band bo'l- band qil-	**busy, engaged, taken (space, people)** be busy occupy rent; reserve
VAQT	**vaqt+i bor** **vaqt+i yo'q**	**have time** **have no time**
	N(ish)X+ga qo'l+i tegma-	have no time for X
	N(ish)X+ga to'g'ri kel-	**it is suitable to X; it is necessary to X**
KERAK keraklik **kerakli** keraksiz	n **adj | NX+ga NY ~** **adj | NX VY+ishi ~** keragicha n **adj** adj	necessity, need **(X) need Y** **(X) must Y** as necessary, as required necessity, need, requirement **necessary, needed** unnecessary
LOZIM	n **adj | NX+ga NY ~** **adj | NX VY+ishi ~**	necessity, need, requirement **(X) need Y** **(X) must Y**
ZARUR zarurlik zarurat **zaruriyat**	**adj** n n **n**	**necessary, essential** necessity necessity, need **necessity, need**

ZOR zoriq-	n v.int | NX+ga ~	strong need be in great need of X
DARKOR	n adj | NX+ga NY ~	necessity, need (Y) be necessary, needed to X
SHART	n NX VY+ishi ~	condition (necessary for sth) (X) have to Y (emphatic)
HOJAT hojatli hojatsiz	**n** NX+ning NY+ga ~+i bor NX+ning NY+ga ~+i yo'q adj adj	**need, necessity, urge** X need Y X have no need of Y necessary unnecessary
ASLO	adv (with neg.)	not at all, on no account, never
ZINHOR	adv (with neg.)	on no account
SIRA	adv (with neg.)	never
qat'iyan	adv	definitely
MUHTOJ muhtojlik muhtojsiz	**adj** NX+ga ~ (bo'l-) n adj	**needy, in need** need X, be in need of X need without any need
EHTIYOJ	n	needs, demands
KET-	v.int | NY uchun NX ~	need to take/spend X for Y
BURCH burchli	**n** adj	**duty, obligation** indebted
majburiyat	n	duty
navbatchi navbatchilik	n n	(person) on duty duty

Acts and Results

QIL- qilin- qilmish	**v.t** v.int n	**do, make, perform** be done, be made, be performed action, conduct
ISH **ishla-** ishlat- ishchan	**n** NX bilan ~+i bor NX+ni ~+ga osh- ish ko'r- ish tut- **v.int** v.t adj	**matter, affair, business, thing** **work, job, task** have business to do with X carry out X handle affairs, act handle affairs, act **work** use, utilize, employ hard-working, dynamic, resourceful
YUMUSH	n	work, job, task
HARAKAT harakatsiz harakatchan	**n** **harakat qil-** qarshi harakat qil- adj adj	**movement, move** **action** **act** react inactive active
FAOL **faoliyat** faoliyatli faoliyatsiz	adj **n** adj adj	active **activity** active, of action inactive
AMAL **amaliy** amaliyot amalla-	n amalda **NX+ni ~+ga oshir-** amal qil- **adj** n v.t	action, deeds in practice **bring about, realize X, put X into effect** act **practical** practice come through all right, handle well
tomonidan	post | NX+ning ~	by X (action performed thru X)
tarafidan	post | NX+ning ~	by X (action performed thru X)
BEKOR	adj, n n bekorga bekorga ket- **bekor qil-/et-**	idle(ness) useless(ness), empty, emptiness nothing for nothing, in vain be in vain **cancel, rescind, annul**
ZOYE	adv zoye bo'l- zoye ket- zoye qil-	in vain, at a loss be in vain, be wasted be in vain, be wasted waste, squander
BEHUDA	**ad**	**useless, nonsensical**
BEJIZ	ad bejiz emas	without a reason, aimless(ly) not without reason
UCHUN	**post | N(ish)X ~** post | N(gani)X ~	**for X (sake/purpose), in order to X** for X (reason), because of X
DE-	NX deb CY	Y with X in mind, Y for the sake of X
NIYAT	**n** VX+ishga niyat qil- NX+ni niyat qil- AX niyat qil-	**intention, aim** intend to X, mean to X aim X mean X, intend X

MAQSAD maqsadsiz	**n** maqsad+iga yet- maqsad bilan adj	**purpose, goal, aim, intention** achieve one's aim with a purpose aimless, purposeless
MUROD	n murod+iga yet-	wish, aim achieve one's aim
MANZIL	n manzil+iga yet-	goal, aim, destination attain one's goal
G'OYA g'oyali g'oyaviy g'oyasiz	n adj adj adj	ideal, aim, object with ideals ideal with no ideal
NISHON nishona	n n	mark, sign target mark
JO'RTTAGA	adv	deliberately, intentionally
G'ARAZ g'arazli g'arazsiz	n VX+ishga g'araz qil- ad ad	(evil) design, (ill) intent have evil designs, ill intent to X intentional(ly), deliberate(ly) unintentionally, inadvertently
QASD qasdan	**n** adv	**(evil) design; grudge** intentionally, deliberately
LOYIHA loyihala- loyihachi	n v.t n	project, scheme, plan, design plan, design designer
REJA rejali rejasiz rejalashtir-	**n** NX+ni ~+ga ol- adj adj v.t	**plan, project, draft** plan X planned unplanned plan
PROYEKT	n	project, design
XOMAKI	n	draft
PLAN planli plansiz planlashtir-	n adj adj v.t planlashtirish	plan planned unplanned plan planning
MO'LJAL mo'ljalla-	n v.t	estimate, draft, plan estimate, draft, plan
TASHABBUS tashabbuskor tashabbuskorlik	n n n	initiative, proposal, efforts initiator, instigator, pioneer initiative, venture, undertaking
	oldini ol-	prevent, pre-empt
PROGRAMMA	n	program
	kun tartibi	agenda
KUT- kutil- kuttir-	**v.t** v.int v.t	**wait for** expect be waited for keep sb waiting
POYLA- poylat-	v.t v.t	wait for, await keep sb waiting

INTIZOR intizorlik	adj | N(ish)X+ga ~ N(ish)X+ga ~ bo'l- intizor qil- n	eagerly, anxiously, impatiently awaiting X await X eagerly, anxiously, impatiently oblige to wait waiting (with impatience)
NAVBAT	**n** navbatda tur- navbatdagi	turn **queue, line** stand in a line, in a queue following, next
KO'R-	**v.int | VX+ib ~**	**try to X, attempt to X**
BOQ-	**v.int | VX+ib ~**	**try to X, attempt to X**
	harakat qil- **N(ish)X uchun harakat qil-** **VX+ishga harakat qil-**	act **endeavour to X, try to X** **endeavour to X, try to X**
urin-	v.int | VX+ishga ~ VX+ishga ~+ib ko'r- urinish	attempt to X, try to X attempt to X, try to X attempt, try
TIRISH- **tirishqoq**	**v.int | VX+ish uchun ~** **adj**	**try hard to X, endeavour to X** **hardworking, diligent, assiduous**
	zo'r ber-	make an effort, take the trouble to try
INTIL-	v.int | N(ish)X+ga ~	have a leaning towards X, endeavour to X
G'AYRAT g'ayratlan- **g'ayratlantir-**	**n** N(ish)X uchun g'ayrat qil- v.int **v.t**	**energy, willpower, zeal** strive to X, endeavour to X display vigour, bestir oneself **raise sb's spirit, cheer sb up**
ishchan ishchanlik	**adj** n	**hard-working, dynamic, resourceful** dynamism, resourcefulness
QUNT	n	persistence, concentration
KURASH-	v.int **v.int | N(ish)X uchun ~**	wrestle, fight **struggle, fight, strive for X**
NOMZOD nomzodlik	**n** n	**candidate** application
BEKOR bekorchi bekorchilik	adj, n n n	idle(ness) idler, unoccupied person idleness, inactivity
TAYYOR **tayyorlik** **tayyorla-** **tayyorlan-** tayyorgarlik	**adj** tayyor bo'l- tayyor qil- **n** **v.t** **v.int | N(ish)X+ga ~** n	**ready, prepared** be ready, get ready, get prepared prepare **preparations** **prepare** **prepare (o.s) for X, get ready for X** preparations readiness
HOZIR hozirlik **hozirla-** hozirlan-	adj | ~ (bo'l-) n NX+ga ~ ko'r- **v.t** v.int | NX+ga ~	be present, be ready preparations get ready for X **prepare, get ready** prepare for X, get ready for X
kirish-	v.int | N(ish)X+ga ~	set about X, start Xing
OCH-	v.t	open, set up, start
ASOS asosla- asoschi	n NX+ga ~ sol- v.t n	basis, foundation, ground lay the foundations of X argue found, base founder

QO'ZG'A- qo'zg'at-	v.t v.t	arouse, stir up, give rise to, cause arouse, stir up, give rise to, cause
QO'Y-	v.t **v.int | VX+ib ~** v.int | VX+may ~ yo'lga qo'y-	put forward, give put away, quit, give up **do X (and cause a result)** stop Xing put into effect, implement
TASHLA-	v.t **VX+ib ~**	throw, throw away **do X quickly and thoroughly**
YUBOR-	v.t **VX+ib ~**	send **do X suddenly and completely**
AMAL	amalga osh- **NX+ni ~+ga oshir-**	be completed **bring about, realize X, put X into effect**
BAJO **BAJAR-** bajaril-	adj bajo keltir- **v.t** v.int	not bad, okay fulfill, complete **carry out, fulfill, complete** get carried out, fulfilled, completed
IJRO ijrochi ijroiya	n ijro et-/qil- n adj	execution, carrying out, fulfillment execute, carry out, fulfill executant executive
ADO	n ado et-/qil-	fulfillment, carrying out fulfill, carry out
TARAQQIY **taraqqiyot**	adj **taraqqiy qil-/et-** **n**	developing, progressing **develop, progress, advance** **development, progress, advancement**
	oldga sur- oldga suril-	push forward, advance progress
	NX+ni olib bor- NX+ni NY+ga olib bor-	conduct X fulfill X to Y(=degree of achievement)
MASHG'UL mashg'ulot **SHUG'ULLAN-**	**adj | NX bilan ~ (bo'l-)** n **v.int | NX bilan ~**	**(be) busy with X** task, operation studies **be engaged in X, go in for X**
O'T- o'tkaz-	v.int | (boshqa) NX+ga ~ v.int | (boshqa) NX+ga ~	change to (an other) X go to (an other) X
ERISH-	**v.int | NY+da NX+ga ~**	**achieve, obtain X in Y, see X through**
QOZON-	v.t	gain, win, obtain
NATIJA natijali natijasiz	**n** N(gani)X ~+sida **natija ber-** NX+da ~+ga erish- ad ad	**result; conclusion** as a result of X **have, yield a result** achieve results in X effective(ly), with results ineffective(ly), without results
OQIBAT oqibatli oqibatsiz	n adj adj	result, end effective, with results vain, without results

MUVAFFAQ **muvaffaqiyat** muvaffaqiyatli muvaffaqiyatsiz **muvaffaqiyatsizlik**	**VX+ishga ~ bo'l-** **n | N(ish)X+ida ~** muvaffaqiyatga erish- muvaffaqiyat qozon- ad muvaffaqiyatli chiq- adj **n** muvaffaqiyatsizlikga uchra-	**succeed in Xing, manage to X** **success in X, achievement in X** be successful (person) succeed successful(ly) be successful (action) unsuccessful **failure, setback** fail, be unsuccessful
MUYASSAR	n | N(ish)X+ga ~ bo'l-	succeed in X, obtain X, achieve X
yutuq yutuqli	n NX+da ~ qozon- adj	achievement, success succeed in X successful
	o'ngidan kel-	go ahead successfully (affairs)
ULGUR-	v.int | NX+ga ~	get to X, reach X in time
epla-	v.t	manage to, do successfully
	qo'l+idan kel-	be able to manage
yetish-	v.int | NX+ga ~	attain X, catch up with X
tugat-	v.t	finish, complete liquidate, wipe out
BARTARAF	bartaraf bo'l- bartaraf qil-	end, get settled end, settle, get rid of
tugalla-	v.t	eliminate, eradicate, finish off
O'T-	v.int	be valid, be effective, have market
OL-	**VX+ib ~**	**X for one's own benefit / suffering**
BER-	**v.int | VX+ib ~**	**X for s.o. else's benefit, assistance**
FOYDA **foydali** foydasiz befoyda **foydalan-**	**n** NX+ning ~+siga bo'l- foyda chiqar- foyda keltir- foyda qil- **adj** adj adj **v.int | NX+dan ~**	**advantage, benefit, profit** be to the advantage of X take advantage of bring benefit, help bring benefit, help **advantageous, beneficial, useful** without advantage, not beneficial, useless without advantage, not beneficial, useless **take advantage of X, use X, utilize X**
MANFAAT manfaatli manfaatsiz manfaatparast manfaatdor	**n** o'z+ining manfaatga adj adj n n	**interest, profit, benefit** to one's advantage advantageous, interesting without advantage, uninteresting person looking for advantages beneficiary
NAF nafsiz	n N(ish)X+dan ~ ol- adj	worth, value, benefit benefit from X without value, not beneficial
SAMARA samarali samarasiz	n adj adj	result, fruit, product fruitful, profitable, efficient fruitless, unprofitable, inefficient

ZARAR	**n**	**harm, damage, loss**
	NX+ga ~ yetkaz-	**harm X**
	NX+ga ~ ber-	harm X
	zarar tort-	lose, get damage
	zarar keltir-	cause damage
	zarar qil-	lose, get damage
zararli	**adj**	**harmful, detrimental**
zararsiz	adj	harmless
ZIYON	**n**	**loss, damage, harm**
	NX+dan ~ ko'r-	suffer loss, damage in X
	NX+dan ~ tort-	suffer loss, damage in X
	ziyon keltir-	cause damage
	ziyon tort-	sustain loss (in business)
	NX+dan ziyon qil-	suffer loss, damage in X
ziyonli	adj	harmful, detrimental
ziyonsiz	adj	harmless
TALAFOT	n	loss, damage, harm
	talafot ko'r-	suffer loss, damage
FIDO	n	sacrifice
	fido qil-/et-	sacrifice oneself
fidokor	adj	devoted
fidokorlik	n	self-sacrifice, abnegation
QURBON	**n**	**sacrifice, offerings**
		victime, martyr
	qurbon bo'l-	sacrifice oneself, be sacrificed
	qurbon qil-	sacrifice
BUNYOD	bunyod bo'l-	appear, be created
	bunyod qil-	make appear, create
bunyodkor	n	creator
bunyodkorlik	n	creation
YARAT-	**v.t**	**create, compose, produce**
yaratil-	v.int	be created, be composed, be produced
yaratuvchi	n	creator, composer
IJOD	n	creation, invention
	ijod et-/qil-	**create, invent**
ijodiy	adj	creative, inventive
ijodiyot	n	creation
ijodkor	n	creator, inventor
ijodkorlik	n	creativeness, inventiveness
IXTIRO	n	invention
	ixtiro qil-/et-	invent
ixtirochi	n	inventor
YASA-	v.t	make, construct
yasama	adj	man-made, artificial, false
QUR-	**v.t**	**build, construct (l/f)**
	qayta qur-	rebuild, reconstruct
quril-	v.int	be built, in construction
	v.int | NX+dan ~	be constituted, composed, made up of X
qurilish	**n**	**building, construction (l/f)**
quruvchi	**n**	**builder, constructor (l/f)**
rivojlantir-	**v.t**	**develop**
OBOD	adj	prosperous, flourishing
/ OBODON		
	obod qil-	develop, make prosperous
obodonlik	n	development
obodlashtir-	v.t	develop
obodonchilik	n	development

TUZ-	v.t	draw up, form, make
NAMUNA namunali	**n, adj** NX+ga ~ bo'l- NX+dan ~ ol- adj	**model, example** be an example to X take X as an example model, exemplary
IBRAT	n | NX+dan ~ ol-	take X as an example, learn from X
o'xshat-	v.int | NX+ga ~	imitate X
TAQLID taqlidiy taqlidchi	n **NX+ga taqlid qil-** adj n	copy, imitation **copy X, imitate X** imitative imitator
O'RIN **(o'rn+i)**	**NX+ning o'rn+ida**	**in X's place**
TUT-	**v.t**	**hold, keep (l/f)** maintain, preserve
SAQLA- saqlan-	**v.t** **v.t | NX+dan ~** NX+ning jon+ini ~ v.int v.int | NX+dan ~	**keep, guard, safeguard, take care of** keep, observe (rules) **save, preserve, protect from X** save X's life be saved, preserved take precautions, guard against X
HIMOYA himoyasiz	n **NX+dan himoya qil-** adj	protection, defence, support **protect from X, defend, support against X** defenceless, helpless
QUTQAR- qutqaruvchi	**v.t** qutqarib qol- n	**save, preserve, rescue, deliver** save, preserve (life,...) saviour; rescuer
OMON omonlik omonsiz	adj omon bo'l- n adj	safe, unharmed be safe, unharmed safety with no safety
BOSHPANA	n	shelter, refuge (l/f)
TUZA- tuzal- **tuzat-** tuzatish	v.t v.int **v.t** n	arrange, decorate, adorn recover (from an illness) get better; be mended, be repaired arrange, tidy **repair, mend, fix** **correct** proof(s), correction(s)
REMONT	n **remont qil-**	repair(s), maintenance **repair, mend, fix**
TA'MIR ta'mirla-	n v.t	repair(s), mending, reconstruction, restoring repair, mend, reconstruct, restore
tikla-	v.t	restore
mukammallashtir-	v.t	perfect
	ishdan chiq- ishdan chiqar-	be out of order damage
YO'QOT- yo'qotil-	v.t v.int	lose eliminate, abolish, put to an end be eliminated, be abolished
	yo'q qil- yo'q qilib tashla-	destroy, annihilate, wipe out destroy, annihilate, wipe out

YEMIR- yemiril- yemiruvchi	v.t v.int n	destroy, smash, erode be destroyed, smashed, eroded destroyer
BUZ- **buzil-**	**v.t** **v.int**	**break, destroy, demolish, ruin** **spoil, corrupt** **be broken, destroyed, ruined, out of order** **be spoilt, corrupted**
YAKSON	yakson bo'l- yakson qil-	get destroyed destroy, devastate, ruin
VAYRON vayrona vayronalik XONAVAYRON	**adj** vayron bo'l- vayron qil- n n adj xonavayron bo'l- xonavayron qil-	**destroyed, devastated** get destroyed, devastated destroy, devastate, ruin ruins destruction, devastation, ruin ruined, destroyed be ruined, destroyed ruin, destroy
XAROB xaroba xaroblik xaroblash-	adj xarob bo'l- xarob qil- n n v.int	ruined, collapsed, destroyed get ruined, destroyed, damaged ruin, destroy, damage ruins destruction, devastation get ruined, destroyed
MAHV	mahv (bo'l-) mahv et-/qil-	(get) annihilated, eliminated, destroyed annihilate, eliminate, destroy
SHIKAST shikastla-	adj v.t	damaged, broken, injured, hurt damage, break, injure
	NX+ning jon+iga teg-	nag X, bother X, annoy X, get X in trouble
VAZIFA	**n** N(ish)X ~+si ~ topshir- ~ ber-	**task, mission, responsability** assignment responsability of X give a task, the responsability give a task, the responsability
TOPSHIR- topshiriq	**v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~** n	hand over, deliver X to Y **entrust Y with X, trust X to Y** task, mission
KOMANDIROVKA	n komandirovkaga bor-	mission go on a mission, an assignment
javobgar javobgarlik	**adj | NX+ga ~** n	**responsible of X** guilty responsibility
MAS'UL mas'uliyat mas'uliyatli mas'uliyatsiz mas'uliyatsizlik	n adj n | N(ish)X ~+i adj adj n	person in charge responsible responsibility of X of responsibility without responsibility irresponsibility
ZIMMA	n NX+ni NY+ning ~+siga yukla-	responsability, charge put Y in charge of X
	N(ish)X+ni NY+ga havola qil-	charge Y to X, entrust Y with X
QATNASH- qatnashchi qatnashuvchi	**v.int | NX+ga ~** qatnashish n n	**take part, participate in X, attend X** participation participant participant

ISHTIROK ishtirokchi	**n** NX+ga ishtirok et-/qil- n	**attendance** attend X participant
DAVOMAT	n	presence, attendance
qoldir-	v.t	leave, put aside miss
	NX+ga quloq qoq-	respond to X, react to X
javoban	adv | NX+ga ~	in answer/response to X
ARALASH-	**v.int | NX+ga ~**	get mixed up with X **take part in X, interfere in X**
	oraga chiq- oraga kir-	not interfere interfere, bother about
	NX+ga kun berma-	bother X, not leave X in peace
	chetda qol- (o'z+ini) chetga tort-	keep out of things, stay on the sidelines keep out of things, stay on the sidelines
YORDAM yordamsiz yordamlash- yordamchi	**n** **N(ish)Y+da NX+ga ~ ber-** NX+ga ~ ko'rsat- **tez yordam** NX+ga yordam qil- adj v.t | NX+ni N(ish)Y+ga ~ n	**help, assistance** **help X in Y** give help to X, render assistance to X **first aid** give help to X, render assistance to X helpless help X in Y helper assistant, auxiliary
KO'MAK ko'maklash- ko'makchi	**n** v.int o'zara ko'maklash- n	**help, assistance** help, assist help, assist each other helper assistant
MADAD	n NX+ga ~ ber-	help, assistance help X, assist X
HASHAR	n	mutual help, collective work
DOD	dod sol- int | dod!	call for help help!
SHERIK sheriklash- sherikchilik	**n** NX+ga ~ bo'l- v.int n	**partner** friend, comrade, companion be partner with X cooperate partnership good-companionship
HAMKOR **hamkorlik**	n **n** hamkorlik qil-	collaborator **cooperation** cooperate
SAFARBAR safarbarlik	adj safarbar qil- n	mobilized mobilize mobilization
TARAF betaraf betaraflik tarafdor	**n** NX+ning ~+idan adj n n	side (one of two opposite sides) **side, party** on behalf of X neutral, abstainer neutrality, abstention, non-participation supporter
NOM	NX+ning nom+idan	on behalf on X
	NX+ga yon bos-	side with X, support X

MASLAHAT maslahatlash- **maslahatchi**	**n** **NY+ga VX+ishni ~ ber-** CY deb NX+ga ~ ber- NX+dan ~ so'ra- NX bilan maslahat qil- NX+ga maslahat qil- v.int | NX bilan ~ **n**	**advice** **advise X to Y** advise X to Y ask advice from X consult X consult X consult X, ask advice from X **adviser; consultant, counselor**
KENGASH	n	council, advice
	NX+ga yo'l o'rgat-	give X advice
	yo'ldan chiqar-	mislead
TAVSIYA	n **N(ishi)X+ni tavsiya et-/qil-**	recommendation **recommend to X**
TAQDIM	n NX+ni NY+ga taqdim et-/qil-	recommendation recommend X to Y offer, present, donate X to Y
NASIHAT	n nasihat qil-	advice, lecture, sermon advise, sermonize

Circumstances

FURSAT	**n** fursatdan foydalan-	**opportunity, chance** seize the opportunity
TAVAKKAL tavakkalchi	adv tavakkal qil- n	chancing take a chance, risk daring person
imkoniyat	**n**	**possibility, opportunity**
	N(ish)X munosabat+i bilan	on the occasion of X
YO'LAKAY	adv yo'l-yo'lakay	on the way on the way, unexpectedly
	kezi kelganda	some time
QOL-	v.int | NX+dan ~	lose X(=opportunity, ability)
PAYT	n	(opportune) moment
VAQT vaqtsiz	n **o'z vaqtida** adj	time **on time, in time** untimely
bemahal	adj	untimely, inopportune
BAHONA	**n** N(ish)X ~+sida N(ish)X ~ bilan CX deb bahona qil-	**pretext, excuse** under the pretext of X under the pretext of X pretend X
VAJ vajsiz	n VX+ishi uchun ~ ko'rsat- VX+ishi uchun ~ top- ad	excuse, reason make an excuse to find an excuse to for no reason, arbitrari(ly)
QOCH- qochir-	v.int | NX+dan ~ **NX+dan ~+ib ket-** v.t	flee X, run away from X avoid X **escape X, evade X** let escape, miss
	chetda qol- (o'z+ini) chetga tort-	keep out of things, stay on the sidelines keep out of things, stay on the sidelines
chetla-	chetlab o't-	flee; evade, elude
GAROV	n garov bog'lash- garov o'yna-	pawn, guarantee bet bet, wager bet, wager
	NX yuz+i ko'r-	get access to X
BAXT baxtli **baxtsiz** baxtsizlik badbaxt **baxtiyor**	**n** NX+ga ~ kel- NX+ga ~ keltir- baxtga qarshi baxt+i qora adj **adj** n adj **adj**	**good fortune, luck, happiness** X be lucky bring luck to X unfortunately unlucky, born unlucky fortunate, lucky, happy **unfortunate, unlucky, unhappy** misfortune, ill luck unfortunate, unlucky, unhappy **fortunate, lucky, happy (moment, event)**

OMAD omadli omadsiz omadsizlik	**n** omad+i bor omad+i kel- omad+i ket- omadni sinab ko'r- adj adj n	**luck, success** be lucky be lucky be unlucky try one's luck lucky unlucky ill luck
	qo'l+i kel(di)-	one's luck's in
IQBOL	n	luck, happiness, success
TOLE (tole+i)	n	luck, fortune, fate
YAXSHIYAMKI	adv | ~, CX	fortunately, X
XAYRIYAT	adv | ~, CX	what a good thing, X
QUTLUG'	**adj**	**propitious**
SHO'R	adj peshana+si sho'r	sad, unlucky (fate) unfortunate (sad lot)
BALO	n NX+ga ~ teg- baloga uchra-	misfortune, disaster, trouble X be struck by misfortune experience misfortune
FALOKAT falokatli	**n** falokatga yo'liq- adj	**ill-fortune, disaster, calamity** suffer a disaster unfortunate
MUSIBAT musibatli	n musibat chek- musibat tort- adj	misfortune, disaster experience misfortune, suffer experience misfortune, suffer unfortunate, painful
OFAT	n tabiiy ofat	catastrophe, disaster natural disaster
TANGLIK	n	crisis, difficulties
KRIZIS	n	crisis
ko'ngilsizlik	n ko'ngilsizliklarga duchor bo'l-	annoyance, trouble be in trouble
DUCHOR	NX+ga ~ bo'l- duchor qil-	meet with X, suffer X(=ill fortune) bring (ill fortune)
UCHRA-	**v.int | NX+ga ~**	meet X, run into X, hit upon X **experience X(=bad situation), fall ill with X(=illness)**
YO'LIQ-	v.int | NX+ga ~	meet X, see X, run into X experience X(=bad situation, illness)
TUSH-	**NX+ga ~(+ib qol-)**	**fall in/on X(=bad situation)**
YE-	v.t	suffer, endure (blow, attack)
	achchiq-chuchuk	hardship, ups and downs
FOJIA fojiali	n adj	tragedy, tragic situation tragic
QIYIN qiyinlik qiyinlash- qiyinlashtir- **qiyinchilik** QIYNA-	**adj** n NX+ga qiyinlik qil- v.int v.t **n** v.t	**difficult, complicated, hard** difficulty (degree in) present problems to X get difficult make difficult **difficulty** harass, torture, torment

OSON osonlik osonlikcha	**adj** n adv	**easy, light, simple** convenience, easiness easily
OG'IR og'irlik og'irlash- **og'irchilik**	**adj** n NX+ga og'irlik qil- v.int **n**	heavy, weighty **difficult, hard** difficulty, burden, hardship be a burden for X become heavy get worse (l/f) **difficulty, hardness**
ZO'R zo'rg'a	n zo'r bilan adv	force, might, strength with all one's might, strenuously with difficulty, barely enough
YENGIL yengillik yengillash- yengillashtir-	**adj** n v.int v.t	**light (l/f)** easiness get lighter (l/f) lighten, make lighter (l/f)
MUSHKUL mushkulot mushkullash-	adj n v.int	arduous, difficult, hard difficulty, arduousness get difficult
MASHAQQAT mashaqqatli mashaqqatsiz	n adj adj	trouble, difficulty, suffering hard, painful without difficulty
ARANG	adv	with difficulty reluctantly
	(bir) amallab	with great difficulty
JO'N	adj	easy, simple
RAVON	ad	fluent(ly), smooth(ly)
O'NG'AY o'ng'aylik o'ng'aysiz o'ng'aylash-	adj n adj v.int	favourable, easy convenience, easiness unfavourable, uneasy get easier
QULAY qulaylik noqulay noqulaylik qulayla- qulaylash-	**adj** n adj n v.t v.int	**convenient, handy, comfortable** convenience, handiness inconvenient inconvenience, disadvantage make easier, facilitate get easier, convenient
SHINAM	**adj**	**comfortable, cozy, nice**
XAVF **xavfli** **xavfsiz** **xavfsizlik** xavflan-	**n** xavf ostida bo'l- xavf ostida qol- xavfdan qoch- **adj | NX uchun ~** **adj** **n** xavfsizlikda v.int | NX+dan ~	**danger, threat** be in danger be in danger escape danger **dangerous to X, perilous** **safe** **safety** being safe apprehend X, worry about X
XATAR xatarli bexatar	**n** xatar ostida (qol-) adj adj	**danger, hazard** (be) in danger dangerous, hazardous safe
	xavf-xatar	peril
TAHLIKA	n tahlika ostida (qol-) tahlikaga solib qo'y-	danger (be) in danger put in danger

QALTIS qaltislik	adj n	perilous, risky, dangerous peril, risk, danger
qo'rqinchli	adj	dangerous, perilous

Manner

USUL	**n | VX+ish ~+i**	**method (of Xing), manner (of X), way of (Xing), procedure** form, style
METOD	n	method, way
YO'L	n	way, road path way, method
USLUB	n	style, manner
RAVISH	n	manner, way
TARZ	n	manner, form, way
YO'SIN	n	manner, way
	turmush tarzi yashash ravishi	way of life way of life
VOSITA vositali **vositasiz** bevosita vositachi vositachilik	**n** adj **adj** ad n n | NX+ning ~+ida	**means, measures, method** indirect **direct** direct(ly) intermediary through the intermediary of X
TADBIR tadbirli	n N(ish)X uchun ~ ko'r- adj	measure, steps, precaution take steps to X methodical
SHAKL	n	form, shape manner, way
ILOJ **ilojsiz**	**n | N(ish)X+ga ~** iloj+i yo'q iloji boricha AX+roq iloj top- **adj**	**means, way, possibility of X** have no way out, can't help it as X as possible think of a way, find a solution **beyond remedy, without solution** having no way out
CHORA chorasiz	**n | N(ish)X+ga ~** chora+si yo'q chora top- chora ko'r- adj	**way, means of X** action, measures can't help it think of a way, find a solution take measures having no way out beyond remedy, without solution
BILAN	**post | NX ~**	**with X, by means of X, and X**
ORQALI	**post | NX ~**	**by means of X, through X, via X**
VOSITA	NX+ning vositasi bilan	by means of X
YO'L	NX+ning yo'li bilan	by means of X
bo'yicha	**post | NX ~** post | N(gani)X ~	throughout X, all over X, all along X **in accordance with X, in connection with X** ever since X
asosan	adv post | NX+ga ~	in principle, basically in accordance with X, according to X
BINOAN	post | NX+ga ~	in accordance with X, in consequence of X
yuzasidan	post | NX ~	in accordance with X

YARASHA	post | NX+ga ~	according to X, corresponding to X
QARA- qarab qaramasdan **qaramay** qaraganda	v.int | NX+ga ~ post | NX+ga ~ post | N(ishi)X+ga ~ **post | N(ishi)X+ga ~** post | NX+ga ~ post | N(ishi)X+ga ~	look at X, watch X, gaze at X in accordance with X although X, notwithstanding X **although X, notwithstanding X** in comparison with X considering X
KO'RA	**post | N(ish)X+ga ~**	**in accordance with X, according to X, because of X**
foydalan-	**v.int | NX+dan ~**	**take advantage of X, use X, utilize X**
ishlat- ishlatil-	**v.t** v.int	**use, utilize, employ** be used, utilized, employed
qo'lla- qo'llan- qo'llanma	**v.t** v.int n	**adopt, use, employ** be adopted, be used, be employed instruction(s), guide
ISTE'MOL SUIISTE'MOL	**n** iste'mol qil- n NX+dan suiiste'mol qil-	**use; consumption** make use of; consume misuse, use wrongly, abuse misuse X, use X wrongly
TATBIQ	n tatbiq et-/qil-	use, implementation apply, employ, adopt
SARF sarfiyat **sarfla-** ISROF isrofgar isrofgarchilik	n **sarf qil-** n **v.t** n **isrof qil-** n n	expenses; expenditure, spending **spend** loss, wastage, expense **spend** wasting, squandering **waste, squander** waster, squanderer wasting, squandering
ZOYE	adv zoye bo'l- zoye ket- zoye qil-	in vain, at a loss be in vain, be wasted be in vain, be wasted waste, squander
YARA- yaroqli yaroqsiz	v.int | NX+ga ~ yaramas adj | NX+ga ~ adj	be useful, helpful for X of no use, useless well-suited, suitable; useful for X unsuitable; of no use, useless
AYA-	v.t	spare, pity use sparingly, make best use of
tayan-	v.int | NX+ga ~	lean on/against X rely on X
CHIQ-	v.int **v.int | VX+ib ~**	go out, exit **do X thoroughly**
beril-	v.int | N(ish)X+ga ~ berilgan	devote o.s. to X devoted, loyal, staunch
IXLOS	n	devotion, dedication, sincerity
JONKUYAR jonkuyarlik	adj n	devoted, dedicated devotion, dedication
chuqurlash- chuqurlashtir-	v.int v.t	deepen (I/f) deepen (I/f)
ASTOYDIL	adv	diligently, conscientiously, wholeheartedly
	jon ber-	give one's life **do wholeheartedly**
	jon-tan bilan	with all one's heart

hayvonlarcha	adj	like beasts of burden
atroflicha	n	in detail, thoroughly
yuzaki	ad	superficial(ly) (l/f)
	yarim-yorti	(only) half, anyhow, haphazardly
betayin betayinlik	adj n	unclear, imprecise, vague untidy, muddle-headed imprecision, vagueness untidiness
shaxsan	adv	personally
YAQIN	yaqindan	directly, intimately
DIQQAT diqqatsiz diqqatsizlik	**n** diqqat! **diqqat bilan** N(gani)X uchun ~ bo'l- diqqat qil- adj n	**attention, care, caution** attention! / look out! **carefully, attentively** be worried, anxious about X pay attention to, be careful with inattentive, careless inattention, carelessness
E'TIBOR e'tiborsiz e'tiborsizlik	**n** **NX+ga ~ ber-** e'tiborga ol- e'tibor bilan adj NX+ga ~ qara- n	**attention** authority **pay attention to X** take into consideration attentively inattentive pay no attention to X, neglect X inattention, carelessness
	diqqat-e'tibor	attention, seeing and hearing
EHTIYOT ehtiyotsiz ehtiyotsizlik ehtiyotla- ehtiyotlan- **ehtiyotkor** ehtiyotkorlik ehtiyotkorona	**n** NX+dan ~ bo'l- ehtiyotdan ehtiyot qil- ad n v.t v.int **adj** n adv	**care, caution, safeguard** be careful, cautious, prudent with X as a precaution treat with care, caution set aside, reserve not paying attention, careless(ly), imprudent inattention, carelessness guard, take care of guard against, protect o.s. of **careful, cautious, prudent, circumspect** precaution, care, caution carefully, cautiously, prudently, sparingly
SAQLA- saqlan-	**v.t** v.int | NX+dan ~	**keep, guard, safeguard, take care of** take precautions, guard against X
PARVO **beparvo** beparvolik PARVARISH	n NX+ga parvo qil- **adj** n n parvarish qil-	attention, notice pay attention to X, take notice of X **careless, negligent** carelessness, negligence care, tending take care of, tend
PUXTA puxtalik	adj puxta qil- n	strong, durable, thick, firm thorough, efficient, proper(ly) careful, prudent, deliberate be careful, be attentive efficiency carefulness
	jon kuydir-	be concerned with, care for, treasure
ZEHN	NX+ga zehn qo'y-	pay attention to X
POYLA-	v.t	guard, watch

KUT-	**v.t**	wait for **look after, receive, entertain (guests)**
BOQ- boqim boqimsiz boquvchi	**v.int | NX+ga ~** n adj n	**take care of X, bring up X** feed X, pasture X care, supervision, maintenance uncared-for, abandoned herder watcher, tender
QARA- qarash-	v.int | NX+ga ~ v.int | NX+ga ~	look after X, take care of X help X, lend a hand to X
TEJA-	v.t	save, economize take care of, care for, look after
unutuvchan unutuvchanlik	adj n	absent-minded, inattentive absent-mindedness, inattention
HUSHYOR hushyorlik	adj n	vigilant, attentive, watchful vigilance, attention
OGOH ogohlantir-	adj v.t ogohlantirib qo'y-	cautious, careful, watchful, vigilant warn, caution, remind, admonish warn, caution, remind, admonish
	ko'r-ko'rona	blindly, blindfold
NAZORAT nazoratchi	**n** nazorat qil- n	**control, supervision** control, supervise controller, inspector, supervisor
KONTROL	n	control, check, inspection
REVIZOR	n	inspector, auditor
	atrofli ravishda	in an all-round way
OSOYISHTA osoyishtalik	**ad** n	**quiet(ly), calm(ly), gentle(ly), careful(ly)** quietness, calmness, gentleness, carefulness
TEKIS	**ad**	**smooth(ly); level**
JOY	joyida	just right, smoothly
telbalik telbalarcha	n adv	crude and rash action, madness madly, crudely and rashly
zo'rlik zo'ravon zo'ravonlik	**n** zo'rlik bilan n n	**violence** violently brute, violent person violence, brutality
yashirincha	adv	secretly
ALDA- aldan- **aldamchi** aldamchilik	**v.t** v.int **n** n	**cheat, deceive** be cheated, be deceived **cheat, swindler, deceiver** trickery, swindle, trap
FIR-	v.int | NX+ga ~+ib ber-	deceive, fool
G'IRROM g'irromlik	n adj n **g'irromlik qil-**	cheat, cardsharper dishonest dishonesty, cheating **cheat**
YOLG'ON	**n** **yolg'on gapir-** **yolg'on so'zla-**	**lie, falsehood** **lie, tell lies** **lie, tell lies**
NIQOB niqobla-	n n | NX+ning ~+i v.t	guise, cover under the guise of X mask, disguise, conceal

TUZOQ	n NX+ga ~ qo'y- tuzoqqa tush-	trap set a trap for X fall into the trap
QOPQON	n	trap
HIYLA hiylali hiylagar	**n** NX+ga ~ ishlat- NX+ga hiyla qil- adj adj	**cunning, guile, trick, ruse** trick, cheat, deceive X trick, cheat, deceive X tricky sly, cunning
NAYRANG nayrangboz	n NX+ga nayrang qil- n	trick, cunning trick, deceive X cheat
	hiyla-nayrang hiyla-nayrang o't-	cunning, trick, ruse use cunning
	mug'ombirlik qil-	use cunning, pretend
MAKKOR makkorlik makkorona	adj n adv	cunning, deceitful, perfidious cunning, deceitfulness, perfidy cunningly, deceitfully, perfidiously
AYYOR ayyorlik	adj n ayyorlik qil-	crafty, deceitful trickery, slyness, cunning use trickery, cheat, deceive
shaytonlik	n shaytonlik qil-	malice, spite do things maliciously

Attitudes

Behaviour

MUOMALA muomalali	n NY+ga AX ~ bo'l- NY+ga AX muomala qil- adj | AX ~	behaviour, conduct relations behave X towards Y treat Y X having a X character, behaviour
	xatti-harakat	conduct, behaviour
XULQ	n	disposition, character, temper behaviour
qiliq	n	manners
	o'z+ini tut-	**behave**
POZITSIYA	n	position, attitude
YAXSHI **yaxshilik** yaxshilikcha	**ad** **n** adv	**good, fine, well, nice, kind** **kindness, goodness; good deed** in earnest, willingly
EZGU	adj	good, kind, benevolent
DURUST	adj	upright, correct, good
MULOYIM muloyimlik muloyimlash-	**adj** n v.int	soft, mild, silken **gentle, mild, fond** softness, mildness, gentleness mellow
xushfe'l xushfe'llik	adj n	gentle, mild, kind gentleness, mildness, kindness
YUMSHA- yumshat- **yumshoq** yumshoqlik	v.int ko'ngl+i yumsha- v.t **adj** ko'ngl+i yumshoq yumshoq ko'ngilli n	turn soft, become mellow turn soft, become mellow soften ease, soften, pacify **soft, mild** soft-hearted soft-hearted softness, mildness
ko'ngilchan	**adj**	**soft-hearted, good-hearted**
	ko'ngl+i oq oq ko'ngilli	kind-hearted, frank, honest kind-hearted, frank, honest
odamiy odamgarchilik	adj n	humane humaneness, humanity
YOMON yomonlik	**ad** n	**bad, wicked, evil** evil deed
YOVUZ yovuzlik yovuzlash- yovuzlarcha	**adj** n v.int adv	**evil, ferocious** evil; evil deed act ferociously fiercely, ferociously
YIRTQICH yirtqichlik yirtqichlarcha	adj n adv	predatory, ferocious predation, ferocity like a predator

VAHSHAT vahshatli VAHSHIY vahshiylik vahshiyona	n vahshat qil- adj adj n adj	brutality, savageness, barbarity act, behave barbarously, savagely brutal, savage, barbarous savage, brutal, barbarous, cruel savage, brutal, barbarous, cruel act savagely, brutally, barbarously, cruelly
	ko'ngl+i qora	dishonest, evil minded
	qora yurak	evil
	ko'ngl+i qattiq qattiq ko'ngilli	hard-hearted hard-hearted
	fe'l+i yaxshi fe'l+i yomon xulq+i yaxshi xulq+i yomon	of good character of bad character of good character of bad character
SHO'X sho'xlik	adj n	naughty naughtiness
SAXIY saxiylik **SAXOVAT** saxovatli	**adj | NX+ga ~** n **adj** n	**generous, liberal towards X** generosity, liberality **generosity, philantropy** generous, philantropic, charitable
MURUVVAT muruvvatli	**n** adj	**humanity, generosity, leniency** humane, generous, lenient
	ko'ngl+i keng yurag+i keng	generous generous
	ochiq qo'lli qo'l+i ochiq	generous generous
OLIJANOB olijanoblik	adj n	noble, high, magnanimous nobleness, nobility, magnanimity
FAZILAT fazilatli	**n** adj | (yaxshi) ~	**virtue, worth, moral character** virtuous, of worth, with high moral character
	ko'ngl+i tor yurag+i tor	narrow and limited, mean narrow and limited, mean
BAXIL baxillik	n, adj n	mean, spiteful (person) meanness, spite, spitefulness
PAST pastlik pastkash	**adj** n adj, n	**low, mean** lowness, vileness low, mean (people)
yaramas	**adj** yaramas qiliq	**vile, low** vile action, low conduct
QABIH	adj	wretched, lowly, disgusting
RAZIL razillik razilona	adj n ad	loathsome, contemptible, mean mean action meanly
IFLOS ifloslik	**adj** n	**dirty (l/f), filthy, muddy** mean dirtiness, dirt mean action
ABLAH	n	scoundrel, bastard
shaxsiyat shaxsiyatparast shaxsiyatparastlik	n n n	personality, inner-self self-esteem selfish, egoist selfishness, egoism

XUDBIN xudbinlik	**adj** n	**egoist, selfish** egoism, selfishness
XASIS xasislik	**adj** n	**mean, stingy, miserly** stinginess, avarice, miserliness
ZIQNA ziqnalik	adj n	mean, stingy, miserly stinginess, avarice, miserliness
dunyoparast	n	greedy, grasping person
pulparast	n	moneygrubbing, grasping person
VIJDON vijdonli vijdonsiz vijdonan	**n** adj adj adv	**conscience** with a conscience conscienceless in all conscience
AXLOQ axloqli axloqiy axloqsiz axloqsizlik	**n** axloq+i buzuq adj adj adj n	**morals, morality** immoral of high moral standards well-mannered moral immoral, mean, wicked ill-mannered immoral action
buzuq	adj	broken, spoilt, out of order unprincipled, dissolute, licentious
	fisq-fasod	rumors, intrigue; immoral, promiscuous
boyvachcha	n	daddy's boy, rich man's son dandy
ODIL odillik odilona **ADOLAT**	adj n ad **n**	just, fair, impartial fairness, justice, impartiality fair(ly), just(ly) **justice, righteousness**
XOLIS xolislik xolisona	adj n ad	impartial, neutral impartiality, neutrality impartial(ly)
INSOF **insofli** insofsiz insofsizlik noinsof noinsoflik	n insof qil- **adj** adj n adj n	honesty, fairness, conscience be fair, be just **honest, fair** dishonest, unfair, conscienceless dishonesty, crookedness dishonest, unfair dishonesty, crookedness
HALOL halollik	adj n	honest(ly) honesty
SOFDIL sofdillik	ad n	honest(ly), sincere(ly) honesty, sincerity
TO'G'RI to'g'rilik	adj n	honest, sincere, upright (man or words) rightness, correctness honesty, sincerity, uprightness
SODIQ sodiqlik SADOQAT sadoqatli sadoqatsiz	**adj** n n adj adj	**faithful, true, loyal, sincere** faithfulness, loyalty, sincerity faithfulness, fidelity, devotion faithful, devoted unfaithful, not devoted
	ko'ngl+ida kir yo'q	clean, openhearted
beril-	berilgan	devoted, loyal, staunch

IXLOS	n	devotion, dedication, sincerity
JONKUYAR jonkuyarlik	adj n	devoted, dedicated devotion, dedication
ochiq	**adj** **adv** ko'ngl+i ochiq ochiq ko'ngilli ochiq ko'ngillik ochiq yuzli	**open** **openly, clearly, frankly** frank, straightforward; good-natured frank, straightforward; good-natured frankness; goodness friendly
	ro'yi-rost	frankly
DANGAL	adv	frankly, openly
CHIN CHINAKAM	adj chindan chin dildan chin ko'ngildan n adj	true, sincere (words) in all sincerity, indeed with all one's heart in all sincerity, indeed sincerity, earnestness sincere, true (words)
SAMIMIY samimiylik samimiyatsiz samimiyatsizlik	**adj** n adj n	**sincere, hearty, cordial** sincerity, good faith, wholeheartedness insincere insincerity, bad faith
iliq	ad	warm (l/f), tepid warm(ly), hearty(ly)
RIYOKOR riyokorlik riyokorona	n n adv	hypocrite, dissembler hypocrisy, dissembling, deceit hypocritically, deceitfully
SOXTA soxtalik	adj n	false, forged sham, hypocritical sham, hypocrisy
QALBAKI	adj	false, forged hypocritical
IKKIYUZLAMA ikkiyuzlamachi ikkiyuzlamachilik	adj n n	two-faced, hypocritical double-dealer, hypocrite hypocrisy, double character
MUNOFIQ munofiqlik	**adj, n** n	**hypocritical, treacherous; hypocrite** hypocrisy, betrayal
XIYONAT xiyonatchi xiyonatkorlik xiyonatkorona	**n** NX+ga xiyonat qil-/et- n n ad	**treachery, betrayal** betray X, deceive X traitor (action of) treachery, betrayal breaking faith, perfidious, treacherous
XOIN xoinlik xoinlarcha	**n** adj n xoinlik qil- adv	**traitor, renegade** treacherous betrayal betray treacherously
SOT- sotil- sotqin	v.t v.int | NX+ga ~ adj	sell, offer for sale sell out, betray sell o.s. to X mercenary, bribable
	NX+dan yuz+ini o'gir-	turn one's face away from X
G'IRROM g'irromlik	adj n **g'irromlik qil-**	dishonest dishonesty, cheating **cheat**

VA'DA va'dalash-	**n** **NY+ga VX+ishga ~ ber-** CX deb ~ ber- va'da+si ustidan chiq- va'da+si ustida tur- va'dani buz- v.int | VX+ishga ~	**promise, word, pledge** **promise Y to X, make a promise to Y, guarantee X** promise to X keep one's promise keep one's promise break one's promise promise (each other) to X
SO'Z	n NX+ga ~ ber- so'z+i ustidan chiq- so'z+ida tur-	words, speech, statement word, promise give one's word to X, promise X keep one's word keep one's word
LAFZ	n	words, language; promise
VAFO vafosiz bevafo bevafolik vafodor	**n** **NX+ga vafo qil-** adj adj n adj	**promise** **be true to X(=promise), keep one's word** breaking one's word, unfaithful, disloyal breaking one's word, unfaithful, disloyal unfaithfulness, disloyalty a man of his word
QASAM	n **NX uchun ~ ich-** VX+ay deb ~ ich- qasam+idan qayt- qasam+ini buz- NX+ga ~ ber-	oath **take an oath to X, swear to X** take an oath to X, swear to X go back on one's word go back on one's word swear X in
ONT	n N(gani)X uchun ~ ich- NX+ga ~ ber- NX+ga ~ ichir-	oath take an oath to X swear X in swear X in
ISHON- ishonmaslik **ishonch** ishonchli ishonchsiz ishonmovchilik	**v.int | N(ish)X+ga~** **v.int | NX+ga ~** n NX+ga ~ bilan qara- **n | NX+ga ~** adj adj n	**believe in X** **trust X** distrust, mistrust, suspicion mistrust X **(positive) belief, confidence in X** trustworthy, reliable not trustworthy, unreliable distrust, mistrust, suspicion
SHUBHA shubhala- shubhalan- shubhalantir-	**n** NX+ga ~ bilan qara- v.t v.int | NX+dan ~ v.t | NX NY+ni ~	**doubt, suspicion** be doubtful, be suspicious about X doubt, suspect be doubtful, be suspicious about X (Y) have doubts about X
GUMON gumondor gumonsira-	**n** NY+dan NX+ning ~+i bor NX+dan gumon qil- adj | NX+dan ~ v.int | NX+dan ~	**suspicion, doubt (about people)** (X) be suspicious of Y suspect X, doubt X suspicious, dubious about X be suspicious, be doubtful about X
ODAMSHAVANDA	n	sociable
NAZOKAT nazokatlik nazokatsiz	n adj adj	refinement, tenderness refined, tender unrefined

ADAB / ODOB **adabli** **/ odobli** adablilik boadab **adabsiz** adabsizlik beadab beadablik	n NX+ning ~+i ber- **adj** n adj **adj** n adj n	politeness, manners, upbringing teach X a lesson **polite, courteous, well-mannered** decency, propriety well-bred, polite **impolite, discourteous, ill-mannered** impoliteness, discourtesy ill-mannered, impolite, obscene impoliteness, obscenity
xushmuomala xushmuomalalik	adj n xushmuomalalikdan	polite, courteous, solicitous politeness, courtesy, solicitude out of politeness
MARHAMAT	**n** **NX+ga marhamat qil-**	consideration, favour, grace **please** **be considerate to X**
QARG'A-	v.t	swear at, curse
TAHQIR tahqirla- **HAQORAT** haqoratli haqoratla-	n tahqir qil- v.t **n** **haqorat qil-** adj v.t	insult, mockery humiliate, insult humiliate, insult **insult** **insult, offend** insulting, offending insult, offend
SO'K- so'kish so'kil- so'kin-	v.t n v.int v.int	abuse, use bad language, scold abuse, insult be abused, get scolded swear
	og'z+i buzuq	abusive; foul-mouthed

Feelings

SEV- sevil- sevin- sevish- **sevgi** sevikli sevimli	**v.t** o'z-o'zini sev- NX+ni ~+ib qol- v.int v.int | NX+dan ~ v.int **n** adj adj	**love** love each other fall in love with X be loved rejoice at X, be glad, delighted with X love each other **love** beloved, cherished, darling beloved, cherished
MUHABBAT muhabbatli	**n | NX+ga ~** NX+ga ~+i tush- adj	**love, affection for X** fall in love with X full of tenderness, affection
ISHQ ishqiy ISHQIBOZ	n adj n	love love fan, admirer
JON JONAJON	adj adj	dear, beloved very dear, dearest
JAJJI	adj	cute, small and sweet (of a child)
MEHR **MEHRIBON** mehribonlik	n NX+da ~ bor **adj** n	love love X **affectionate, kind** affection, kindness
	yaxshi ko'radigan yigit	boyfriend
	yaxshi ko'radigan qiz	girlfriend
OSHIQ	**n** NX+ga ~ bo'l-	**person in love, lover** be, fall in love with X
	oshiq-ma'shuq	(pair of) lovers
XUSHTOR xushtorlik	adj | NX+ga ~ NX+ga ~ bo'l- n	in love with X fall in love with X passion
SHAYDO	adj | shaydo (bo'l-)	(be) madly in love
JAZMAN	n	lover; mistress
DILBAR DILDOR	n n	sweetheart, darling (of a woman) sweetheart, darling (of a woman)
YOR	n	loved one, friend
o'ynash	n	lover; mistress
xotinparast	n	womanizer
SILA-	v.t	stroke, caress, pat
erkala-	v.t	pet, caress, stroke; pamper
O'P- o'pich	**v.t** n	**kiss** kiss
BO'SA	n bo'sa ol-	kiss kiss
QUCHOQ quchoqla- quchoqlash-	n v.t v.int	embrace embrace embrace (each other)

DO'ST **do'stlik** do'stlash- do'stona	**n** do'st bo'l- **n** v.int ad	**friend** make friends **friendship** make friends friendly
o'rtoqlarcha	adv	friendly, in a friendly way
	NX+ni o'z+iga ulfat qil-	be friendly with X
BIRODAR birodarlik birodarlash- birodarlarcha	n n v.int adv	friend, brother friendship, fraternity fraternize fraternally
INOQ inoqlik inoqlash-	**adj | NX bilan ~** n v.int	**close, intimate with X** closeness, intimacy become friends
RAFIQ rafiqa	n n	(male) friend wife (female) friend
QADR **qadrli** qadrdon	n **adj** adj	worth, value **dear, esteemed; held in esteem** dear, esteemed and beloved, close
AZIZ	n, adj	dear, respected, esteemed (one)
YOQ- **yoqimli** yoqimlilik **yoqimsiz** yoqimtoy yoqimtoylik	**v.int | NX+ga ~** **adj** n **adj** adj n	**be pleasing to X, appeal to X** **pleasant, pleasing** pleasantness, charm **unpleasant, unpleasing** pleasant (person) pleasantness, charm
ISHVA ishvali	n adj	interest in one's appearance appearance-conscious
	NX+ning ko'ngl+ini ol-	(try and) win X's sympathy
XAYRIXOH xayrixohlik	adj | NX uchun ~ n xayrixohlik qil-	sympathetic to X, well-wishing for X sympathy show sympathy
	bir-birini tushun-	understand one another
AHIL ahillik	adj n	harmonious, close harmony, closeness
SOG'IN- sog'inch sog'inchli	**v.t** n adj	**miss, long for** longing, nostalgia longing, nostalgic
NAFRAT nafratli **nafratlan-**	**n** NX+ga ~ bilan qara- adj **v.int | NX+dan ~**	**hatred, loathing, disgust** hate X, loathe X, despise X hatred **hate X, loathe X, despise X**
XUSUMAT xusumatli	n NX+ga xusumat qil- adj	hatred, hostility, enmity show hatred, hostility, enmity to X full of hatred, hostile
ADOVAT adovatli adovatsiz	n NX ust+ida adovat qil- adj adj	hostility, enmity be hostile to X, nurse hatred hostile without hatred

G'ARAZ g'arazli beg'araz	**n** ad adj	**grudge, resentment** (evil) design, (ill) intent resentful intentional(ly), deliberate(ly) disinterested, impartial
GINA	n NX+dan gina qil-	resentment be offended with X
KEK	n	grudge, ill-will
QASD	**n**	**(evil) design; grudge**
ko'rolmaslik	n	jealousy, envy, hatred
KUNCHI kunchilik	adj n	jealous jealousy
RASHK rashkli rashkchi	n NX+ni rashk qil- adj n	jealousy be jealous of X jealous jealous people
HASAD hasadli hasadchi	**n** **NX+ga hasad qil-** adj n	**envy, jealousy** **envy X, be envious, be jealous of X** envious, jealous envious, jealous people
	NX+ni ko'ra olma-	envy X
SUQ suqlan-	n v.int | suqlanib qara-	envious, greedy look enviously at
NAFS NAFSONIYAT	n nafs+i buzuq nafs+i yomon n	desire, greed, lust dissatisfied, discontented greedy, grabbing self-esteem, vanity
TILA- tilak	**v.t | NY+ga N(ish)X+ni ~** n	**wish X (for Y)** wish
QUTLA- QUTLUG'	v.t v.t | NX+ni NY bilan ~ adj	congratulate greet, express good wishes for congratulate X on the occasion of Y propitious
AFSUS afsuslan-	**int** **afsus(ki), CX** afsus qil- v.int | N(gani)X+ga ~ afsuslanish	**what a pity!** **what a pity that X** regret regret for/that X regret
ATTANG	int attang qil-	what a pity!, what a shame!, darn it! regret
O'KIN- o'kinch o'kinchli	**v.int | N(gani)X+ga ~** n adj	**regret for X, be sorry about X** regret, vexation regrettable, unfortunate
	vijdon azobi	remorse
PUSHAYMON	n N(gan)X+i uchun pushaymon qil-	regret, repentance regret (that) X
TAVBA	n tavba qil-	remorse, regret repent, regret
qayg'ur-	v.int | N(gani)X uchun ~	show solicitude for X, look after X
G'AM g'amxo'r **g'amxo'rlik**	NX+ning ust+ida ~ ye- adj **n** g'amxo'rlik qil-	worry about X showing solicitude, caring **solicitude, care** show solicitude for, care for

	NX+ga ko'z-quloq bo'l-	keep an eye on X(=person)
HIMMAT himmatli himmatsiz	n adj adj	solicitude, consideration, kindness solicitous, attentive, watchful, kind without solicitude
ILTIFOT iltifotli iltifotsiz	n NX+ga iltifot qil- adj adj	favour, grace, consideration show X consideration, do X a kindness considerate, kind unkind, without consideration
behafsala	adj	indifferent, negligent
tashlandi	adj	abandoned, neglected
suyan- suyanch suyanchiq	**v.int | NX+ga ~** n n	**lean on/against X (l/f)** support (of action) support (person)
tayan- tayanch tayanchiq	v.int | NX+ga ~ n n	lean on/against X support (of action) support (person)
	NX+ning ko'ngl+ini ko'tar-	cheer X up
DALDA	n NX+ga ~ bo'l- NX+ga ~ ber-	comfort, support be a comfort to X, relieve X comfort X, support X
OVUN- ovuntir- ovunch	v.int v.t n	be consoled, quieten comfort, quieten, soothe, console consolation
YUPAN- yupanch YUPAT-	v.int n v.t	calm down consolation, comfort comfort, calm, soothe
hamdard hamdardlik	adj | NX+ga ~ n | NX+ga ~	sympathetic towards X sympathy towards X
ACHIN- achinarli	n adj	sympathize pitiful, piteous
RAHM **rahmsiz** rahmsizlik berahm RAHMDIL rahmdillik MARHAMAT marhamatli marhamatsiz	**n** NX+ga rahm qil- **adj** n adj adj n n adj adj	**pity, mercy** show mercy to X, have pity on X **merciless, cruel, ruthless** cruelty, ruthlessness merciless, cruel, ruthless merciful, kindhearted benevolence consideration, favour, grace merciful, kindhearted merciless, cruel, ruthless
SHAFQAT shafqatli shafqatsiz shafqatsizlik	n NX+ga ~ ko'rsat- NX+ga shafqat qil- adj adj n	mercy, compassion, kindness show mercy, compassion to X show mercy, compassion to X merciful, compassionate, kind merciless, cruel, ruthless cruelty, ruthlessness
	rahm-shafqat	mercy, pity, compassion
AYA-	v.t	spare, pity
	NX+ga mehr qil-	show mercy to X
	qattiq qo'l qattiq qo'llik	unfeeling, cold-blooded, cruel coldness, cruelty
sovuqlik	n	coldness, chilliness

MINNATDOR minnatdorlik **minnatdorchilik**	**adj | NX+dan ~** n **n** NX uchun ~ bildir-	**grateful, obliged, indebted to X** thanks **gratitude, gratefulness** express one's gratitude for X
SHUKUR noshukur TASHAKKUR	**n** NX+ga shukur qil- adj n NX uchun ~ ayt- NX uchun ~ bildir-	**thanks** thank X ungrateful thanks, gratitude thank, be grateful for X thank, be grateful for X
RAHMAT	**n** NX uchun ~ ayt- NX uchun ~ bildir- **(sizga) (katta) rahmat!**	**thank** thank for X thank for X **thank you (very much)**

Self-Image

KIBR kibrli kibrlan-	n adj v.int	haughtiness, arrogance, airs haughty, arrogant put on airs
KEKKAY-	v.int kekkaygan	put on airs stuck up
GERDAY-	v.int	put on airs
TAKABBUR takabburlik takabburlan- takabburona	adj n v.int adv	arrogant, conceited, proud arrogance, conceit, pride be/get arrogant, conceited arrogantly, conceitedly
DIMOG' dimog'dor	n adj adj	mood, humour arrogant, proud arrogant, proud
G'URUR g'ururli **MAG'RUR** mag'rurlik mag'rurlan- mag'rurona	n adj **adj** n v.int adv	pride, arrogance proud, arrogant **proud, arrogant** pride, arrogance be/get arrogant proudly, arrogantly
FAXR faxriy **faxrlan-** **IFTIXOR** iftixorli	n VX+gani uchun faxr qil- adj **v.int | VX+gani bilan ~** **n** NX bilan iftixor et- adj	pride be proud of X honorary **be proud of X** **pride** be proud of X proud
MANMAN manmanlik	adj n	self-important, boastful self-important, boasting, self-praise
maqtan- maqtanchoq maqtanchoqlik	**v.int** n n	**pride o.s., boast, brag** braggart, boaster boastfulness
	katta gapir-	boast
	og'z+i katta	boastful
	burn+i ko'taril-	be conceited
BIL-	v.t | NX bil-	regard oneself as a X
shaxsiyat	n	personality, inner-self self-esteem
NAFSONIYAT	n	self-esteem, vanity
shuhratparast shuhratparastlik	adj n	avid of glory, ambitious ambition (for glory)
SODDA soddalik SODDADIL	**adj** n adj	**simple, plain, naive** simplicity, plainness, naivety simple, ingenuous, naive
KAMTAR kamtarlik kamtarona	**adj** n adv	**modest, unassuming** modesty modestly, unassumingly
MO'MIN	adj	modest, unassuming

TORTIN- **tortinchoq** tortinchoqlik	**v.int | N(ish)X+ga ~** v.int | NX+dan ~ **adj** n	**be shy of X, be hesitant for X** be ill at ease with X **shy, bashful** timidity, shyness
UYAT uyatli uyatsiz **uyatchang** uyatchanglik **UYAL-** uyaltir- UYATIR-	n uyatga qol- adj adj **adj** n **v.int | N(ish)X+ga ~** adj v.t	shame, sense of shame be ashamed, humiliated shameful (behaviour, feeling) shameless, impudent **bashful, shy** timidity, shyness, sense of modesty **be / feel shy of X** embarrass, make feel uncomfortable make ashamed
SHARM	n	bashfulness, modesty
HAYO hayoli hayosiz	n N(ish)X+dan hayo qil- adj adj	bashfulness, shyness, sense of modesty be bashful about X, be / feel shy of X bashful, shy shameless, impudent
	sharm-hayo	bashfulness, modesty
SIPO	adj	reserved, discreet, shy
kamgap	n	reserved, taciturne
MALOL **bemalol**	n NX+ga ~ kel- **adj**	embarrassment, inconvenience be inconvenient, difficult for X **easily, freely, without trouble**
IZZA	n izza bo'l- izza tort- izza qil-	shame, embarrassment, confusion feel ashamed, be ill-at-ease feel ashamed, be ill-at-ease embarrass, abash
OR orsiz	n or+i yo'q or+i kel- adj	sense of shame, shame (have) no shame feel ashamed shameless, impudent
NOMUS nomusli nomussiz benomus	**n** N(ish)X+ga nomus qil- adj adj adj	**honour** sense of modesty, shame be shy of X, bashful Xing with honour without honour without honour dishonest
	or-nomus	sense of shame and honour
	izzati nafs	self-respect
	o'z+ini tuta bil-	be reserved, sober, unassuming
IFFAT iffatli	n adj	chastity, virginity chaste, virgin
ISNOD	n NX+ga ~ keltir-	disgrace, shame bring disgrace, shame to X
SHARMANDA sharmandalarcha	n, adj NX+ning ~+sini chiqar- sharmanda bo'l- adv	disgrace(ful), shame(ful) bring disgrace, shame to X bring shame upon o.s. disgracefully
OZOR beozor	n NX+ga ~ ber- ozor ye- ozor top- adj	offence, insult ill-use X, offend X be offended be offended inoffensive, harmless

XAFA xafalik xafagarchilik / xafachilik	**adj | NX+dan ~** NX+dan ~ bo'l- xafa qil- n n	**offended by X** be(come) offended by X offend offence (taken) offence (taken)
haqoratla- haqoratlan-	v.t v.int	insult, offend take offence
o'pkala-	v.int | NX+dan ~	take offence at X
	NX+ni aybga ol-	take offence at X
SURBET surbetlik surbetlarcha	adj n adv	impudent, insolent, impertinent impudence, insolence, impertinence impudently, insolently, impertinently
yuzsiz yuzsizlik	adj n	insolent, impudent insolence, impudence

Authority

E'TIBOR e'tiborli e'tiborsiz	**n** NX+ning ~+i bor e'tibor top- adj adj	**authority** have authority obtain authority with authority without authority
OBRO' **/ OBRO'Y** obro'li obro'siz obro'sizlan- obro'sizlantir-	**n** adj adj v.int v.t	**authority, influence; reputation, prestige** influential; reputable, prestigious without authority, prestige get discredited discredit
qaram qaramlik	adj NX+ga ~ bo'l- qaram qil- n	dependent get dependent on X make dependent, bring to subjection dependence
MUSTAQIL **mustaqillik**	ad **n**	independent **independence**
	bosh ko'tar-	lift / keep one's head up
BUYUR- **buyruq** buyruqboz buyruqbozlik	**v.t | NY+ga N(ish)X+ni ~** **n** buyruq ber- buyruq ol- buyruq qil- n n	**order Y to X, command Y to X** **order, command** give an order receive an order give an order authoritarian authoritarianism
FARMON FARMOYISH	**n** n	**order, command, decree** order, decree, measures
AMR	n	order, instruct, request
SO'RA- so'roqsiz	**v.t | NX+ni NY+dan ~** ad	ask X from Y, inquire after X from Y **ask for X from Y, request X from Y** without permission
DE-	**v.t | NY+ga CX ~**	**say X to Y, tell Y X, ask Y to X (X in direct speech, esp. imperative)**
DA'VO da'volash-	n da'vo qil- v.int	claim, claiming claim, demand claim, demand
TALAB **talabchan** talabchanlik talabnoma	**n | NX+dan ~** N(ish)X+ni NY+dan talab qil- **adj** n n	**demand on X, request to X** demand X from Y, require X from Y **demanding, strict** strictness request, petition
ILTIMOS iltimosnoma	**n | NX+dan ~** **N(ish)X+ini NY+dan iltimos qil-** n	**request to X** **beg Y to X, ask X from Y** petition, request
O'TIN- o'tinch	v.t | N(ish)X+ini NY+dan ~ n	implore Y to X, beg Y to X request, plea
ZOR zorlan-	n v.int	complaint, plea beg, implore, beseech
YALIN-	v.int | N(ish)Y uchun NX+ga ~	beg X to Y, plead X with Y
YOLVOR-	v.int | NX+ga ~	beg X, plead X

	NX+ga murojaat qil-/et-	address oneself to X, make a request to X, call upon X
ko'rsatma	n	instruction(s)
	yo'l-yo'riq yo'l-yo'riq ko'rsat-	directions, instructions show directions, give instructions
qarat- qaratil-	v.t | NX+ga ~ v.int | NX+ga ~	direct to X be directed to X
 rioyali rioyasiz rioyagarchilik	**NX+ga rioya qil-** adj adj n	**observe, respect X, comply with X(=rules)** disciplined undisciplined leniency
INTIZOM intizomli intizomsiz intizomsizlik	**n** adj adj n	**discipline** disciplined undisciplined indiscipline
TARTIB tartibli tartibsiz	n adj adj	discipline well-disciplined ill-disciplined, undisciplined
bebosh	adj	ill-disciplined, undisciplined uncontrolled
BO'YSUN- bo'ysundir-	**v.int | NX+ga ~** v.t	**obey X, submit to X, be obedient to X** submit
ITOAT itoatsiz itoatsizlik itoatkor	n NX+ga itoat et-/qil- adj n itoatsizlik qil- n	obedience, submission obey X, submit to X disobedient disobedience disobey obedient person
	NX+ga quloq os- **NX+ga quloq sol-**	**listen to X, obey X, take heed of X** **listen to X, obey X, take heed of X**
	NX+ga bo'yin eg-	obey X
	bosh eg-	submit to X
	NX+ga yon ber-	give in to X
	NX+ning gap+iga kir-	listen to X, obey X agree with X
TAKLIF	**n** **NX+ni N(ish)Y+ga taklif qil-/et-**	**suggestion, proposal, offer** invitation **invite X to Y, offer X to (do) Y**
RUXSAT ruxsatsiz	**n | N(ish)X+ga ~** **n | N(ish)X uchun ~** **NX+ga ~ ber-** N(ish)X+ga ~ ol- N(ish)X uchun ~ ol- N(ish)X+ga ~ so'ra- NX+ga ruxsat qil- ruxsat bor ruxsat yo'q ruxsatingiz bilan adj	**permission for/to X, leave** **permission for/to X, leave** **give permission to X, permit, grant leave** get, receive permission for/to X get, receive permission for/to X ask permission for X give permission to X, permit, grant leave have permission not have permission with your permission without permission
IJOZAT	**n | N(ish)X uchun ~** N(ish)X+ga ~ ber- ijozat ol- ijozat bor ijozat yo'q ijozat so'ra-	**permission for/to X** give permission for/to X get, receive permission for/to X have permission not have permission ask permission
	NY+ning VX+ishi uchun yo'l qo'y-	allow Y to X

JAVOB	N(ish)X+ga ~ ber-	give permission for X
TAQIQ taqiqla- taqiqlan-	adj | VX+ishga ~ taqiq qil- VX+ish taqiq qilin- v.t | VX+ishni ~ taqiqlab qo'y- v.int	forbidden to X, taboo ban, forbid X be forbidden forbid X forbid, ban be forbidden, be banned
	N(ish)X+ni man et-/qil- man etil-/qilin-	**forbid X** be forbidden
HAROM	adj harom et-/qil- harom etil-/qilin-	forbidden (by religion) forbid (by religion) be forbidden (by religion)
KO'R-	VX+a ko'rma-	do not X (imperative)
MA'QUL ma'qullik ma'qulla-	**adj** NX+ga ~ bo'l- n v.t	**agreeable, reasonable, suitable** agreed!, very fine! agree with X approval agree with, approve of
MAYLI	**int** CX+sa, ~	**all right!, OK!** it does not matter if X
QOL-	v.int v.int | VX+a ~	remain, stay OK with X, let X
QABUL	**n** qabul bo'l- **qabul qil-/et-**	reception **acceptance** be received, accepted **receive, accept**
ROZI rozilik rozichilik	**adj | N(ish)X+ga ~ (bo'l-)** rozi bo'lmaslik n N(ish)X+ga ~ ber- NX+dan ~ ol- n	**agree to X** refusal consent, permission, blessing, leave give leave/permission to X receive blessing from X mutual agreement
TASDIQ tasdiqla- tasdiqlan-	n tasdiq qil- v.t v.int	approval, ratification approve, ratify, sanction approve, ratify, sanction be approved, ratified
UNA- unamaslik unash- unat-	v.int | N(ish)X+ga ~ n v.int v.t | N(ish)X+ga ~	agree to X refusal come to an agreement persuade to X
AHD	n N(ish)X+ga ahd qil-	agreement, treaty, pledge agree to X, pledge to X, decide to X
RAD	n rad javobi **N(ish)X+ni rad qil-/et-**	rejection refusal **reject X, turn down X**
	N(ish)X+dan bosh tort-	**refuse X**
	CX deb tarang qil-	refuse X from capriciousness
	bo'yn+iga ol-	admit, acknowledge
IQROR	n | NX+ga ~ bo'l-	admit, acknowledge X
	v.int | tan ol-	admit, acknowledge
	e'tirof et-/qil-	acknowledge, admit, recognize

KECH- **kechir-** kechirim	v.int | NX+dan ~ **v.t** kechirish **kechirasiz!** **kechiring!** n kechirim so'ra-	forgive X **forgive** forgiveness, pardon **excuse me!** **excuse me!** pardon beg one's pardon, apologize
AVF	n avf so'ra- NX uchun avf et-	apology apologize forgive, excuse
UZR	**n** **N(gani)X uchun NY+dan ~ so'ra-** uzr ayt- 	**apology** **apologize to Y for X** apologize

Appraisal

MAQTA- **maqtan-** maqtov	**v.t** maqtab yubor- **v.int** n	**praise, commend, compliment** highly praise, glorify, commend **pride o.s., boast, brag** praise, commend
taqdirla-	taqdir et-/qil- v.t	appraise, evaluate appraise, praise, commend
MADH	n	praise, apology
OLQISH olqishla-	n olqishlar v.t	applause, acclamation applause, acclamations applaud, acclaim
QARSAK	n qarsak chal- qarsak ur-	applause, clapping applaud, clap applaud, clap
CHAPAK	n chapak chal-	clapping, applause clap, applaud
TABRIK **tabrikla-** tabriklan- tabriklash-	**n** **v.t | N(gani)X bilan ~** v.int v.int	**congratulation, compliment, greetings** **congratulate on X, compliment on X** be congratulated, complimented congratulate, compliment one another
QUTLA-	v.t v.t | NX+ni NY bilan ~	greet, express good wishes for congratulate X on the occasion of Y
XUSHOMAD XUSHOMADGO'Y	n NX+ga xushomad qil- adj	compliment, flattery pay a compliment to X, flatter X flattering
	ko'klarga ko'tar-	praise to the skies
	yashang!	**well-done!**
MUKOFOT **mukofotla-** mukofotlan-	**n** NX+ga NY ~ ber- mukofot ol- **v.t** v.int	**reward, award** give X a reward of Y receive a reward **reward, recompense** be rewarded
MUNOSIB munosiblik	adj | N(ish)X+ga ~ (bo'l-) n	deserving X merit
LOYIQ	**adj | N(ish)X+ga ~ (bo'l-)**	**suitable for X, fit X; deserving X**
SAZOVOR	**adj | N(ish)X+ga ~ (bo'l-)**	**worthy of X, deserving X**
qo'lla-	v.t	support, back, stand up for
YOQLA-	v.t	defend, argue in favour of, protect
HOMIY homiylik	n n homiylik qil-	protector, defender, intercessor protection, defense, intercession protect, defend, intercede, take under one's wing
oqla- oqlan-	v.t o'z+ini oqla- v.int	absolve, clear justify o.s., clear o.s. be proved innocent
TANBEH tanbehla-	n NX+ga ~ ber- NX+ning ~+ini ye- v.t	warning, remonstrance warn X, remonstrate be warned by X warn, remonstrate
NASIHAT	n nasihat qil-	advice, lecture, sermon advise, sermonize

TA'NA ta'nali	**n** NY+ning N(ish)X+ini ta'na qil- ta'na eshit- adj	**reproach** reproach Y for X , reprove for X suffer reproach reproachful
TANQID tanqidiy tanqidla- tanqidchi	**n** tanqid qil-/et- adj v.t n	**criticism** criticize critical criticize critic
aybla- ayblan-	v.t v.int	accuse, put the blame on, find fault with get blamed
SHIKOYAT	**n** NX+dan shikoyat qil- NX+ning haq+ida shikoyat qil-	**complaint** complain of X(=misfortune) complain about X(=person)
ARZ	n arz qil-/et-	complaint, plea, request complain
DOD dodla-	n v.int	complaint, wailing complain, wail
	NX+ni yuz+iga sol-	blame X
qorala- qoralan-	v.t v.int	accuse be accused
	NX+dan gap ye-	be told off by X
CHAQIM chaqimchi	n n	denouncement, informing; slander informer, telltale; slanderer
MAZAX mazaxla- mazaxchi	n NX+ni mazax qil- NX+ni mazax qilib kul- v.t n	mockery, fun poke fun at X, make fun of X have a laugh at X's expense poke fun at, make fun of mocker
MASXARA masxarali masxarala- masxaralan- masxaraboz masxarabozlik	**n** masxara bo'l- NX+ni masxara qil- adj v.t v.int n n	**mockery, scoffing, sneer** be mocked, be scoffed at mock X, scoff at X, sneer at X mocking, scoffing, sneering mock, scoff at, sneer at be mocked, be scoffed at entertainer, clown foolery, jesting
MAYNA	mayna bo'l- NX+ni mayna qil-	be ridiculed, be scoffed at ridicule X, scoff at X
KALAKA	n kalaka bo'l- kalaka qil-	mockery, scoffing be mocked, be scoffed at mock, scoff
KUL- **kulgili**	v.int v.int | NX+ning ust+idan ~ kulgiga qol- **adj** kulgili bo'l-	laugh have a laugh at X's expense be laughed at, make a fool of o.s. **making one laugh, ridiculous** get ridiculous
KINOYA kinoyali	**n** kinoya qil- adj	**irony** be ironic ironic
kesat-	v.int	be ironic, gibe with sarcastic language
ISTEHZO istehzoli	n adj	irony ironic
SHAMA	n	irony, hint

KAMSIT-	v.t	humiliate, belittle
XO'R	adj xo'r bo'l- xo'r qil-	humiliated be humiliated humiliate
HURMAT **hurmatli** hurmatsiz **hurmatla-**	**n | NX+ga** NX+ga ~ bilan qara- hurmat qil- **adj** adj **v.t**	**respect for X, honour** respect X, have respect for X, honour X respect X, have respect for X, honour X **respected, respectable, honourable** disrespectful **respect, have respect for, honour**
IZZAT izzatli izzatla-	n izzat qil- adj v.t	respect, esteem respect, have respect for, hold in esteem respected, held in esteem respect, have respect for, hold in esteem
EHTIROM MUHTARAM	n adj	respect, honour dear, respected, honoured
TA'ZIM	n NX+ga ~ ber- NX+ga ~ ko'rsat- NX+ga ta'zim qil-	respect, regard show respect to X, bow to X show respect to X, bow to X show respect to X, bow to X
SIYLA-	v.t	respect, pay homage to
QADR **qadrli**	n qadr qil- **adj**	honour, value honour, esteem, regard **dear, esteemed; held in esteem**
	qadr-qimmat	honour and dignity
SHA'N	n	self-respect, dignity, honour
QOYIL	**NX+ga ~ bo'l-** **NX+ga ~ qol-** NX+ni qoyil qil-	**admire X** **admire X** do X admirably, wonderfully
SHON shonli	n adj	glory, honour glorious, honourable
	shon-shuhrat	fame and glory
SHARAF sharafli	**n** NX+ning ~+i uchun NX+ning ~+iga adj	**honour** in X's honour in X's honour honourable, honorific
	shon-sharaf	honour and glory
ARBOB	**n | NX/AX ~+i**	**noteworthy, famous people in X(=realm)**
SIYMO	n	figure, personality
OVOZA	n	fame, (good) reputation
MASHHUR mashhurlik **SHUHRAT** shuhratli shuhratparast	**adj** mashhur qil- n **n** adj adj	**famous, well-known** glorify fame, glory **fame, glory** famous, glorious avid of glory, ambitious
DONG dongdor	n adj	fame, prestige famous, prestigious
DOVRUQ	n	fame, glory
ulug'la-	v.t	glorify, venerate

Community

Family

tug'ishgan	n	relative, relation
URUG' urug'dosh urug'doshlik	n n n	seed clan, family of the same clan clanic system
AYMOQ	n	relative, kin, clan
	urug'-aymoq	relatives, kith and kin
NASL nasldosh nasldor	n n n	blood lineage, tribe young generation, descendants of the same lineage of high birth
xonadon	n	family dynasty
SULOLA	n	dynasty
SHAJARA	n	genealogy
QARINDOSH qarindoshlik	**n** qarindoshlar n	**sibling, relative** the relatives sibling relation
	qarindosh-urug'	relatives, relations, kith and kin
JIGAR	n	nearest and dearest
OILA oilali **oilaviy** oilasiz	**n** oila a'zolari adj **adj** oilaviy ahvol oilaviy holat adj	**family, household** members of the family having a family **family** marital status marital status having no family
UY	n **uy bekasi**	home, family **housewife**
RO'ZG'OR	n	household
	uy-ro'zg'or uy-ro'zg'or ishlari uy-ro'zg'orli	household housework, household duties household
	uylarni yig'ishtir-	do the housework, the household
xonaki	adj	hand-made, home-made domestic (animal)
AYOLMAND	adj	(of the) family
FAMILIYA	**n**	**surname, last name**
AJDOD	**n**	**forefathers, ancestors**
	ota-bobolar	older generations, forefathers
BOBO	n	grandfather
BUVA	**n**	**grandfather**
BIBI	n	grandmother
BUVI	**n**	**grandmother, granny**

	bobo va buvi	grand parents
OTA otalik	**n** n	**father** fatherhood, paternity
DADA	**n**	**daddy, papa**
ADA	n	daddy
ONA onalik	**n** n	**mother** motherhood, maternity
OYI	**n**	**mummy**
AYA	n	mummy
	ota-ona	**father and mother, parents**
ENAGA	n	wet nurse
AMAKI	**n**	**uncle (father's brother)**
TOG'A	**n**	**uncle (mother's brother)**
AMMA	**n**	**aunt (father's sister)**
XOLA	**n**	**aunt (mother's sister)**
AKA	**n**	**(elder) brother**
UKA	**n**	**(younger) brother**
	aka-uka	**brothers**
OPA	**n**	**(elder) sister**
SINGIL **(singl+i)**	**n**	**(younger) sister**
	opa-singil	**sisters**
	aka-singil	brother and sister
EGIZAK	n	twin(s)
amakivachcha	n	cousin (child of father's brother)
tog'avachcha	n	cousin (child of mother's brother)
ammavachcha	n	cousin (child of father's sister)
xolavachcha	n	cousin (child of mother's sister)
AVLOD	**n**	**later generations, descendants**
NASL	n	young generation, descendants
BOLA bolali bolasiz	**n** bola-chaqa adj adj	**child** children large and small having children childless
FARZAND farzandlik farzandli farzandsiz	n n farzandlikka ol- adj adj	child state of being a child adopt (as one's children) having children childless
O'G'IL **(o'g'l+i)** o'g'illik o'g'illi	**n** n adj | numX ~	boy **son** state of being a son having X sons

QIZ qizlik qizli	**n** n adj | numX ~	girl, maiden **daughter** state of being a daughter having X daughters
KATTA kattakon	**adj** adj	big, large **grand; eldest, elder** huge, immense elder
KICHIK	**adj**	small, little **younger**
	katta-kichik	young and old
KENJA	n, adj	youngest (child), last born
JIYAN	**n** qiz jiyan	**nephew** niece
NEVARA	**n**	**grandchild**
NABIRA	n o'g'il nabira qiz nabira	grandchild grandson granddaughter
EVARA CHEVARA	n n	great-grandchild great-great-grandchild
ABIRA	n	great-grandchild
SOVCHI sovchilik	n n	matchmaker matchmaking
uylan- uylantir-	**v.int | NX+ga ~** v.t	**get married to X (for a man)** marry (one's son)
	xotin ol- xotin qo'y-	take a wife divorce (for a man)
TURMUSH	n turmush qur- turmushga ber- **NX+ga turmushga chiq-**	marital life (for women) get married (for a man or a woman) marry (one's daughter) **get married to X (for a woman)**
	erga qil- erga teg-	get married (for a woman) get married (for a woman)
UZAT-	v.t	marry (one's daughter)
NIKOH nikohli nikohsiz	**n** nikoh to'yi adj adj	**marriage** wedding married unmarried, single
CHIMILDIQ	n	nuptial curtain
QALIN	n	dowry (paid by the bridegroom's family)
SEP	n	dowry
KELIN kelinlik	**n** kelin dugona n	**bride** daughter-in-law (son's husband) bride's witness life as a daughter-in-law
KUYOV	**n** kuyov jo'ra	**bridegroom** son-in-law (daughter's husband) brother-in-law (younger sister's husband) bridegroom's witness

ajral- **ajrash-**	v.int | NX bilan ~ **ajralish** ajralgan ajralmas **v.int | NX bilan ~**	separate from X, divorce X **separation, divorce, parting** divorced inseparable **separate from X, divorce X**
TALOQ	n NX+ni ~ qo'y- NX+ga ~ ber- NX+ni taloq qil-	repudiation repudiate X, divorce X repudiate X, divorce X repudiate X, divorce X
	erdan ajral- erdan chiq-	get divorced (of women) get divorced (of women)
BO'YDOQ bo'ydoqlik	**adj** n	**single, unmarried (of men)** state of being single, the life of a single man
	turmush qurmagan turmushga chiqmagan	single, unmarried (esp. of women) single, unmarried (of women)
TUL tullik	adj tul erkak tul xotin n	widow(ed) widower widow widowhood, widowerhood
BEVA bevalik	**n** beva kishi beva xotin n	**widow, widower** widower widow widowhood, widowerhood
	beva-bechora	widows and orphans
YETIM yetimlik	**n** n	**orphan(ed)** state of being an orphan
YESIR	n	widow
	yetim-yesir	widows and orphans
ER erli ersiz	**n, adj** adj adj	man, male **husband, man** married (of a woman) unmarried (of a woman)
XO'JAYIN	n	husband
XOTIN xotinli xotinsiz	**n** adj adj	woman **wife** married (of a man) unmarried (of a man)
	er-xotin er-xotinlik	man and wife, married couple coupledom
RAFIQA	n	wife
KUNDOSH	n	husband's second or former wife
QAYIN	**adj**	**-in-law**
QAYNATA	n	father-in-law
QAYNANA	n	mother-in-law
QAYNAG'A	n	brother-in-law (wife's or husband's elder brother)
QAYNI / QAYNINI	n	brother-in-law (wife's or husband's younger brother)
QAYN'EGACHI	n	sister-in-law (wife's or husband's elder sister)
QAYNSINGIL	n	sister-in-law (wife's or husband's younger sister)
OVSIN	n	sister-in-law (wives of brothers in relation to each other)
POCHCHA	n	brother-in-law (elder sister's husband or husband's elder brother)

BOJA	n	brother-in-law (wife's sister's husband)
YANGA	n	sister-in-law (elder brother's wife)
KELINOYI	n	sister-in-law (elder brother's wife)
QUDA QUDAG'AY	n quda taraf n	father/mother of son/daughter-in-law relations by marriage mother of son/daughter-in-law
O'GAY	**adj** o'gay bola o'gay o'g'il o'gay ona o'gay ota o'gay qiz	**step-** stepchild stepson stepmother stepfather stepdaughter

Social Life

HAYOT hayotsiz	**n** adj	**life (lived), livelihood** life (existence) lifeless, dull
TURMUSH	**n**	**life (lived), livelihood**
tirikchilik	n	livelihood
KUN	**n** kun kechir-	day **time, days, life** live, get along
TANI- **tanish** **notanish** **tanish-** **tanishtir-** tanishuv	**v.t** **n** **tanishlar** adj | NX+ga ~ **adj** **v.int | NX bilan ~** NX bilan ~+ib ol- **v.t | NX+ni NY bilan ~** n	**know, be acquainted with** **acquaintance** **acquaintances** familiar with X **unknown, unfamiliar** **get acquainted with X** get acquainted with X **introduce X to Y** (process of) getting acquainted
	tanish-bilish	acquaintance
BEGONA begonalik begonalash-	**adj** begona kishi begona odam n v.int | NX+dan ~	**unknown** stranger, unknown person stranger, unknown person strangeness become estranged from, grow away from X
O'ZGA	adj	strange, stranger
ALOQA	**n | NX bilan ~** NX bilan ~ bog'la- NX bilan ~ ornat- NX bilan ~ uz- NX bilan aloqa qil-	**contact, communication with X** link to X, connect with X set up relations with X break off, lose contact with X be/keep in touch with X
MUNOSABAT	**n | NX bilan ~** NX bilan ~ uz-	**relations, connections with X** break off relations with X
	bordi-keldi	contact, relationship
JUDO	adj | NX+dan ~ bo'l- NX+ni NY+dan judo qil-	be separated from X separate X from Y
SENSIRA-	v.t	use (familiar) 'sen' when speaking to
SHERIK sherikchilik	n n	partner friend, comrade, companion partnership good-companionship
OSHNA oshnalik	**n** n	**friend, acquaintance** relationship, acquaintance
OG'AYNI	**n**	**friend, pal**
	oshna-og'ayni	friends and relations
JO'RA	**n**	**friend, pal**
O'RTOQ o'rtoqlarcha	n ad	companion, comrade, colleague, friend friendly, in a friendly way

ULFAT ulfatchilik	n NX+ni o'z+iga ulfat qil- n ulfatchilik qil-	companion, friend be friendly with X company, friendly relations keep company, have contact with
RAFIQ rafiqa	n n	(male) friend travelling companion, colleague wife (female) friend
DO'ST **do'stlik** do'stlash- do'stona	**n** do'st bo'l- **n** v.int ad	**friend** make friends **friendship** make friends friendly
DUGONA	**n**	**(female) friend**
SIRDOSH	n	close friend, special friend
topish-	v.int | NX bilan ~	get acquainted, make friends with X
	NX+dan yuz+ini o'gir-	turn one's face away from X
YAQIN	**yaqinlar**	**near ones, close relatives**
QO'SHNI qo'shnichilik	**n** n	**neighbour** neighbourhood
YOLG'IZ yolg'izlik	**ad** yop-yolg'iz n	**alone, solitary, single** quite alone loneliness, solitude
O'Z	**pro** **o'z+i** bir o'z+i yolg'iz o'z+i	**self, own** **alone** alone alone
TANHO tanholik	ad n	alone, solitary loneliness, solitude
YAKKA yakkalik yakkala-	adj yakka-yakka yakkama-yakka n v.t	alone, individual alone, by oneself in private isolation, solitude isolate
UCHRA- **uchrash-** **uchrashuv** **uchrat-**	**v.int | NX+ga ~** **v.int | (NX bilan) ~** **n** NX+ga ~ belgila- **v.t**	**meet X, run into X, hit upon X** experience X(=bad situation), fall ill with X(=illness) **meet one another (with X)** **appointment, rendez-vous, meeting** make an appointment with X **meet, run into, hit upon**
DUCH	n NX+ga ~ kel-	encounter, meeting meet X, run into X
YO'LIQ-	v.int | NX+ga ~	meet X, see X, run into X experience X(=bad situation, illness)
YUZ yuzlash-	n yuzma-yuz v.int | NX bilan ~	face face to face meet with X
	betma-bet	face to face
KO'R- **ko'rish-**	**v.t** NX+ni borib ~ NX+ni kelib ~ NX+ni ~+ishga bor- NX+ni ~+ishga kel- **v.int | (NX bilan) ~**	**see, meet** visit X (social) visit X (social) pay X a visit, call X on, visit X pay X a visit, call X on, visit X **see, meet one another (with X)**

MULOQOT	n	appointment, rendez-vous, meeting
ZIYORAT	**n** ziyorat qil-	pilgrimage **visit** visit
YO'QLA- yo'qlama	**v.t** n yo'qlama qil-	**call on, (pay a) visit (to)** remember, ask for (a person) call, register call the register (of X)
SALOM **salomlash-**	**n** **NX+ga ~ ber-** NX+ga ~ bildir- **salom!** **v.int**	**greetings, salutation** **greet X, salute X** extend greetings to X **hello!** **exchange greetings**
so'rash-	v.int | NX bilan ~	greet X, salute X
TA'ZIM	n NX+ga ~ ber- NX+ga ~ ko'rsat- NX+ga ta'zim qil-	respect, regard show respect to X, bow to X show respect to X, bow to X show respect to X, bow to X
XAYR **xayrlash-**	**int** NX bilan xayr qil- **v.int** **v.int | NX bilan ~**	**goodbye!** take leave of X **part, take leave one another** **part from X, take leave from X**
ALVIDO VIDOLASH-	n v.int | (NX bilan) ~	farewell take leave one another, pay homage to X
FIROQ	n	separation nostalgia
TAKLIF taklifnoma	**n** **NX+ni N(ish)Y+ga taklif qil-/et-** N(ish)X+ga taklif qilin-/etil- n	suggestion, proposal, offer **invitation** **invite X to Y, offer X to (do) Y** be invited to X invitation card
DA'VAT	n da'vat qil-/et-	invitation invite
MEZBON	n	host
MEHMON MEHMONDO'ST **mehmondo'stlik**	**n** **mehmon bo'l-** mehmonda bo'l- mehmonga bor- mehmonga kel- NX+ni ~+ga chiqar- **mehmon qil-** adj **n**	**guest** **be invited** be on a visite pay a visite pay a visite invite X as a guest **entertain a guest** hospitable, welcoming **hospitality**
keluvchi	n	guest, visitor
	xush kelibsiz!	**welcome!**
	NX+ni qarshi ol-	greet, welcome
QUTLA-	v.t	congratulate greet, express good wishes for
QABUL	**n** qabul bo'l- **qabul qil-/et-** qabul soatlari	**reception** acceptance be received, accepted **receive, accept** reception hours

KUT- kutil-	**v.t** kutib ol- v.int	wait for **look after, receive, entertain (guests)** receive, entertain (guests) go and meet, pick up (sb somewhere) be entertained, be received
UZAT-	**v.t**	**accompany, send off, see off**
KUZAT-	**v.t**	**see off, accompany, send off**
HAMROH	NX+ga ~ bo'l-	accompany X
yo'lla- yo'llanma	v.t n	direct, show the way, send off guidebook, directions, instructions permit, pass, authorization
o'tkaz- o'tkazil-	**v.t** v.int	**hold (meeting, ceremony)** be held (meeting, ceremony)
QATNASH-	**v.int | NX+ga ~**	**take part, participate in X, attend X**
ISHTIROK	**n** NX+ga ishtirok et-/qil-	**attendance** attend X
BOR-	NX+ga borib tur-	(regularly) attend X
MAJLIS	**n** majlis chaqir- majlis och- majlis yop-	**meeting, conference, assembly** parliament, assembly convene a meeting open a meeting close a meeting
YIG'- yig'il- **yig'ilish** yig'in	v.t v.int **n** n	collect, gather gather, meet, assemble **gathering, meeting** meeting, gathering
o'tirish	**n** o'tirish qil-	**party, social gathering, meeting** have a party
	tug'ilgan kun(+i)	**birthday**
yillik	**n**	**anniversary**
	muchal to'yi	birthday (every 12 years on Nowruz)
ZIYOFAT	**n** NX+ga ~ ber- NX+ni ziyofat qil-	**banquet, social entertainment** entertain X, give hospitality to X entertain X, give hospitality to X
BAZM	n bazm qil-	party, banquet enjoy oneself at a party, banquet
TO'Y to'yona TO'YBOSHI	**n** beshik to'yi nikoh to'yi o'g'il to'yi qiz to'yi sunnat to'yi to'y qil- xatna to'yi n n	**celebration, feast (wedding, circumcision...)** cradle feast wedding circumcision feast wedding circumcision feast hold a feast circumcision feast wedding present (or for other feasts) master of ceremonies
	to'y-tomosha	feasting and merry-making
sharbatnoma	n	account book for noting gifts received
CHILLA	n	a period of 40 days (esp. after birth, wedding)
MAROSIM	n	ceremony, rite

ko'rik	n ko'rikdan o't- ko'rikdan o'tkaz-	review, inspection be reviewed review
TANTANA **tantanali**	**n** tantana qil- **adj**	**celebration, festivity, triumph** solemnity celebrate, cheer **ceremonious, solemn**
nishonla- nishonlan-	v.t v.int	commemorate, celebrate be commemorated, celebrated
TABRIK **tabrikla-**	**n** **v.t | N(gani)X bilan ~**	**congratulation, compliment, greetings** **congratulate on X, compliment on X**
HAYIT	**n** hayit qil-	**feast, festival** celebrate a festival
BAYRAM	**n** bayram kuni bayram qil- diniy bayram	**holiday, festival** holidays celebrate a festival religious holiday
SAYIL	n	(traditional) festival
NAVRO'Z	**n**	**Nowruz, the day of new year, March 21st**
	qurbon bayram qurbon hayit	feast of the Sacrifice feast of the Sacrifice
	ro'za hayit	end of the Ramadan
	hosil bayrami	the harvest festival
PARAD	n	parade
JANOZA	n	prayer for the dead
DAFN	n dafn et-/qil-	burial bury
KO'M- ko'mil-	**v.t** ko'mish v.int	**bury (corpse)** burial be buried (corpse)
MOTAM motamli motamdor	n NX uchun ~ tut- adj n	mourning mourn X mourning mourner
AZA azador	n aza tut- n	mourning be in mourning mourner
TA'ZIYA	n NX+ga ~ bildir-	condolence, sympathy gave one's condolence to X

Society

jamiyat JAMOA JAMOAT jamoatchilik hamjamiyatlik **IJTIMOIY**	**n** n n, adj n n **adj** ijtimoiy ahvol	**society** association, society, union community, group (the) public, (the) people, common community social participation community **social** social condition
SOTSIAL	n	social
AHOLI	**n** numX aholisi	**population, inhabitants** population of X (inhabitants)
QABILA qabilaviy	n adj	tribe tribal
QAVM	n	tribe, clan
NASL	n	blood lineage, tribe young generation, descendants
TOIFA	n	tribe, race
EL ELAT	n n	country, land people, population race, tribe
YURT yurtlik yurtdosh	**n** n n	**native place, homeland** people, population inhabitant fellow villager, townsman, provincial
	el-yurt	peoples, populations
XALQ xalqchil **xalqaro**	**n** adj **adj**	**people, masses, nation** folk, popular **international**
UMUMXALQ	adj	national (of property)
MILLAT millatchi millatdosh millatparvar **MILLIY** milliylik	**n** mayda millat n adj n **adj** n	**nation** minority (ethnic) group nationalist compatriot person taking care of the nation **national, ethnic** national characteristics
VATAN vatandosh vatanparvar vatanparvarlik	**n** n n n	**fatherland, homeland** compatriot patriot patriotism
MAMLAKAT mamlakatlararo	**n** ad	**country, nation** international(ly)
GRAJDAN grajdanlik	**n** n	**citizen** citizenship
FUQARO fuqarolik	n n	people, inhabitant national, citizen common people, ordinary people nationality

CHET	adj **chet el** chet el(lar)da chet elli **chet ellik**	foreign **foreign country** abroad foreign **foreigner**
AJNABIY	adj n	foreign foreigner
XORIJ **xorijiy**	n **adj**	abroad, foreign countries **foreign (e.g books)**
TASHQI	adj	foreign
HIJRAT **MUHOJIR**	n hijrat qil- **n**	emigration emigrate **migrant, exilee, refugee**
SURGUN	n surgun qil-	exile, deportation exile, deport
SINF sinfiy sinfsiz	**n** adj adj	**class (social, school, transport)** class (social) classless
XO'JA xo'jalik XO'JAYIN	**n** n n	descendant of the first four caliphs **lord, master** economy master, owner boss
SAYID	n	descendant of Muhammad
OLIJANOB	n NX olijanoblari	sir, nobleman, majesty His Majesty the X
BEK beka	**n** n	**nobleman, prince** noblewoman
OQSUYAK	n	nobleman, aristocrat
JANOB	**n** X janoblari	**gentleman** **Sir, Mister** Excellency His Excellency X
XONIM	**n**	**lady, woman** **Madam**
BURJUA burjuaziya BURJUY	n n adj	bourgeois bourgeoisie bourgeois
PROLETAR proletariat	n n	proletarian proletariat
QUL qullik qullarcha quldor	**n** n ad n	**slave** slavery slavish(ly) slave owner
CHO'RI	n	female slave
ko'chmanchi ko'chmanchilik	n, adj n	nomad; nomadic nomadism
DEHQON	**n**	**farmer, peasant, farm-worker**
shaharlik	shahar kishisi n	city dweller city dweller

UMUM **umumiy** umumiylik umumlashtir-	**n** **adj** n v.t	**everybody, the public** **general, common, public, universal** universality generalize, collectivize
OLOMON	**n**	**crowd(s), the masses**
GAVJUM	adj	crowded, full of people
XALOYIQ	n	the public, everybody
OMMA ommaviy ommalashtir- **ommabop** ommaboplik	**n** adj v.t **adj** n	**the masses, people** mass, people's, common popularize **popular, common** popularity
KISHI	kishilar	people
ODAM	odamlar	people
ko'pchilik	**n**	**majority** everybody, many people
ozchilik	n	minority
KENG	adj	broad, wide, vast, spacious extensive, wide-spread
XOS **XUSUSIY**	adj hammaga xos **adj**	personel, private public **personal, private**
shaxsiy shaxsiyat	**adj** n	**individual, private** personality, inner-self
DAYDI	adj	stray, wandering
SAYOQ	adj, n	vagrant, tramp
DOIRA	n	circle, sphere, limits
qarindoshchilik	n	nepotism
	qarindosh-urug'chilik	family network (and its use)
	tanish-bilishchilik	acquaintance's network (and its use)
GAP	n	regular gathering held by a group of friends
JO'RABOSHI	n	leader in a gap
	bibi seshanba	women's gathering
TO'P to'plash-	**n, meas** v.int	**group, flock, heap** gather, group
GURUH	**n**	**group**
TO'DA	**n | NX+lar ~+si**	**group of Xs, gang of Xs**
GRUPPA	n, meas	group
tuzum	**n**	**system, structure**
KOMANDA	**n**	**team, crew**
BRIGADA	n	team, brigade
  tashkilot tashkilotchi tashkiliy tashkillan-	**tashkil qil-/et-** **n** n adj v.int	**organize, found, establish** form, make up **organization** organizer organized organize
O'RNAT-	v.t	establish, found

TA'SIS	n ta'sis et-/qil-	establishment, foundation establish, found
UYUSH- uyushtir- **uyushma**	v.int v.t **n**	unite, ally unite, ally organize, form **union, federation, association**
BIR **birlik** **birlash-** birlashtir- birlashma BIRDAM birdamlik BIRIK- biriktir-	num **n** **v.int** v.t n adj n v.int v.t	one **unity** **unite** unite, combine alliance, union unanimous, standing together unanimity, solidarity unite unite
ITTIFOQ ittifoqsizlik ittifoqlash- ittifoqdosh	**n** n v.int n	**union, alliance** disunity unite, become allied ally
hamjihat hamjihatlik	adj n	(being) together, joint, united solidarity, union
tanlov	n tanlov ko'rigi	competition, selection competition, (competitive) examination
NOMZOD nomzodlik	**n** n	**candidate** application
KANDIDAT	n	candidate
qo'shil-	**v.int | NX+ga ~**	be added to X, be included to X **join X, participate to X**
KIR-	**v.int | NX+ga ~**	**enter X(=organization)**
A'ZO a'zolik	**n** partiya a'zosi n	**member** Party member membership
KLUB	n	club
MARKAZ **markaziy** markazlashtir-	**n** **adj** v.t	**centre (location and organization)** **central** centralize, concentrate
OLIY	adj	high, highest, supreme
MAS'UL mas'ulli mas'uliyat mas'ulsiz	n adj n | N(ish)X ~+i adj	person in charge in charge, responsible responsibility of X not in charge, not responsible
KATTA	n	senior, chief, head
BOSH **boshliq** boshchilik	**n, adj** **n** n boshchilik qil-	**head, chief, top, main** **chief, leader** direction, leadership chair, lead
RAHBAR **rahbarlik**	**n** **n** rahbarlik qil-	**leader** **leadership** lead, rule
DOHIY dohiylik	n n	leader leadership
YO'LBOSHCHI yo'lboshchilik	n n	leader leadership

SARKARDA	n	leader, commander-in-chief
RAIS raislik	**n** n	**president; chairman, director, leader** presidency; leadership
HUKM hukmdor **HOKIM** hokimlik **hokimiyat** HUKMRON	hukm sur- n **n** NX+ning ust+idan ~ bo'l- n hokimlik qil- **n** adj	reign over in power, ruling **local ruler, judge** **ruler** rule over X, dominate X ruling, dominant position rule over, dominate **power, rule, domination, regime** in power, ruling
	oq soqol	white-beard, chief, leader (traditional)
TOBE (tobe+i) tobelik	n NX+ga ~ bo'l- NX+ni NY+ga tobe qil- n	subject, subordinate become subject to X (Y) make X subject, submit X, conquer X subordination, dependence
SEKRETAR sekretariat	n n	secretary secretariat
SAYLA- saylan- **saylov** saylovchi	**v.t** v.int | NX+ga ~ **n** saylov qutisi n	**elect, vote for, choose** be elected to X(=office) **election** ballot box voter, elector
OVOZ	n bir ovozdan NX+ga ovoz ber-	vote, voice unanimously vote for X
KO'TAR-	v.t	elect, promote
QASAM	NX+ga ~ ber-	swear X in
ONT	NX+ga ~ ber- NX+ga ~ ichir-	swear X in swear X in
AYB	aybga qol-	fall into disgrace
KAMPANIYA	n	campaign
ODAT **ODDIY**	**n** odatda **adj**	habit **custom, usage** habitually, customarily, usually **ordinary, usual, regular**
URF	n	custom(s)
	urf-odat	**custom(s)**
RASM	n	custom, tradition, habit
AN'ANA **an'anaviy**	n **adj**	tradition **traditional**
TRADITSION TRADITSIYA	adj n	traditional tradition
FOLKLOR	n	folklore
QOIDA qoidalashtir-	**n** v.t	**rule, regulation** regularize
NIZOM	n	regulations, statute

QONUN qonuniy qonuniylik qonunsiz qonunsizlik qonunlash- qonunlashtir-	**n** adj n adj n v.int v.t	**law** legal, lawful legality, lawfulness lawless illegal lawlessness illegality be legalized legalize
RASMIY rasmiyat rasmiyatchi rasmiyatchilik rasmiylash- rasmiylashtir-	**adj** n n n v.int v.t	**official** procedures, formalities formalist formalism get officialized officialize
MUNTAZAM	adj	regular, official
	ZAGS bo'limi	registry office
QOG'OZ qog'ozboz qog'ozbozlik	n **qog'ozlar** n n	paper **documents, papers** burocrat burocracy, red tape
HUJJAT hujjatli	**n** **hujjatlar** adj	**document, paper** (attesting) document **documents, papers** (attesting) documents with document attached documentary
DOKUMENT	n	document
guvohnoma	n haydovchi guvohnomasi	attestation, certificate driving licence
PRAVO	n	driving licence
PASPORT	**n**	**passport**
VIZA	**n**	**visa**
BLANK **/ BLANKA**	**n**	**form**
VARAQA	n	form
RO'YXAT	**n** NX+ni ro'yxatga ol- ro'yxatdan o't- ro'yxatdan o'tkaz-	**list, register** register X register, check in get registered
REGISTRATSIYA	n	registration
BITIM	**n** bitim tuz-	**contract, agreement, treaty** sign a contract, make an agreement
shartnoma	**n** shartnoma tuz-	**(written) contract, treaty, pact** sign a treaty, a pact
AHD ahdlash- ahdnoma	n ahd tuz- v.int n	agreement, treaty, pledge make an agreement, sign a treaty come to an agreement treaty, pact
TASDIQ tasdiqla- tasdiqlan-	n tasdiq qil- v.t v.int	approval, ratification approve, ratify, sanction approve, ratify, sanction be approved, ratified
QO'L	n, adj **NX+ga qo'l qo'y-**	signature **sign X**

IMZO imzosiz imzola- imzolan-	**n** NX+ga ~ chek- adj v.t v.int	**signature** sign X anonymous sign be signed
ATTESTAT	n	certificate, testimonial
SHAHODAT shahodatnoma	n shahodat ber- shahodat qil- n	evidence, testimony, reference give a testimonial, reference give a testimonial, reference certificate, testimonial
KAFIL kafillik KAFOLAT	n n NX+ga ~ ber- n	witness, guarantor guarantee five X a guarantee guarantee
GARANTIYA garantiyalan-	n NX+ga ~ ber- v.int	guarantee five X a guarantee be guaranteed
 ruxsatnoma	ruxsat qog'ozi **n**	permit **permit**
yo'llanma	n	permit, pass, authorization
IMTIYOZ imtiyozli imtiyozsiz	n adj adj	(special) privilege having privilege without special privilege
NAMUNA	n, adj	model, example
NISHON nishonla-	n v.t	distinction, decoration commemorate, celebrate
SOVRIN	n	prize
TAMG'A tamg'ali tamg'ala-	**n** NX+ga ~ bos- adj v.t	**brand, stamp, trade-mark; coat-of-arms** stamp, seal, place a seal on X branded, stamped brand, stamp
MUHR muhrla-	n NX+ga ~ bos- v.t	seal, stamp stamp, seal, place a seal on X stamp, seal
BAYROQ bayroqdor	**n** n	**flag, standard** standard-bearer (l/f)
GIMN	n	hymn, anthem

State and Politics

DAVLAT davlatlararo	**n** adj	**state, government; state, national** between states
JUMHURIYAT	n	republic
RESPUBLIKA	**n**	**republic**
PODSHOH **/ PODSHO** podshohlik / podsholik	**n** n podsho(h)lik qil-	**padishah, king** kingdom; reign; royal reign, rule
SHOH SHAHZODA	n n	shah (crown) prince
SULTON SALTANAT	n n	sultan reign, rule; empire
XON xonlik xonli	**n** n adj	**khan** khanat khan, monarchical
AMIR amirlik	n n	emir emirate
QIROL qirollik qirolicha	n n n	king kingdom queen (reigning queen or king's wife)
MALIKA	n	princess
IMPERIYA IMPERATOR	n n	empire emperor
RAIS raislik raisxona	**n** n n	**president; chairman, director, leader** presidency; leadership presidential residence
PREZIDENT prezidentlik	**n** n	**president** presidency
VAZIR vazirlik	**n** bosh vazir n	**minister** prime minister ministry
MINISTR ministrlik	**n** n	**minister** ministry
	davlat arbobi	statesman
	shahar boshlig'i	mayor
HUDUD hududiy	n adj	frontier (of a territory) territorial
O'LKA	n	territory, region, district, country, land
VILOYAT	**n**	**province, region**
OBLAST	n	province, region
RAYON	n	district, region, area
TUMAN	**n**	**district, region**
POYTAXT	**n**	**capital (city)**
MUSTAMLAKA mustamlakachilik	n n	colony colonialism

KONSTITUTSIYA	n	constitution
HUKUMAT	**n** hukumat boshlig'i	**government** prime minister
KABINET	n	cabinet
O'RDA	n	horde (turk, mongol) palace, court
MAJLIS	**n** Oliy Majlis	**meeting, conference, assembly** parliament, assembly the National Parliament
PARLAMENT parlamentar	n n	parliament member of Parliament
ASSAMBLEYA	n	assembly
QURULTOY	n	congress
KONGRESS	n	congress
SESSIYA	n	session
SHO'RO	n	council
KENGASH	n	council, conference
KONFERENSIYA	n	conference
ANJUMAN	n	conference, association, society
FORUM	n	forum
KOMITET	n	committee
HAY'AT	n	presidium, board
KOMISSIYA	n	commission
VAKIL vakillik VAKOLAT	**n** vakil bo'l- n n	**representative, delegate, deputy** represent delegation plenary powers, mandate
DELEGATSIYA	n	delegation
DEPUTAT	n	deputy, representative
O'RIN (o'rn+i)	n	place to sit, seat, place to sleep
hokimiyat	n shahar hokimiyati	power, rule, domination, regime municipality
DEVON devonxona	n n	council, chancellery house of council
amaldor	**n**	**official, civil servant**
CHINOVNIK	n	senior official, apparatchik
MA'MUR ma'murlik ma'muriy ma'muriyat	n n adj n	official, administrator administrative position administrative administration (public services)
MANSAB mansabparast mansabdor	**n** n n	**official position, post, rank** careerist official
UNVON	n	title, rank
DIPLOMAT diplomatik diplomatiya	n adj n	diplomat diplomatic diplomacy

ELCHI **elchixona**	**n** **n**	**ambassador** **embassy**
KONSUL konsulxona	n n	consul consulate
MAFKURA mafkuraviy	n adj	ideology ideological
IDEOLOGIK IDEOLOGIYA	adj n	ideological ideology
SIYOSAT siyosatchi siyosatboz **SIYOSIY**	**n** n n **adj**	**policy, politics** statesman politician **political**
PARTIYA partiyaviy partiyasiz	**n** adj adj	**party** party, inner-party outside the party, independent
oqim	n	current, trend (l/f)
millatchi millatchilik milliylashtir-	n n v.t	nationalist nationalism nationalize
	milliy ma'naviyat	national spirituality
irqchi	n	racist
JAHONGIR jahongirlik	n n	conqueror; imperialist imperialism
IMPERIALIST imperialistik IMPERIALIZM	n adj n	imperialist imperialist imperialism
podshohparast / podshoparast	n	monarchist
respublikachi	n	republican
DEMOKRAT demokratlash- demokratik **demokratiya**	n v.int adj **n**	democrat democratize democratic **democracy**
DIKTATOR DIKTATURA	n n	dictator dictatorship
LIBERAL liberalizm	n n	liberal liberalism
kapitalist kapitalistik kapitalizm	n adj n	capitalist capitalist capitalism
sotsialist sotsialistik sotsializm	n adj n	socialist socialist socialism
KOMMUNIST kommunistik KOMMUNIZM	n adj n	communist communist communism
SOVET	n	Soviet
ANARXIST ANARXIYA ANARXIZM	n n n	anarchist anarchy anarchism

SO'L so'llik / so'lchilik	adj n	left-wing leftism
O'NG o'nglik / o'ngchilik	adj n	right-wing rightism
SAF safdosh	n n	rank, front companion-in-arms
O'RTOQ	n | ~ NX	comrade X
insonparvar insonparvarlik	n n	humanist humanism
ISLOH **islohot** islohotchi islohotchilik	n isloh qil- **n** n n	reform reform **reform** reformist reformism
REFORMA reformator REFORMIST REFORMIZM	n n n n	reform reformer reformist reformism
JADID jadidchilik	n n	jadid, reform jadidism
INQILOB inqilobiy inqilobiylashtir- inqilobchi	**n** inqilob qil- adj v.int n	**revolution, uprising** revolt, carry the revolution revolutionary revolutionize revolutionary
REVOLUTSION revolutsionlashtir- revolutsioner REVOLUTSIYA	adj v.t n n	revolutionary revolutionize revolutionary revolution
to'ntarilish	n davlat to'ntarilishi	revolution, overthrow coup d'etat, putsch
NAMOYISH namoyishchi	**n** namoyish qil- n	**demonstration, march** demonstrate, march demonstrator, protester
TASHVIQOT tashviqotchi	n NX+ni tashviqot qil- n	agitation, propaganda campaigning for X agitator, propagandist
TARG'IBOT targ'ibotchi	n n	propaganda propagandist
PROPAGANDA PROPAGANDIST	n propaganda qil- n	propaganda spread propaganda propagandist
VARAQA	n	leaflet
SHIOR	n	slogan
SENZOR SENZURA	n n	censor censorship

Conflict and Justice

Conflict

TO'QNASH- to'qnashuv	v.int n	conflict, clash conflict, clash
ADOVAT adovatli adovatsiz	n NX ust+ida adovat qil- adj adj	hostility, enmity be hostile to X, nurse hatred hostile without hatred
XUSUMAT xusumatli	n NX+ga xusumat qil- adj	hatred, hostility, enmity show hatred, hostility, enmity to X full of hatred, hostile
DUSHMAN dushmanlik dushmanlash-	**n | NX+ga ~** n v.int	**enemy (of X)** enmity be enemies
YOV	n	enemy, foe
RAQIB raqiblik **RAQOBAT** raqobatchi	n n **n** raqobat qil- n	rival, competitor; opponent rivalry, competition; opposition **competition** compete competitor
BELLASH-	v.int | NX bilan ~	rival, compete with X
IG'VO ig'vogar ig'vogarlik ig'vogarona	n NX+ning ustida ~ yurit- ig'vo qil- ig'vo qiluvchi n n ad	provocation, intrigue intrigue, plot against X provoke provocateur provocateur provocation, intrigue provocative(ly)
FITNA fitnachi	**n** n	**plot, conspiracy, intrigue** intriguer, instigator
FASOD	n	scheme, evil plot, intrigue
	NX+ga til tegiz-	swear at X, abuse X
yomonla-	v.t	find fault with, denigrate
	gap qaytar-	answer back, reply defiantly
tortish-	v.int v.int | bir-birlari bilan tortish-	discuss, debate, contend have a tug-of-war, pull each other
JERK-	v.int	yell at, bark at
VOVILLA-	v.int	yell at, bark at
ARAZ arazla- arazlash-	n v.int v.int	quarrel, breach take offence, have a sulk quarrel, fall out (each other)
IXTILOF	n ixtilof sol- ixtilof chiqar-	divergence, discord sow discord, strife sow discord, strife
JANJAL **janjallash-** janjalkash	**n** janjal qil- **v.int** adj	**uproar, brawl, quarrel** brawl, quarrel **brawl, quarrel** quarrelsome
TO'PALON	n	noise, row, brawl

G'AVG'O g'avg'oli g'avg'osiz	n g'avg'o qil- adj adj	noise, row, scene be noisy, make a row, make a scene noisy, scandalous quiet, peaceful
G'ALVA	n g'alva qil-	quarrel, row, scene quarrel, make a row, make a scene
TALASH TALASH-	n v.int	quarrel, argument, controversy, dispute quarrel, argue
aytish-	v.int | NX bilan ~	quarrel with X, wrangle be at odds with X
DO'Q do'qla-	n NX+ga ~ ur- NX+ga do'q qil- v.t	threat threaten X threaten X threaten
PO'PISA	n po'pisa qil-	threat threaten
	do'q-po'pisalar	all kinds of threats
TAHDID	**n** tahdid qil-	**threat** threaten
DAHSHAT dahshatli	n NX+ga dahshat qil- adj	fear, terror, horror threaten X terrifying, threatening
TERROR terrorchi terrorchilik	**n** terror qil- n n	**terror** terrorize terrorist terrorism
JABR jabrla-	n NX+ga jabr et-/qil- v.t	oppression, suffering oppress X, torture X oppress
ZULM	**n** NX+ga ~ ber- zulm ko'r- NX+ga zulm qil-	**oppression, yoke** oppress X be oppressed oppress X
	jabr-zulm	oppression
EZ- ezil-	v.t v.int	crush, squeeze oppress, repress be oppressed, repressed
QARSHI qarshilik	adj **post | NX+ga ~** qarshi tur- n NX+ga ~ ko'rsat- NX+ga qarshilik qil-	opposing, against **against X, contrary to X** resist opposition, resistance protest, resist against X protest, resist against X
MUXOLIF muxolifat muxolifatchi	n n n	opponent, rival opposition opponent
ZID zidlik zidlash-	adj | NX+ga ~ n v.int | NX bilan ~	opposed to X contradiction, opposition, conflict oppose X
TESKARI	adj | NX+ga ~	opposed to X, against X
E'TIROZ e'tirozsiz	n NX qarshi ~ bildir- NX qarshi e'tiroz qil- adj	protest, objection object, protest against X object, protest against X without objection

G'ALAYON	n g'alayonga kel- g'alayonga tush- g'alayon ko'tar-	unrest, agitation, anger grow angry grow angry revolt
	bosh ko'tar-	revolt
QO'ZG'OLON qo'zg'olonchi	n qo'zg'olon ko'tar- qo'zg'olon qil- n	revolt, rebellion, uprising revolt, rebel, rise up revolt, rebel, rise up rebel
ISYON isyonchi	**n** isyon ko'tar- isyon qil- n	**rebellion, revolt** rebel, rise in rebellion, revolt rebel, rise in rebellion, revolt rebel
KURASH kurashchi KURASH- kurashchan kurashchanlik	**n** n v.int v.int | N(ish)X uchun ~ adj n	**struggle, fight, fighting, battle** fighter wrestle, fight struggle, fight, strive for X combat-worth fighting spirit
yoqalash-	v.int	fight (each other)
UR- **urish-** urishish-	**v.t** **v.int** bir-birisi bilan ~ v.int	**beat, strike** hit, knock **fight** fight each other fight each other
	ur-sur	fight
DO'PPOSLA-	v.t	beat unmercifully
ZARB / ZARBA	n NX+ga ~ ber- zarba ye-	blow, strike strike a blow at X be struck (a blow)
MUSHT / MUSHTUM mushtla- mushtlash-	n NX+ga ~ sol- musht ko'rsat- v.t v.int	fist struck X with one's fist shake one's fist punch exchange blows
HUJUM hujumkor	**n** **hujum et-/qil-** n	**attack, assault** **attack, assault** attacker
TAJOVUZ tajovuzkor	n tajovuz qil- n	aggression, encroachment, attack aggress, encroach on, attack aggressor, attacker
bosqinchi bosqinchilik	n n	aggressor, bandit aggression, crime
AGRESSIV	adj	aggressive
quvla- quvlan-	**v.t** v.int	**chase, pursue** be chased, pursued
TA'QIB	n ta'qib qil-/et-	pursuit, persecution pursue, persecute
YOR-	yorib o't-	break through

QOCH- qochoq qochqoq **qochqin**	**v.int | NX+dan ~** **NX+dan ~+ib ket-** n n **n**	**flee X, run away from X** **escape X, evade X** fugitive, deserter refugee, displaced person fugitive, deserter **fugitive, runaway** **refugee**
	qo'lga tush-	get caught
QAMAL	n	siege
MUDOFAA mudofaachi	**n** NX+dan mudofaa qil- n	**defence** defend against X defender
HIMOYA himoyasiz **himoyachi**	n **NX+dan himoya qil-** adj **n**	protection, defence, support **protect from X, defend, support against X** defenceless, helpless **defender**
QO'RI- qo'riq qo'riqchi qo'riqla-	v.t adj n v.t	guard, protect, defend defence, protection, safeguard guard guard, defend
G'OLIB g'olibona **G'ALABA** g'alabali MAG'LUB **mag'lubiyat**	n, adj ad **n** NX ust+idan ~ qozon- **g'alaba qil-** adj mag'lub (bo'l-) mag'lub qil- **n** mag'lubiyatga uchra-	winner victorious(ly) **victory, success** be victorious over X **win, be victorious** victorious (be) defeated, conquered defeat, conquer **defeat** be defeated
ZAFAR zafarli	n adj	victory victorious
YENG- yengil- yengilmas yengilmaslik	v.t v.int adj n	win, be victorious (against) defeat be defeated, conquered invincible invincibility
USTUN	ustun bo'l- ustun chiq-	be victorious, be the victor be victorious, be the victor
	tor-mor qil-/et-	defeat, crush
ZABT	**n** zabt et-/qil-	**conquest** conquer, overcome
ISTILO istilochi	n istilo qil- n	conquest conquer conqueror
JAHONGIR	n	conqueror; imperialist
BOS-	bosib ol-	grab, seize, capture, conquer
TASLIM taslimchi	NX+ga ~ bo'l- n	surrender to X, capitulate advocate of surrender
O'CH	n NX+dan ~ ol- o'ch oluvchi	revenge take revenge on X avenger
QASOS qasoschi	**n** NX+dan ~ ol- n	**revenge, vengeance** revenge o.s. on X avenger

QURBON	**n** qurbon bo'l- qurbon qil-	sacrifice, offerings **victime, martyr** sacrifice oneself, be sacrificed sacrifice
urish- urishtir- urishqoq urishqoqlik	**v.int** v.t adj n	**fight** cause to fight, set at odds warlike, bellicose bellicosity, warmongering
URUSH	**n** fuqaro urushi jahon urushi	**war, warfare** civil war world war
JANG jangchi janggoh JANGOVAR jangovarlik	**n** jang maydoni jang qil- n n adj n	**battle** battlefield, front fight, do battle soldier, warrior battlefield, front fighting warlike, fearless, fierce fighting spirit
HARB **harbiy** harbiylashtir- harbiycha	n **adj** n v.int adj	war, battle **military** regular soldier militarize army, military
ASKAR askarlik askariy	**n** n adj	**soldier** military service army, military
SOLDAT	n	soldier
OFITSER	n	officer
GENERAL	n	general
SARKARDA	n	leader, commander-in-chief
QOROVUL qorovullik qorovulxona	**n** n n	**guard, sentry, watchman** guard (duty, activity) guardroom
SOQCHI soqchilik	**n** n	**guard, watchman** guard (duty, activity)
qo'riqchi	n	guard
navbatchi navbatchilik	n n	(person) on duty guard, watchman duty
POSBON	n	guardian, sentinel protector
RAZVEDKA	n	reconnaissance intelligence; intelligence service
JOSUS	**n**	**spy**
SHPION	n	spy
ARMIYA	**n**	**army, forces**
QO'SHIN	**n**	**army, troops, forces**
OTRAD	n	detachment, troops
LASHKAR lashkargoh LASHKARBOSHI	n n n	army, forces military camp headquarters commander

QUROL qurolli qurolsiz qurolsizlantir- qurollan- qurollantir-	**n** adj adj v.t v.int v.t	**arms, weapons, armaments, guns** equipment armed unarmed, disarmed disarm arm o.s. arm
YAROG'	n	arms, weapons
KALTAK kaltakla-	**n** kaltak ye- v.t	**stick** get a beating beat (with a stick)
TAYOQ tayoqla-	n v.t	stick beat (with a stick)
QAMCHI qamchila-	n qamchi bos- v.t	whip whip whip
NAYZA	n	spear, lance
QILICH qilichboz	**n** n	**sword, sabre** fencer
SHAMSHIR	n	sabre
XANJAR	n	dagger
OT- otish- otishma	**v.t** v.int n	**fire (weapon), shoot** fire (each other) firing, skirmish
	o't och-	fire on/at, shell
MO'LJAL	n NX+ni ~+ga ol-	aim take aim at X
KAMON	**n**	**bow**
O'Q o'qla- o'qchi	**n** o'qqa tut- NX+ga ~ teg- v.t n	**arrow** **bullet, shell** shoot, fire, bombard X be struck, be hit load (weapon) bowman, rifleman, gunner
MILTIQ	**n**	**gun, rifle**
TO'PPONCHA	n	revolver, pistol
PULEMYOT	n	machine-gun
AVTOMAT	n	machine-gun
MERGAN	n	gunman, rifleman, sniper hunter, huntsman
TO'P to'pchi	**n** n	**cannon** gunner
ZAMBARAK	n	cannon
PUSHKA	n	cannon
RAKETA	n	rocket missile
ARTILLERIYA	n	artillery
	portlovchi moddalar	explosive
SNARYAD	n	shell

BOMBA BOMBARDMON	n n bombardmon qil-	bomb bombardment bombard
MINA	n	mine
DORI	**n**	**(gun)powder**
	o'q-dori	ammunitions
QALQON	n	shield
DUBULG'A	n	(traditional) helmet
KASKA	**n**	**helmet**
TANK	n	tank
MUZOKARA	**n** muzokara olib bor- muzokara olib boruvchi	**discussion, debate, negotiation** conduct negociations negociator
	bir-biriga yon ber-	come together, draw closer together
	o'zaro kelish-	come together, draw closer together
MUROSA murosasiz murosachi	n murosa qil- adj n	reconciliation, compromise reconcile, make concessions uncompromising mediator
tinch **tinchlik** TINCHLIKSEVAR	ad **n** adj	quiet(ly), peaceful(ly), calm(ly) quietness, calmness **peace** pacific
totuv totuvlik	adj n	friendly, peaceful friendship, peace
	tinch-totuv	peaceful(ly)
BOS- bosil-	v.t v.int	calm down, quiet down calm down, quiet down
SULH	n sulh tuz- sulh qil-	peace, armistice, reconciliation make peace make peace

Justice

ADOLAT adolatli adolatsiz adolatsizlik adolatparvar	**n** adj adj n n	**justice, righteousness** just, righteous unjust injustice righteous man
HAQ haqlik haqli nohaq nohaqli **HUQUQ** **huquqiy** huquqsiz huquqshunos huquqshunoslik **HAQQONIY** haqqoniylik haqqoniyat	**n** N(ish)X+ga ~+i bor ish haq+i n adj | N(ish)X+ga ~ adj adj **n** inson huquqlari **adj** adj n n **adj** n n	**right(s)** have a right to X pay, wages right (on one's side) having a right to X unjust against the law without the right **rights** law human rights **legal; juridical** having no right lawyer, jurist law (as a discipline) **just, appropriate** justice, appropriateness justice, legitimacy, appropriateness
GUNOH gunohsiz **begunoh** begunohlik gunohkor	**n** adj **adj** n n	**sin, crime** innocent **innocent** innocence sinner, guilty person criminal; the accused
AYB aybsiz aybla- ayblan- ayblanuvchi **aybdor**	**n** adj v.t v.int n **adj**	**guilt, fault** **disgrace** innocent accuse, put the blame on, find fault with get blamed the accused, defendant **guilty** **the accused, defendant**
himoyachi	**n**	defender **lawyer**
javobgar	**adj | NX+ga ~**	**responsible of X** guilty
SHIKOYAT shikoyatchi	**n** NX+ning haq+ida shikoyat qil- n	**complaint** complain about X(=person) litigant
ARZ ARIZA	n arz qil-/et- n NX+ga ~ ber- NX+ning ust+ida ariza qil-	complaint, plea, request complain appeal, application, petition appeal to X complain about X
DOD dodla-	n v.int	complaint, wailing complain, wail

JINOIY **JINOYAT** **jinoyatchi** jinoyatkorona	**adj** **n** jinoyat qil- **n** ad	**criminal** **crime** commit a crime **criminal** criminal(ly)
PORA **poraxo'r** poraxo'rlik	**n** pora ber- pora ol- **n** n	**bribe** bribe take bribes **corrupt person** bribery, corruption
KORRUPSIYA	n	corruption
SOXTA soxtalashtir- soxtagar	**adj** v.t n	**false, forged** forge, falsify forger
aldamchi aldamchilik	**n** n	**cheat, swindler, deceiver** trickery, swindle, trap
SUIISTE'MOL	n NX+dan suiiste'mol qil-	misuse, use wrongly, abuse misuse X, use X wrongly
O'G'RI o'g'rilat- o'g'rincha **O'G'IRLA-** O'G'IRLIK	**n** v.t | NX+ini ~ adv **v.t** n o'g'irlik qil-	**thief, burglar** be robbed of X stealthily, secretly, covertly **steal, rob** stealing, robbery, theft steal, rob
KISSAVUR	n	pickpocket
QAROQCHI qaroqchilik	n n	robber, bandit robbery, banditry
BOS-	NX+ga ~	burst in X, break into X
TALA- TALON talonchi	v.t n talon qil- n	plunder, burgle plunder, robbery plunder, burgle plunderer, robber
BEZORI bezorilik	n n	hooligan hooliganism
FOHISHA fohishalik fohishaxona	**n** n n	**prostitute** prostitution brothel
	buzuq xotin	immoral woman, prostitute
zo'rla- zo'rlash-	**v.t** v.int	**rape** get raped
	nomus+iga teg-	rape
o'ldir-	**v.t** o'ldirish	**kill, murder** murder
QOTIL qotillik	**n** n qotillik qil-	**murderer, killer** murder murder
SUIQASD suiqasdchi	n NX+ga suiqasd qil- n	attempt on sb's life attempt on X's life murderer
odamxo'r odamxo'rlik	n n	cannibal, murderer cannibalism
qirg'in	n	slaughter

JAZO **jazola-** jazolan-	**n** NX+ga NY uchun ~ ber- NX+ga NY uchun ~ beril- o'lim jazosi **v.t** v.int	**punishment** punish X for Y (X) be punished for Y death penalty **punish, penalize** get punished, penalized
	NX+ga chora ko'r- NX+ga chora ko'ril-	punish X (X) be punished
	NX+ga hukm qil-	sentence to X
KES-	v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~	sentence X to Y
SHTRAF	n shtraf sol- shtraf qil-	fine, penalty fine fine
JARIMA	**n** jarima to'la-	**fine, penalty** pay a fine
AMNISTIYA	n	amnesty
QONUN qonuniy qonuniylik qonuniyat qonunsiz qonunsizlik **noqonuniy** qonunlash- qonunlashtir-	**n** qonunlar qonunlar to'plami adj n n adj n **adj** v.int v.t	**law** code code legal, lawful legality, lawfulness law (regular pattern) lawless illegal lawlessness illegality **illegal** be legalized legalize
SHAR'IY SHARIAT	adj n	lawful (according to the Shariat) Shariat (religious law of Islam)
YURIST YURIDIK	n adj	jurist juridical
ADLIYA	n	(administration of) justice
SUD **sudya** sudla-	**n** **sud qil-** **n** v.t	**court** **trial** **try, judge** **judge** try, judge
HUKM hukmnoma HAKAM MAHKAMA	**n** NX ust+idan ~ chiqar- NX+ga hukm qil- n n n	**judgement, sentence, verdict** sentence X sentence to X judgement judge, referee law court
QOZI qozixona	n n	qazi (muslim judge) court
MUFTI	n	mufti (arbiter in islamic law)
HOKIM	**n**	**local ruler, judge**
MILITSIYA militsiyaxona	**n** **militsiya bo'limi** militsiya idorasi militsiya uchastkasi n	**police, militia** **police station** police station police station police station

POLITSIYA **politsiyachi**	n **n**	police **policeman**
	Milliy Xavfsizlik Xizmati (SNB)	National Security Service
tergovchi	n	detective, examining judge
GUVOH guvohlik guvohnoma	**n** guvoh bo'lib chiq- n guvohlik ber- guvohlik qil- n	**witness** testify testimony testify, give evidence testify, give evidence attestation, certificate
SHOHID shohidlik	n n shohidlik qil-	witness, eyewitness testimony testify, give evidence
DALOLAT	n dalolat ber-	testimony, evidence testify, give evidence
ADVOKAT	**n**	**lawyer, attorney**
oqlovchi	n	lawyer
PROKUROR	n	prosecutor
qoralovchi	n	prosecutor
HIBS	n hibsga ol-	arrest arrest
QAMA- qamal- qamoq **qamoqxona**	**v.t** v.int n qamoqqa ol- qamoqda yot- qamoqda o'tir- **n**	**arrest** be arrested arrest, detention be arrested, be put in jail be in jail, be imprisoned be in jail, be imprisoned **prison, jail**
TURMA turmachi	**n** n	**prison** jailer
ZINDON	n	dungeon
MAHBUS mahbuslik	n n	prisoner, convict detention
ASIR asirlik	n asirga ol- n	prisoner, captive, prisoner-of-war capture, arrest captivity
TUTQUN tutqunlik	**n** tutqun bo'l- tutqun qil- tutqun qilib ol- n	**captive, prisoner** get captive capture, take (sb) prisoner capture, take (sb) prisoner captivity
KISHAN	n kishan sol-	handcuffs; fetters, chains, bonds handcuff; fetter

Work and Possession

Possession and Exchange

BOR borliq	adj **adj | NY+ning NX+i ~** **adj | NY+da NX ~** adj | NY+ga NX ~ n	existent, present **(Y) have X (possession)** **(Y) have X (with it)** there is X for Y possession(s)
YO'Q	adj **NY+ning NX+i ~** **NY+da NX ~**	non-existent, absent **(Y) have not X (possession)** **(Y) have not X (with it)**
EGA egalik egalla-	**n | NX+ning ~+si** **n | NX+ga ~** NX+ga ~ bo'l- n egalik qil- v.t egallab ol-	**owner, recipient (of X)** **own X, possess X, have X** get, acquire X ownership, possession own, possess occupy, take over take over
qarashli qarashlilik	adj | NX+ga ~ n	belonging to X belongings
TEG- tegish tegishli tegishlilik	v.int | NY+ga NX ~ n adj | NX+ga ~ n	(Y) receive X, (Y) get X share, portion appropriate to X, relevant to X belonging to X belongings
ULUSH	n	share, part, allotment
YON	NX+ning ~+ida/dan/ga	near X, beside X on X, with X
MOL	**n**	**property, possessions, belongings** **commodity, goods, articles, produce**
MULK mulkiy mulkchilik mulkdor	**n** xusisiy mulk adj n n	**property** private property (of) property system of ownership owner (of an enterprise, estate)
	mol-mulk yer-mulk	property property
xususiylashtir- xususiylashtirish	v.t n	privatize privatization
XAZINA xazinachi	**n** n	**treasure** treasurer
XO'JAYIN	n	master, owner boss husband
BOY **boylik** boyi-	**adj | NX+ga ~** n o'ta boylar **n** tabiiy boyliklar v.int	**rich (in X), wealthy (l/f)** wealthy person, squire the very rich **wealth, riches, resources** natural resources grow rich
DUNYO dunyoparast	n n	wealth greedy, grasping person

DAVLAT davlatli badavlat davlatmand	n adj adj adj	wealth, riches, good fortune wealthy, rich wealthy, rich, prosperous wealthy, rich
puldor	adj	rich
MO'L mo'llik / mo'lchilik	**adj** mo'l bo'l- n	**abundant, plentiful, rich** be abundant abundance, profusion
SEROB serobgarchilik	adj serob bo'l- n	abundant, plentiful be abundant abundance, profusion
TO'Q to'qlik	adj n	full, replete prosperous satiety prosperity
FAROVON farovonlik farovonlash-	adj n v.int	prosperous, abundant prosperity, well-being get prosperous, develop
SAODAT saodatli	**n** adj	**happiness, well-being** happy, prosperous
	baxt-saodat baxt-saodatli	happiness, well-being happy, prosperous
BARAKA barakali barakasiz	n NX+ga ~ ber- NX+ga baraka qil- adj adj	abundance, prosperity bless X bless X prosperous, flourishing declining
gulla-	v.int	blossom, flourish (l/f)
OBOD / OBODON	adj	prosperous, flourishing
DABDABA dabdabali	n adj	pomp, splendour, magnificence splendid, magnificent
HASHAMAT hashamatli	n adj	magnificence, splendour, lavishness magnificent, splendid, sumptuous, lavish
	o'rta yashaydiganlar yaxshi yashaydiganlar	the middle class the well-to-do
KAMBAG'AL kambag'allik kambag'allash-	n **adj | NX+ga ~** n v.int	poor person **poor in X, needy, short of X (l/f)** poverty, neediness get poorer, become impoverished
FAQIR faqirlik	adj n	poor poverty
QASHSHOQ qashshoqlik	adj n qashshoqlikka tush-	poor, wretched, poverty-striken poverty, wretechedness fall on bad times, become impoverished
MUHTOJ muhtojlik	**adj** n	**needy, in need** poverty, neediness
bechora bechoralik NOCHOR	**adj** n n, adj	**poor, pitiful, miserable** poverty, misery destitute, miserable
yo'qchilik	n	poverty, destitution
XOR	adj xor-zor xor-zorlik	humble, poor, ruined humble, poor, ruined poverty, ruine

DEVONA	n	beggar, poor man
GADO **/ GADOY** gadoylik	**n** n	**beggar** begging
ocharchilik	n	famine
OL- olin- oldir-	**v.t** v.int v.t | NY+ga NX+ni ~ oldirib qo'y-	**take** **obtain, get, acquire** **buy, purchase** be taken, be obtained cause Y to take / get X lose
QOZON-	v.t	gain, win, obtain
	qo'lga kirit-	seize, obtain, get
BOS-	bosib ol-	grab, seize, capture, conquer
egalla- egallan-	v.t egallab ol- v.int	occupy, take over take over be occupied, be taken over
TOP- topish topil-	v.t qidirib top- izlab top- n (numX NY) pul ishlab top- v.int	find, discover, detect gain, earn, get (search and) find (search and) find earnings, gains earn (X Y(=currency)) money be found, discovered, earned
YUT- yutqiz- yutqiziq	**v.t** yutib ol- v.t n	**win, gain** win, gain lose loss; failure
MEROS merosxo'r	**n** meros ol- n	**heritage, inheritance, legacy** inherit heir
VORIS	n voris bo'l-	heir, successor inherit
VASIYAT vasiyatnoma	n NX+ni NY+ga vasiyat qil- n	testament, will bequeath X to Y testament
YO'QOT-	**v.t** yo'qotib qo'y- yo'qotish	**lose** eliminate, abolish, put to an end lose loss(es)
	NX+ni boy ber-	lose X, waste X
ayril-	v.int | NX+dan ~	leave X get separated from X, lose X
AJRA- ajral- ajrat- ajratil-	v.int | NX+dan ~ v.int | NX+dan ~ v.t v.int | NX uchun ~	leave X, separate from X get separated from X, lose X get separated from X, lose X divide, split dispatch be reserved for X
TASHLA- tashlandi tashlandiq	**v.t** tashlab qo'y- adj n	throw, throw away **abandon, cast aside** give up, stop abandon, cast aside, put aside, leave abandoned, neglected garbage, refuse

KECH-	v.int | NX+dan ~	give up X, abandon X
BER- beril-	**v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~** **berib tur-** v.int v.int | N(ish)X+ga ~	**give X to Y, grant X to Y** **lend** be given, granted devote o.s. to X
	NX+ni NY+ga olib ber-	pass Y to X
UZAT-	**v.t** uzatib yubor-	**pass, hand over, give** pass
yetkaz-	**v.t** yetkazib ber-	**transmit, pass on, convey, deliver** pass on, deliver
TOPSHIR-	v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~	hand over, deliver X to Y
	qo'lma-qo'l	from hand to hand
ta'minot **ta'minla-**	n | NX+ni NY bilan ta'min et-/qil- n **v.t | NX+ni NY bilan ~**	supply X with Y supplies guarantee **supply X with Y**
	NX+ni NY+ga taqdim et-/qil-	offer, present, donate X to Y
SOVG'A	**n** sovg'a qil- sovg'alar do'koni	**present, gift** give a present, a gift gift shop
HADYA	n NX+ni NY+ga hadya qil-	present, gift make Y a present, a gift of X
TORTIQ	n	present, gift
TUHFA	n	present, gift
IN'OM	n	present, gift
BAG'ISHLA-	v.t	dedicate
	beg'araz yordam	humanitarian aid
IJARA ijarachi ijarador	**n** **ijaraga ber-** ijaraga qo'y- **ijaraga ol-** ijaraga o'tir- ijara haqi n n	**rent** **let, rent out** let, rent out **rent, hire** rent (a house) rent (money) hirer out, renter out hirer, renter, tenant hirer, renter, tenant
KIRA / YO'LKIRA	n kiraga ber- kiraga ol-	charge, fare (vehicle) hire out (vehicle) hire (vehicle)
BO'L-	v.t NX+ni NY+ga bo'lib ber-	separate distribute X to Y, share X among Y
TAQSIM **taqsimla-** taqsimlan-	n NX+ni NY+ga taqsim qil- **v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~** v.int | NX+ga ~	distribution distribute X to Y, divide X by Y **distribute X to Y, divide X by Y** be distributed among X
tarat-	v.t v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~	scatter, disperse, spread out distribute X to Y
qaytar-	**v.t** **qaytarib ber-** qaytarib ol-	**send back, return** **send back, return** get back
almashtir-	**v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~**	**change X for Y, exchange X(= money, etc.) for Y**
ALISHTIR-	v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~	change X for Y, exchange X for Y

AYIRBOSH	n	exchange
	NX+ni NY+ga ayirbosh qil-	exchange X for Y
ayirboshla-	v.t	exchange
	ayirboshlash	exchange, barter

Work and Production

ISH	**n**	matter, affair, business, thing
		work, job, task
	ishga bor-	go to work
	ishdan chiq-	go off work
	ish kuni	working day
	ish qil-	do work
	ish axtar-	seek job
	ishdan bo'shat-	dismiss, lay off
ishli	adj	employed, having a job
ishsiz	**adj**	**unemployed**
ishsizlik	n	unemployment
ishla-	**v.int**	**work**
ishchi	**n**	**worker, workman**
ishxona	**n**	**office**
		workshop
YUMUSH	n	work, job, task
MEHNAT	**n**	**work, labour**
	mehnat qil-	work
mehnatsiz	adj	without working
mehnatkash	**n**	**labourer, worker**
XIZMAT	**n**	**service**
		work, labour; job
	xizmatga bor-	go to work
	xizmatdan tush-	go off work
	xizmatga ol-	appoint, hire
	xizmatdan chiqar-	dismiss
	xizmat qil-	**serve, work**
	qora xizmat	dirty work
xizmatchi	**n**	**employee, service worker**
		servant
xizmatdosh	n	colleague, fellow worker
xizmatkor	**n**	**servant**
MARDIKOR	n	day labourer, casual labourer
HAMKOR	**n**	**colleague, fellow-worker**
		collaborator
HASHAR	n	mutual help, collective work
AGENT	n	agent
agentlik	n	agency
HUNAR	**n**	**craft, handicraft, profession, trade**
		skill, talent
hunarmand	**n**	**craftsman, artisan**
hunarmandlik	n	handicrafts
hunarmandchilik	n	craft industry
QO'LHUNAR	n	handicrafts
	qo'l mehnati	handicrafts (handmade)
QO'LBOLA	adj	handmade
		home-made
USTA	**n**	**foreman, master worker**
SHOGIRD	**n**	**apprentice**
shogirdlik	n	apprenticeship

KASB kasbiy hamkasb kasbdosh KOSIB kosibchilik **KASABA**	**n** adj n n n n **n** kasaba birlashmasi kasaba uyushmasi	**profession, occupation, speciality** professional, occupational of the same trade, occupation of the same trade, occupation craftsman, artisan craft industry **profession, trade** trade union trade union
ishla-	v.t **ishlab chiqar-** **ishlab chiqarish** ishlab chiqaril- ishlab chiqaruvchi	work (material) **produce** **production** be produced producer
yetishtir- yetishtiril-	v.t v.int	bring up (children); breed, raise (animals) be brought up (children); be bred, raised (animals)
RESURS	n resurslar	resource resources
ZAXIRA	n	stock, reserve
ZAPAS	n	stock, reserve, supply
XOM	adj xom ashyo xom mollar	unripe raw raw materials raw materials
ASHYO (ashyo+i)	n	materials, goods
MATERIAL	n	materials
HOSIL hosilot hosildor MAHSUL **mahsulot** mahsuldor mahsuldorlik	n hosil qil- n adj n **n** adj n	harvest, crop produce, create, build production, harvest productive produce, product, result **output, production, yield, product** productive productivity
unum unumli unumsiz **unumdor** unumdorlik	**n** adj adj **adj** n	**harvest, yield; output** fertile (land); productive infertile, barren (land); unproductive **fertile (land); productive** productivity
SHIRKAT	**n**	**company, firm, cooperative society**
KOMPANIYA	**n**	**company**
FIRMA	n	firm
KORXONA korxonachi	n n | NX ~+lari n	enterprise, business the X industry entrepreneur
FILIAL	n	subsidiary company
bo'lim	**n**	**section, unit, department, division**
XO'JAYIN	n n | xo'jayinlik qil-	master, owner boss manage (household) affairs, be the boss

MUDIR mudirlik	**n** n mudirlik qil-	**director, manager, head** direction, management manage, head
DIREKTOR	n	director
BOSHQAR- boshqaruv **boshqaruvchi** boshqarma	**v.t** n **n** n	**manage, direct, be in charge of** management **manager, director** department
MENEJER MENEJMENT	n n	manager management
IDORA idoraviy idorachilik	**n** idora qil- adj n	**office, agency, unit, department** manage, run, administer, supervise administrative administration
MUASSASA	n	institute, institution, office
OFIS	**n**	**office**
BYURO	n	bureau, office
XODIM	**n**	**personnel member, office worker, associate**
AMAL amalparast **amaldor**	n n **n**	post, position, job careerist, self-seeker **official, civil servant**
MANSAB	**n**	**official position, post, rank**
LAVOZIM	n	(high) function, position, post
KADR	n	expert, cadre
YOLLA- yollan- yollanma yollanuvchi	v.t v.int adj n	hire, recruit, employ be hired, recruited, employed hired, recruited, employed employer
  tayinla- tayinlan-	NX+ni NY+ga tayin qil-/et- NX+ga tayin qilin-/etil- **v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~** v.int | NX+ga ~	appoint X to Y be appointed to X **appoint X to Y** be appointed to X
chiqar-	v.t | NX+dan ~	dismiss, remove, expel from X
bo'sh- bo'shat-	v.int | NX+dan ~ v.t | NX+dan ~	resign from X(=work, post, office) remove from X(=work, post, office)
ISTE'FO	n iste'fo ber- iste'foga chiq-	resignation hand in one's resignation hand in one's resignation
	ish tashla- ish tashlash ish tashlovchi	**go on strike** strike striker
ZABASTOVKA zabastovkachi	n n	strike striker
DEHQON dehqonchilik	**n** n	**farmer, peasant, farm-worker** agriculture, cultivation, farming
	qishloq xo'jaligi	**agriculture**
FERMER	n	farmer
kolxozchi	n	kolkhoz worker, farmer
DALA	**n** dala ishlari	**field** cultivation of fields

POLIZ	n	field, plantation, vegetable garden
TOMORQA	n	small garden, plot
bug'doylik	n	wheatfield
sholipoya	n	paddy field
g'o'zapoya	n	cotton field
paxtachilik **paxtakor** paxtazor	n **n** n	cotton growing **cotton grower** cotton field
	paxta terimchi	cotton picker
	oq oltin	**cotton**
qovunlik	n	melon field
mevazor	n	orchard
	mevali bog'	fruit garden, orchard
olmazor	n	apple orchard
shaftolizor	n	peach orchard
uzumzor	n	vineyard
tokzor	n	vineyard
ipakchi ipakchilik	n n	silkworm breeder sericulture, silkworm breeding
tutzor	n	mulberry orchard
	yer och-	clear land
SOCH-	v.t	sow
EK- ekil- ekin ekinzor	**v.t** v.int n ekinlar n	**sow, plant** be sown, be planted sowing crop crops plant, plantation
TIK- tikil-	v.t v.int	plant be planted
JO'YAK	n	furrow
	yer hayda-	plough
HOSIL hosilot hosildor	**n** NX+dan ~ ol- mo'l hosil n adj	**harvest, crop** harvest good harvest production, harvest productive
unum unumli unumsiz **unumdor** unumdorlik	**n** adj adj **adj** n	**harvest, yield; output** fertile (land); productive infertile, barren (land); unproductive **fertile (land); productive** productivity
	yig'im-teg'im	harvest
o'rmonchi	n	forester
CHORVA chorvachi chorvachilik chorvador	n n n n	livestock animal breeder, herder animal breeding, husbandry herd owner
YAYLOV	**n**	**summer pasture**
o'tloq	n	pasture, range

O'R- o'roq o'rim	v.t n n	mow, cut (grass) sickle mowing, reaping, harvest
CHO'PON	**n**	**shepherd**
qo'ychivon	n	shepherd
YILQIBOQAR	n	horse herder
podachi	n	cowherd
tuyakash	n	camel driver
boquvchi	mol boqar n mol boquvchi	cowherd, cattle-drover herder cowherd, cattle-drover
OG'IL	n	barn
molxona	n	sheepfold, cowshed, barn
otxona	n	stable, barn
yem	n	fodder, food (for animals)
SOG'-	v.t	milk
OV **ovla-** ovchi	**n** ovga chiq- ov qil- **v.t** ovlash n	**hunt** go hunting hunt **hunt (animals)** hunt hunter
MERGAN	n	hunter, huntsman
   baliqchi baliqchilik	baliq ovi baliq ovla- baliq tut- **n** n	fishing fish fish **fisherman** fishing
termachilik	n	gathering
FERMA	n	farm
xo'jalik	n	farm, household
KOLXOZ	n	(collective) farm, kolkhoz
SOVXOZ	n	state farm, sovkhoz
SUG'OR- sug'oril-	**v.t** sug'orish v.int	**water, irrigate** irrigation be irrigated
IRRIGATSIYA	n	irrigation
QUDUQ	**n**	**well**
ARIQ	**n**	**(irrigation) canal, ditch**
ANHOR	n	small river irrigation canal
KANAL	n	canal
TO'G'ON	n	dam, dyke
O'G'IT o'g'itla-	**n** o'g'it ber- v.t	**fertilizer, manure** fertilize fertilize
OMOCH	n	plough, plow
PLUG	n	plough, plow
TRAKTOR	n	tractor

KOMBAYN	n	combine harvester
TEGIRMON	n	mill
SANOAT sanoatlash- sanoatchi	**n** og'ir sanoat oziq-ovqat sanoati yengil sanoat v.int n	**industry** heavy industry food industry, farm-produce industry light industry become industrialized manufacturer, industrialist
INDUSTRIAL INDUSTRIYA	adj n	industrial industry
ZAVOD	**n**	**factory**
FABRIKA	n	factory
ustaxona	n	workshop
remontxona	n	repair shop
OMBOR omborchi	n n	warehouse, storehouse, reservoir warehouseman
	elektr stansiyasi yadro stansiyasi	power station / plant nuclear power station
KON konchi konchilik	**n | NX ~+i** kon ishchi n n	**X mine** miner miner mining industry
SHAXTA SHAXTYOR	n n	mine, pit miner
	gaz maydoni neft maydoni	gas field oilfield
neftchi	n	oil worker
ishchi	**n** kon ishchi qora ishchi	**worker, workman** miner labourer, unskilled worker
mehnatkash	**n**	**labourer, worker**
TEXNIK	**n**	**technician, mechanic**
dasturlovchi	n	programmer
INJENER injenerlik	**n** n	**engineer** engineering
MUHANDIS	**n**	**engineer**
hunarmand	**n**	**craftsman, artisan**
KOSIB	n	craftsman, artisan shoemaker
remontchi	n	repairer, restorer
soatsoz	n	watchmaker
qulfchi	n	locksmith
ZARGAR	**n**	**jeweler, goldsmith**
temirchi	n	blacksmith
yog'ochchi	n	carpenter
yamoqchi	n	cobbler
MEXANIK	n	mechanic

ELEKTROMEXANIK	n	electrician
binokor	n	builder
quruvchi	**n**	**builder, constructor (l/f)**
bo'yoqchi	n	(house) painter
	g'isht teruvchi	mason, bricklayer, builder
DURADGOR	n	carpenter
bog'bon	**n**	**gardener**
to'qimachi	n	weaver
gilamchi	n	carpet, rug weaver
tikuvchi	**n**	**dressmaker, taylor**
CHEVAR	n	seamstress, dressmaker
etikdo'z	**n**	**shoemaker**
qalpoqdo'z	n	hatter
do'ppido'z	n	maker of skullcaps
gazlamafurush	n	draper, clothier
bo'yoqchi	n	dyer
SHOFYOR	n	driver, chauffeur
haydovchi	**n**	**driver**
uchuvchi	**n**	**pilot (plane)**
STYUARDESSA	n	stewardess
dengizchi	**n**	**sailor, seaman**
KAPITAN	n	captain
	temir yo'lchi	railway worker
POCHTALYON	n	postman
pochtachi	**n**	**post office worker, mailman**
YUGURDAK	n	courier, messenger
radiochi	n	wireless operator
aloqachi	n	communications worker
ARXITEKTOR	n	architect
ME'MOR	**n**	**architect**
ISHBILARMON	**n**	**businessman**
BIZNESMEN	n	businessman
savdogar	**n**	**merchant, trader, businessman**
birjachi	n	stockbroker
sotuvchi	**n**	**salesperson, seller**
bozorchi	**n**	**stallholder**
magazinchi	n	shop assistant, salesclerk
do'konchi do'kondor	n n	shopkeeper shopkeeper
BAQQOL	n	small trader, grocer

yoymachi	n	street pedlar
NOVVOY	**n**	**baker**
QASSOB	**n**	**butcher**
ko'kchi	n	vegetable seller
shakarpaz	n	confectioner
qandolatchi	n	confectioner
kabobpaz	n	kebab seller
o'tinfurush	n	seller of firewood
gulchi	n	florist
ATTOR	n	perfumer
	kitob sotuvchi	bookseller
	ko'zoynak mutaxassis	optician
oshpaz	**n**	**cook**
SARTAROSH	**n**	**hairdresser, barber**
MANIKURCHI	n	manicurist
DALLOL	n	broker, middleman
maslahatchi	**n**	**adviser; consultant, counselor**
xizmatchi **xizmatkor**	**n** **n** xizmatkor ayol	**employee, service worker** servant **servant** maid
choyxonachi	n	tea house worker
samovarchi	n	tea house worker
CHOPAR	n	courier
	sayohat agent	travel agent
	yo'l boshlovchi	tour guide
GID	n	tourist guide
OFITSIANT ofitsiantka	**n** n	**waiter** waitress
HAMMOL	n	porter
saroyvon	n	hotel-keeper
FARROSH	**n**	**janitor, streetsweeper**
KASSIR	n	cashier
hisobchi	**n**	**bookkeeper, accountant**
BUXGALTER	n	accountant, bookkeeper
KOTIB kotiba kotiblik	**n** n n	**secretary** secretary (female) secretarial work
MASHINISTKA	n	typist (female)
yordamchi	**n**	**assistant, auxiliary**
ko'makchi	n	assistant
BANKIR	n	banker
amaldor	**n**	**official, civil servant**

MA'MUR	n	official, administrator
INSPEKTOR	n	inspector
sudya	**n**	**judge**
ADVOKAT	**n**	**lawyer, attorney**
oqlovchi	n	lawyer
politsiyachi	**n**	**policeman**
harbiy	n	regular soldier
bojgir	n	customs officer
DOKTOR	**n** ko'z doktori mol doktori **tish doktori**	**doctor** occulist veterinarian **dentist**
shifokor	**n**	**doctor; healer**
VRACH	n	doctor
TABIB	n	doctor (traditional medicine)
JARROH	**n**	**surgeon**
XIRURG	n	surgeon
HAMSHIRA	**n**	**nurse**
SANITAR	n	medical orderly
dorigar	**n**	**pharmacist, chemist**
aptekachi	n	pharmacist, chemist
nashriyotchi	n	publisher
MUXBIR	**n**	**correspondent, journalist**
gazetachi	n	journalist newspaper seller
jurnalist	n	journalist
axborotchi	n	journalist intelligence personnel
kutubxonachi	n	librarian
o'qituvchi	**n**	**teacher, lecturer**
MUALLIM	**n**	**teacher**
DOMLA	n	professor, teacher, master
PROFESSOR	**n**	**professor**
izlanuvchi	n	researcher, research worker
	ilmiy xodim	scientific worker, research worker
TARJIMON	**n**	**translator, interpreter**
boshlovchi	n	(TV, radio) host
yozuvchi	**n**	**writer, author, letter writer**
FOTOGRAF	n	photographer
san'atchi	n	artist
ARTIST	n	artist, actor, actress, movie star

AKTYOR **AKTRISA**	**n** **n**	**actor** **actress**
rasmchi **RASSOM**	n **n**	artisan-painter, photographer **painter, artist**
suratchi	n	artisan-painter, photographer
haykaltarosh	n	sculpter, carver
musiqachi muzikachi	n n	musician musician
sozchi **SOZANDA**	n **n**	musician **musician (playing, traditional)**
ashulachi	n	singer (modern songs)
HOFIZ	n	singer (traditional songs)
XONANDA	**n**	**singer (traditional songs)**
qo'shiqchi	n	singer
RAQQOS raqqosa	**n** n	**dancer** dancer (female)
qiziqchi	n	clown

Economy

IQTISOD **iqtisodiy** iqtisodchi	**n** iqtisod fani iqtisod qil- **adj** n adj	**economy** economics economize, save **economic** economist economical, frugal, thrifty
EKONOMIK **ekonomika** EKONOMIST EKONOMIYA	n **n** n n	economic **economics** economist economy
XO'JA **xo'jalik** xo'jasizlik xo'jasizlarcha	n **n** xalq xo'jaligi n ad	lord, master **economy** national economy carelessness, mismanagement carelessly, mismanaged
KAPITAL kapitalist kapitalistik kapitalizm	n n adj n	capital capitalist capitalist capitalism
MABLAG'	**n**	**capital, sum of money**
MOLIYA moliyaviy	**n** adj	**finance** financial
MOL	**n**	**property, possessions, belongings** **commodity, goods, articles, produce**
TOVAR	n	commodity, goods
BUYUM	**n**	**thing(s), articles (for use), goods**
MARKA markali	**n** adj | NX ~	**trade mark** X trade mark
REKLAMA	**n** reklama qil-	**advertisement, ad** advertise
E'LON	**n**	**announcement, declaration; advertisement**
PUL pullik pulsiz bepul pulparast puldor	**n** NX uchun numY NZ ~ NX+ning ~+ini to'la- adj adj adj n adj	**money** pay Y Z for X pay for X not free, which one must pay for without money, penniless free gratis, free not having money moneygrubbing, grasping person rich
LOY	n	dough, cash
NAQD	adj naqd ber- naqd to'la- naqd ol- **naqd pul**	cash pay in cash pay in cash receive in cash **cash**
QAYTIM	n	change
	mayda pul	**(small) change**

SO'M so'mlik / so'mli	**n** numX ~ (pul) adj | numX ~	**som, rouble** (amount of) X som worth X som
TIYIN tiyinlik / tiyinli	**n** adj | numX ~	**cent, kopeck** worth X tiyin
TANGA	**n**	**coin(s), silver coin**
CHAQA	n	small change, copper coins
BANKNOT	**n**	**bank note**
VALUTA	n	(foreign) currency
DOLLAR	**n**	**dollar**
YURO	n	euro
RUBL	n	rouble
FUNT	n	pound
MARKA	n	mark
KURS	n | (ayirbosh) kurs(+i)	(exchange) rate
almashtir-	**v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~** pul almashtirish do'koni	**change X for Y, exchange X(= money, etc.) for Y** foreign exchange office, change
BAHO baholi bahosiz bebaho bahola- baholash-	**n** NX+ga (AY) ~ ber- NX+ga ~ qo'y- baho ko'tar- baho pasaytir- baho tushir- qat'iy baho adj adj adj v.t v.int	**price, value, worth** grade, evaluation, mark evaluate X (as Y) price X, value X raise the price lower the price lower the price set price costly, expensive priceless, invaluable priceless, invaluable fix the price evaluate bargain over, haggle
NARX	**n** narx+i tushir-	**price, cost** lower the price
KIRA / YO'LKIRA	n kira haqi	charge, fare (vehicle) fare
	yo'l haqi	**fare**
QIYMAT	**n**	**cost, value, price**
TUR-	**v.int | NX ~**	**cost X(=price, money)**
QIMMAT QIMMATBAHO	n **adj | (bahosi) qimmat** adj	value, worth **expensive, costly** valuable, precious
ARZON arzonlash- arzonlashtir-	**adj** v.int v.t arzonlashtirish	**cheap, low (price)** get cheaper, go down in price lower, reduce the price of, give a discount on discount, rebate
CHEGIR- chegirma	v.t n chegirma ber-	discount discount give a discount
TEKIN tekinlik	**adj** n	**free (of charge), gratis** the state of being free

PASAY- pasaytir-	v.int pasayish v.t	lower, decrease, come down down in price lower, decrease
MAOSH	**n**	**salary, pay, earnings**
	ish haq+i xizmat haq+i	**pay, wages** salary
oylik	n	monthly salary
NAFAQA nafaqachi nafaqaxo'r	n n n	benefit, grant, allowance, alimony beneficiary, grantee pensioner, retired (person)
PENSIYA PENSIONER	**n** **pensiyaga chiq-** n	**pension** **retire** pensioner, retired (person)
INFLATSIYA	n	inflation
SAVDO savdolash- **savdogar** savdogarlik / savdogarchilik	**n** savdo qil- v.int **n** n	**trade, trading, commerce, business** engage in trade, be in business bargain over, haggle **merchant, trader, businessman** business, trade
TIJORAT	n	trade, commerce, business
BIZNES BIZNESMEN	n n	business businessman
SOT- sotil- sotiq sotuv **sotuvchi**	**v.t** sotish **sotib ol-** sotib oluvchi arzon sot- qimmat sot- v.int n n sotuvda bor **n**	**sell, offer for sale** sell out, betray sales **buy, shop** buyer, purchaser sell for cheap sell at a high price be sold selling, sale, trade sale on sale, for sale **salesperson, seller**
	savdo-sotiq	buying and selling; business, trade
KO'TARA	n ko'tara savdo	wholesale wholesale
CHAKANA	n chakana savdo	retail retail business
	chetdan mol kirit- chetga mol chiqar-	import export
IMPORT	n, adj	import
XARID **XARIDOR**	n **xarid qil-** **n**	purchase **shop, buy; go shopping** **customer, purchaser, buyer**
ISTE'MOL iste'molchi	**n** iste'mol qil- n	**use; consumption** make use of; consume consumer

TO'LA- to'lan- to'lov to'lovsiz to'lovchi	**v.t** **NY+ga NX ~** v.int n adj n	**pay (money)** pay back, compensate **pay X(=money) for Y** be payed for payment, compensation unpaid payer
KASSA KASSIR	n n	pay-desk, cashier's desk, booking office cashier
TILXAT	n	receipt
KVITANSIYA	**n**	**receipt**
PATTA	n	ticket cheque receipt
SCHYOT	n	bill, account
HISOB hisoblash-	**n** ovqat hisobi taom hisobi v.int	**bill, check** bill, check (at a restaurant) bill, check (at a restaurant) (make out) bill, check
CHOYCHAQA	**n** choy puli	**tip** pocket money tip pocket money
BADAL	n n | NX+ning ~+iga	subscription, fee refund in exchange for X
BILET	**n** bilet kassasi	**ticket** ticket office
CHIPTA	n	ticket, seat
PATTA	n	ticket cheque receipt
ABONEMENT	n	(subscription) ticket
DARCHA	n	window, ticket office
JETON	n	token
SARF sarfiyat **sarfla-** ISROF	n NX+ga ~ bo'l- **sarf qil-** n **v.t** n **isrof qil-**	expenses; expenditure, spending be spent on X **spend** loss, wastage, expense **spend** wasting, squandering **waste, squander**
XARJ kamxarj xarjla- **XARAJAT**	n adj v.t **n** xarajat qil-	expenses thrifty spend (money) **expense** spend (money)
TEJA- tejal-	v.t numX NY+lik mablag' teja- v.int	save, economize take care of, care for, look after save (a capital amount of X Y) be saved, be economized
AYA-	v.t	use sparingly, make best use of
iqtisodchi	adj	economical, frugal, thrifty
omonat	**n** omonat kassa	**savings** savings bank

JAMG'AR- jamg'arma	v.t n jamg'arilgan pul	save (money), put money aside savings, money put aside savings
G'AMLA-	v.t	store in reserve, accumulate
REZERV(LAR)	n rezervlar	reserve(s) reserves
	NX+ga pul qo'y-	put money into X, invest in X
QARZ qarzdor	**n** NX+dan NY ~ bo'l- **qarz(ga) ber-** **qarz(ga) ol-** qarzga bot- qarzdan qutul- qarz to'la- n	**debt** owe X Y **lend (money, object)** **borrow (money, object)** get into debt settle a debt repay a debt debtor
HAQ	n NX+da NY+ning NZ haq+i bor	right(s) (X) owe Y Z
NASIYA	n nasiyaga	credit on credit
ZAYOM	n	loan
o'sim	n	interest
CHEK	**n** sayohat chek+i	**cheque** traveller's check
PATTA	n	ticket cheque receipt
BUYUR- **buyurt-** **/ buyurtir-** **buyurtma** buyrutmachi	v.t | NY+ga N(ish)X+ni ~ buyurib qo'y- **v.t** **n** buyurtma ber- n	order Y to X, command Y to X order order **have (something) made, order** **order** reserve, order (person) having placed an order
	band qil-	occupy rent; reserve
OBUNA obunachi	n NX+ga ~ bo'l- n	subscription subscribe to X subscriber
DALLOL dallollik	n n	broker, middleman broking
AKSIYA aksiyador	n n	share shareholder
GAROV garovxona	**n** garovga qo'y- n	**pawn, guarantee** bet pawn pawnshop
CHAYQOV chayqovchi chayqovchilik	n n n	speculative business speculator speculation
BIRJA birjachi	**n** n	**exchange, market (stock, labour)** stockbroker

BOZOR bozorlik bozoriy **bozorchi**	**n** n adj **n**	**market, commercial district** item sold/bought at the market on sale, for sale at the market **stallholder**
SUPERMARKET	n	supermarket
MAGAZIN magazinchi	**n** kitob magazini kiyim(-kechak) magazini oziq-ovqat magazini xo'jalik mollari magazini n	**store, shop** bookshop clothing store grocery hardware store shop assistant, salesclerk
UNIVERMAG	**n**	**department store**
DO'KON do'konchi do'koncha do'kondor	**n** go'sht do'koni gul do'koni kitob do'koni kiyim(-kechak) do'koni mashina do'koni non do'koni poyafzal do'koni sabzavot do'koni sovg'alar do'koni uy jihozlari do'koni yodgorliklar do'koni zargarlik do'koni n n n	**shop, store, (market) stall** butcher's shop florist bookshop clothing store car dealer baker's shop shoeshop, shoe store greengrocer gift shop furniture store souvenir shop jeweller's shop shopkeeper small shop, (market) stall shopkeeper
novvoyxona	n	baker's shop, bakery
qassobxona	n	butcher's shop
ochil-	**v.int** ochilish	**open, open out, be open** opening, inauguration
yopil-	v.int	close, be closed, be shut
ishla-	v.int	be open (shop, store)
BAQQOL baqqollik	n n	small trader, grocer grocery trade
RASTA	n	street market
yoyma yoymachi	n n	stall street pedlar
VITRINA	n	(shop) window
YARMARKA	n	trade fair
BANK bankir	**n** n	**bank** banker
SUG'URTA sug'urtala-	**n** sug'urta qil- sug'urta qilin- v.t	**insurance** insure be insured insure
STRAXOVANIYE	n	insurance

HISOB hisoblash- **hisobchi**	**n** NX+ga ~ ol- bank hisobi hisob qil- v.int **n**	arithmetic, calculation, computation **account, count, score** bill, check credit X deposit figure, tally out (make out) bill, check **bookkeeper, accountant**
	hisob-kitob	accounts; account book
DAROMAD daromadli daromadsiz	**n** numX NY ~ ol- adj adj	**profit, income** make a profit (of X Y(=currency)) profitable unprofitable
kirim	**n**	**income, receipts, profit**
chiqim chiqimdor	**n** chiqim qil- adj	**expenditure, expenses, spending** spend money costly, sustaining heavy losses
	kirim-chiqim	income and expenditure
BUDJET	n	budget
SOLIQ	**n** soliq sol- daromad solig'i soliq boshqarmasi	**taxes** tax income tax tax collector's office
BOJ **bojxona** bojgir	n **n** n	(customs) duty, tax **customs** customs officer
USHR	n	taxes, tithe
FOYDA **foydali** foydasiz	**n** foyda qil- **adj** adj	**advantage, benefit, profit** make a profit **advantageous, beneficial, useful** without advantage, not beneficial, useless
ZIYON ziyonli ziyonsiz	n NX+ga ~ yetkaz- adj adj	loss, damage, harm loss, deficit harm X in deficit, losing without losses
SIN-	v.int	be bankrupted (l/f)

Daily Life (I)

Housing

UCHASTKA	n	plot of land
JOY	n (turar) joy	place (l/f), position house, dwelling
O'RIN **(o'rn+i)** o'rinli O'RNASH-	**n** o'rin ol- o'rin tut- adj | numX ~ v.int | NX+ga ~	**place to sit, seat, place to sleep** place, room take place, take a seat occupy a seat with X seats settle down in X, establish oneself
	o'rin-ko'rpa	bed, bedding, place to sleep
YASHA- yashovchi	**v.int** n	**live, live (swh)** inhabitant, dweller
TUR-	**v.int** turar turar joy	**dwell, settle down, live (swh), stay (at)** dwelling dwelling quarters
ISTIQOMAT	n istiqomat qil- istiqomat qiluvchi	residence, habitation live, reside, stay resident
YOT-	v.int	lie, lie down settle down, stay (for some nights)
KO'CH-	**v.int** (boshqa uyga) ko'ch- (yangi uyga) ko'chib kel-	**move, migrate** move (house) move in
	band qil-	occupy rent; reserve
IJARA	**ijaraga ol-** ijaraga o'tir-	**rent, hire** rent (a house)
BINO binokor binokorlik	**n** n n	**building** builder building industry, civil engineering
IMORAT imoratbop	**n** adj	**(big) building** (for) construction
OSMONO'PAR	adj osmono'par bino	high (of building) skyscraper
UY uysoz	**n** n	**house, home, flat, apartment** room home, family house builder
	uy-joy	living quarters, house
KVARTIRA	**n**	**flat, apartment, lodgings**
MINORA	**n**	**tower, minaret**
GUMBAZ	n	dome, cupola
QUBBA	n	dome, cupola
CHAYLA	n	hut

CHODIR	**n** chodir tikiladigan joy	**tent** campsite
KAPA	n	tent
O'TOV	n	yurt, (nomad's) tent
bo'lma	n	room section, part, partition
ICHKARI	n	inner part of the house
XONA xonali **xonadon**	**n** numX kishilik ~ adj | numX ~ kvartira **n**	**room; bedroom** place, column (in a table) single/double room for X people X room(ed) flat **flat, apartment**
ZAL	n	hall, room
mehmonxona	**n**	**living room**
qabulxona	n	reception room
KABINET	n	study, office
HUJRA	n	small room, cell, den
oshxona	**n**	**kitchen**
ovqatxona	n	canteen, dining room
	ovqatlanish xonasi	dining room
YOTOQ **yotoqxona**	n yotoq joy yotoq uy **n**	dormitory, lodging bedroom bedroom **dormitory, bedroom**
vannaxona	n	bathroom
hojatxona	**n**	**toilets, lavatory, convenience, restroom**
TUALET	n tualet qog'ozi	toilets toilet paper
	kir yuvish xonasi	laundry
	o'qish xonasi	lecture room
	kutish xonasi kutish zali	waiting room, area waiting room, area
YERTO'LA	n	cellar
BALKON	n	balcony
AYVON PESHAYVON	n adj	verandah, terrace verandah
HOVLI	**n** hovlima-hovli	**courtyard, yard** from door to door
SOYAVON	n	sunshade, umbrella awning
GARAJ	n	garage
KATAK	n	cage, run
QAVAT qavatli	**n** pastki qavat yuqori qavat adj | numX ~ uy	**storey, floor** downstairs upstairs X-storey house
QAT	n	storey, floor

TOM	**n**	**roof**
TIM	n	roof (of an open market)
DEVOR devorli devoriy	**n** adj adj	**wall** with walls wall, mural
USTUN	n	pillar, column
POL	**n** taxta pol	**floor** wooden floor
SHIP	**n**	**ceiling**
ZINA **zinapoya**	**n** zinadan tush- zinadan chiq- **n**	**step, stairs (as a location)** go downstairs go upstairs **stairs (as an object)**
NARVON	**n**	**ladder**
SHOTI	n	ladder
LIFT	**n**	**lift, elevator**
ESKALATOR	n	escalator
ESHIK eshikcha	**n** n	**door, gate** flap, door
DARVOZA darvozabon	**n** n	**gate** gatekeeper, door-keeper
OSTONA	n	threshold
BO'SAG'A	n	threshold
DAHLIZ	**n**	**entrance hall, lobby**
	qabul stoli	reception desk
KORIDOR	n	corridor, hallway
YO'LAK	n	corridor, passage
kirish	**n**	**entrance, entry**
chiqish	**n**	**exit, way out**
DERAZA derazali	**n** deraza oynasi adj	**window** (window) pane with window
PANJARA	n	lattice window, trellis, fence
MO'RI	**n**	**chimney, funnel**
TUYNUK	n	chimney
O'CHOQ	**n**	**hearth; stove**
SHAHAR **(shahr+i)** shaharlik shaharlash- shaharcha shaharlararo	**n** eski shahar **shahar atrofi** **shahar markazi** yangi shahar n v.int n adj	**town, city** old city **suburbs, outskirts** **downtown** new town city dweller become urbanized small town estate, residence interurban
DAHA	n	town district

MAHALLA mahalladosh **MAHALLIY**	**n** n **adj**	**town quarter, district, neighbourhood** from the same district **local**
GUZAR	n	small market place in a mahalla
KVARTAL	n	block, town quarter; housing estate
POSYOLKA	n	outlying township
MAVZE (mavze+i)	n	outskirts
QISHLOQ qishloqlik qishloqi qishloqcha hamqishloq	**n** qishloq (joy) n adj n n	**village** countryside village dweller country, rural small village fellow villager
OVUL	n	village
YOVON	n	countryside
KO'CHA	**n** berk ko'cha katta ko'cha ko'cha-ko'y **shoh ko'cha** tor ko'cha	**street** dead end avenue, main street streets **avenue, main street** alley, side street
XIYOBON	**n**	**avenue**
BULVAR	n	boulevard
MAYDON maydoncha	**n** n	**square (in town)** place, area, field, site, territory small square, field
sayrgoh	n	walk, promenade
CHORRAHA	**n**	**crossroads**
	(piyodalar) o'tish joyi	(pedestrian) walkway
	yerosti o'tish joyi	underground crossing
	to'xtash joyi	parking
SVETOFOR	n	traffic lights
	ko'cha fonari	street lamp
ADRES	**n**	**address**
manzilgoh	**n**	**address**
KO'CHA	NX ko'chasi numY uy	Y, X street (address)
yodgorlik	**n**	**monument**
OBIDA	n	ancien monument
XAROBA	n	ruins
QAL'A	n	fortress, stronghold
QO'RG'ON	n	fortress, redoubt
SAROY saroyvon	**n** n	**palace, castle** hostel, inn (for caravans) hotel-keeper
QASR	n	castle, palace
ARK	n	citadel, palace
O'RDA	n	(turk, mongol) palace, court

elchixona	**n**	**embassy**
konsulxona	n	consulate
ishxona	**n**	**office** **workshop**
pochtaxona	**pochta bo'limi** n	**post office** post office
BOZOR	**n**	**market, commercial district**
SUPERMARKET	n	supermarket
MAGAZIN	**n** kitob magazini kiyim(-kechak) magazini oziq-ovqat magazini xo'jalik mollari magazini	**store, shop** bookshop clothing store grocery hardware store
UNIVERMAG	**n**	**department store**
DO'KON do'koncha	**n** go'sht do'koni gul do'koni kitob do'koni kiyim(-kechak) do'koni mashina do'koni non do'koni poyafzal do'koni sabzavot do'koni sovg'alar do'koni uy jihozlari do'koni yodgorliklar do'koni zargarlik do'koni n	**shop, store, (market) stall** butcher's shop florist bookshop clothing store car dealer baker's shop shoeshop, shoe store greengrocer gift shop furniture store souvenir shop jeweller's shop small shop, (market) stall
novvoyxona	n	baker's shop, bakery
qassobxona	n	butcher's shop
choyxona choyxonachi	**n** n	**tea house** tea house worker
RESTORAN	**n**	**restaurant**
KAFE	**n**	**cafe, cafetaria**
pivoxona	n	pub, bar
sartaroshxona	n	hairdressing salon, barbershop
HAMMOM	**n**	**(public) baths, bathhouse**
KIOSKA	n	kiosk
BUDKA	n	booth
BANK	**n**	**bank**
KUTUBXONA	**n**	**library**
STADION	**n**	**stadium**
KINOTEATR **/ KINO**	**n**	**cinema, movie theater**
TEATR	**n**	**theater**
MUZEY	**n**	**museum**
	hayvonot bog'i	zoo
ZOOPARK	n	zoo
MASJID	**n**	**mosque**
MADRASA	**n**	**madrasah (islamic college)**

XONAQOH	n	monastery
CHERKOV	**n**	**church**
mehmonxona	**n**	**hotel, inn, guesthouse**
	mehmonlar uyi	guesthouse
KARVONSAROY	n	caravanserai
MAKTAB	**n**	**school, elementary school**
UNIVERSITET	**n**	**university**
tajribaxona	n	laboratory
LABORATORIYA	n	laboratory
RASADXONA	n	observatory
OBSERVATORIYA	n	observatory
kasalxona	**n**	**hospital**
POLIKLINIKA / KLINIKA	n	(poly)clinic
shifoxona	**n**	**dispensary, clinic**
	meditsina punkti	first-aide post, clinic
TUG'RUQXONA	n	maternity home/clinic
dorixona	**n**	**chemist's, pharmacy**
ZAVOD	**n**	**factory**
FABRIKA	n	factory
remontxona	n	repair shop
OMBOR	n	warehouse, storehouse, reservoir
KANALIZATSIYA	n	sewerage
BENZOKOLONKA	n	gas station
STANSIYA	**n** metro stansiyasi	**station** **railway station** subway station
VOKZAL	**n**	**railway station**
OSTANOVKA	n	bus station, bus stop
BEKAT	**n** **avtobus bekati** metro bekati	**stop** **bus stop** subway station
AEROPORT	**n**	**airport**
tayyoragoh	n	airport
PORT	n	port, harbor
LAGER	**n** lager joyi	**camp** campsite
FERMA	n	farm
BOSHPANA	n	shelter, refuge (l/f)
PANOH	adj	sheltered, covered
BAZA	n	base
BOG' bog'cha **bog'bon** bog'bonlik	**n** n **n** n	**garden, park** small park **gardener** gardening

PARK	n	park
SKVER	n	square (with garden)
gulzor guliston	n n	flower terrace floral garden
BO'STON	n	floral garden
CHAMAN	n	flowerbed, flower terrace
SUPA	n	mound
FAVVORA	**n**	**fountain**
FONTAN	n	fountain
BASSEYN	n	(man-made) pool, basin
GO'R go'rkor go'riston	n n n	grave, tomb gravedigger graveyard, cemetery
QABR **qabriston**	**n** **n**	**tomb, grave** **cemetery, graveyard**
MAQBARA	n	mausoleum
MAVZOLEY	n	mausoleum
MOZOR	n	cemetery, graveyard
QUR- quril- **qurilish** qurdir- **quruvchi**	**v.t** v.int **n** v.t **n**	**build, construct (l/f)** be built, in construction **building, construction (l/f)** have built, have constructed **builder, constructor (l/f)**
	barpo bo'l- barpo qil-/et-	be built, erected build, erect
IMORAT	imorat sol-	erect a building
TIK-	v.t chodir tik-	pitch (tent), stitch camp
ARXITEKTOR ARXITEKTURA	n n	architect architecture
ME'MOR me'morlik me'moriy me'morchilik	**n** n adj n	**architect** architecture (prof.) architectural architecture
DURADGOR duradgorlik	n n	carpenter carpentry
G'ISHT	**n** g'isht teruvchi	**brick** mason, bricklayer, builder
LOY	n	mud clay (used for building)
PAXSA	n	clay (mixed with straw), layer of clay
SEMENT	n	cement
BETON	n	concrete
SHAG'AL	n	gravel

Objects and Tools

BUYUM	**n**	**thing(s), articles (for use), goods**
ASBOB asbobsoz	**n** n	**tool, instrument** tool maker
MASHINA mashinalash- mashinalashtir-	**n** v.int v.t	**machine** car mechanize mechanize
APPARAT	n	apparatus
AVTOMAT avtomatlashtir- avtomatik	n v.t adj	automat automate automatic
O'ZIYURAR	adj	automatic
DASTGOH	n	machine tool, workbench, loom
QUROL qurollan- qurollantir-	**n** v.int v.t	**arms, weapons, armaments, guns** equipment equip o.s. (l/f) equip
JIHOZ jihozla-	**n** v.t | NX+ni NY bilan ~	**equipment** supply X with Y
	asbob-uskuna	equipment
	ehtiyot qism	spare part
	xo'jalik mollari	hardware
MOTOR motorli motorsiz motorlashtir-	**n** adj adj v.t	**engine, motor** motorized without motor motorize
G'ILDIRAK g'ildirakli	**n** adj	**wheel** wheeled
SHINA	**n**	**tire**
BALLON	n	tire
TORMOZ	n tormoz qil-	brake brake
PEDAL	n	pedal
RUL	n	steering
PRUJINA	n	spring
NASOS	n	pump
TRUBA **/ TRUBKA**	**n**	**pipe, tube**
QUVUR	n neft quvuri	pipe, tube (oil, gas, irrigation) oil pipeline
SHLANG	n	hose
FILTR filtrla-	n v.t	filter filter
SUZ- **suzgich**	v.t **n**	filter, strain **filter; strainer**
ELA- elak	v.t n	sieve, sift sieve

JO'MRAK	n	tap, spout
KRAN	**n**	**tap, faucet**
TIQ- tiqin	v.t tiqib bekit- n	stick, block plug in plug, stopper
PROBKA	n	plug, stopper
RAKOVINA	n	sink
UMIVALNIK	n	sink
TAYOQ tayoqcha	n n	stick small stick; chopsticks
KALTAK	**n**	**stick**
HASSA	n	stick, cane
QAMCHI	n	whip
BOLTA boltala-	**n** v.t	**axe** cut down (with an axe)
TESHA	n	chopper
o'roq	n	sickle
KETMON ketmonchi	n ketmon chop- n	ketman, mattock dig with a mattock hoer
KURAK **BELKURAK**	**n** **n**	**(wooden) spade, shovel** **(iron) spade, shovel**
BEL belcha	n n	shovel, spade, pickaxe (small) shovel, spade, pickaxe
PANSHAXA	n	pitchfork
XASKASH	n	rake
ZAMBILG'ALTAK	n	wheelbarrow
QO'SH QO'SH-	n v.t	harness; animals yoked for the plough harness
OMOCH	n	plough, plow
PLUG	n	plough, plow
EGAR	n	saddle
JILOV	n	rein(s)
YUGAN	n	bridle
BOLG'A bolg'ala-	**n** v.t	**hammer** hammer
OMBUR	n	pincers
qisqich	n	tongs, pincers, tweezers
QAYCHI qaychila-	**n** v.t	**scissors** cut (with scissors)
ARRA arrala-	**n** v.t	**saw** saw
RANDA randala-	n v.t	(carpenter's) plane plane (down)
EGOV egovla-	n v.t	file file

DASTA	n	handle
SOP sopli	n adj	handle with handle
VINT	**n**	**screw**
PARMA / PARMADASTA	n	drill, gimlet
MIX mixla-	**n** burama mix v.t	**nail** screw nail (down)
OTVERTKA	n	screwdriver
GAYKA	n gayka kaliti	nut spanner, wrench
KNOPKA	n	drawing pin
ARG'AMCHI	n	rope, string
ARQON	**n**	**rope**
DOR	n	tightrope gallows
CHILVIR	n	(thin) string
IP	**n**	**thread** **lace** **cord** **(music instrument) string**
REZINKA	n	rubber band
BOG' **bog'ich**	n, meas **n**	bundle, bunch **string, ribbon** (shoe)lace
G'ALTAK	n	reel
O'RAM	meas	bunch
TUGUN	**n**	**knot**
KOPTOK	n	hank, skein
IGNA	**n**	**needle**
NINA	n	needle; pointer, needle
TO'G'NAG'ICH	n	pin, safety-pin
ILGAK	n	hook, hanger
ilgich	n	hook, peg
QOZIQ	n	stake, peg
TO'R	**n**	**net**
QARMOQ	n	fishing rod
TAROZI	**n**	**scales**
TERMOMETR	**n**	**thermometer**
BAROMETR	n	barometer
MIL	**n**	**pointer, needle**
RANG	n	paint, dye

BO'YA- bo'yal- **bo'yoq** bo'yoqchi bo'yov	**v.t** v.int **n** n n	**paint; dye** get painted; get dyed **paint; dye** (house) painter dyer painting
LAK	n	varnish
YASAT-	**v.t**	**decorate, adorn, deck out**
TUZA-	v.t	arrange, decorate, adorn
LAVHA	n	slab, plaque
TAXTA	n	board, plank (to sit on) wood, timber blackboard, chalk board
	yog'och-taxta	wood, timber
MEBEL	**n**	**furniture**
	uy jihozi uy jihozlari do'koni	furniture furniture store
STOL	**n** yozuv stoli	**table** desk
PARTA	n	desk
XONTAXTA	n	(low) table
SANDAL	n	small table (over a pit containing charcoal)
STUL	**n**	**chair**
DIVAN	**n**	**sofa, divan**
SKAMEYKA	n	bench
o'rindiq	n	chair, seat
KURSI	**n**	**stool, chair**
KRESLO	n	armchair
TAXT	n	throne
SHKAF	**n**	**cupboad, closet, cabinet**
JAVON	**n**	**cupboard, wardrobe**
	kitob javoni kitob shkafi	**bookcase, bookshelf** bookcase, bookshelf
TOKCHA	n	shelf
OYOQ	n	leg (of a piece of furniture)
tortma	n	drawer
KARAVOT	**n**	**bed**
O'RIN (o'rn+i)	n o'rin sol-	bedding make the bed
KO'RPA ko'rpacha	**n** n	**quilt** bedding, rug used for sitting or for bedding
ADYOL	**n**	**blanket**
TO'SHAK	n	mattress
MATRAS	n	mattress
CHOYSHAB	**n**	**sheet(s), linen**
YOSTIQ	**n**	**pillow**

BOLISH	n	pillow
JILD	n yostiq jildi	pillow-case pillow-case, pillow cover
	o'rin-ko'rpa	bed, bedding, place to sleep
	ko'rpa-to'shak	bed and bedding
	uyqu qopi	sleeping bag
BESHIK	**n**	**cradle**
TOBUT	n	beer, coffin
KATAK	n	cage, run
QAFAS	**n**	**cage**
PARDA	**n**	**curtain**
pashshaxona	n	mosquito net
GILAM **gilamcha** gilamdo'z gilamdo'zlik	**n** **n** n n	**carpet, rug** **small carpet, rug** carpet, rug weaver carpet, rug weavering
PALOS	n	kilim, palos (without pile)
KIGIZ	n	felt carpet; felt
BO'YRA	n	(reed) mat
TUVAK	n gul tuvak	pot flowerpot
guldon	n	vase, bowl
VAZA	**n**	**vase**
DASTA GULDASTA	n, meas n	bunch, handful (of flowers) bunch of flowers, spray of flowers
GULCHAMBAR	n	wreath
DASTURXON	**n**	**tablecloth**
SALFYETKA	**n**	**napkin**
RAMKA	n ramkaga ol-	frame (for pictures) frame
kuldon	**n**	**ashtray**
OYNA	**n** tosh oyna	**mirror** plate-glass
KO'ZGU	n	mirror
YUK **yukla-** yuklan- yukchi yukxona	**n** **v.t | NY+ni NX+ga ~** v.int | NX+ga ~ n n	**load, burden, freight (l/f)** **luggage, baggage** **load Y on to X; overload X with Y** be loaded on to X; be overloaded with X loader luggage storage office
BAGAJ	n	baggage, luggage
BO'XCHA	n	bundle
TUGUN	n	bundle
CHAMADON	**n**	**suitcase, valise, trunk**

QOP qopla- qopla- **qopqoq** qopchiq	**n, meas** v.t v.t **n** n	**sack, bag** put in sacks cover **lid, cover** small sack, bag
RUKZAK	n	rucksack, back-pack
XALTA	**n**	**bag, small sack, shopping bag**
TO'RVA	n	sack, bag
SUMKA sumkacha	**n** n	**bag, handbag, schoolbag, sack** handbag
PORTFEL	n	portfolio, briefcase
HAMYON	**n**	**purse, wallet**
PACHKA pachkala-	n v.t	bag, packet, pack put in bags, packets, packs
PAKET	n	packet
QUTI quticha	**n** **pochta qutisi** n	**box, chest, drawer** **letter-box, mailbox** small box
YASHIK	n	box
SANDIQ sandiqcha	**n** n	**chest, trunk, hutch** small chest
SAVAT	**n**	**basket**
TOG'ORA	n	basin, container, bowl
CHELAK	**n**	**bucket, pail**
GULCHELAK	n	watering can
PAQIR	n	bucket, pail
BAK	n	tank
	sopol buyumlar	pottery
IDISH	**n** idish(lar)	**vessel, dish, plate** dishes, crockery
QULOQ quloqli	n adj	handle (of pots) with handle(s)
PATNIS	n	tray
LAGAN lagancha	**n** n	**large dish, tray** dish
TOVOQ	n	plate, (shallow) bowl (esp. for pilau)
LIKOP / LIKOPCHA	n	plate, saucer
TARELKA **/ TARYELKA**	**n**	**plate**
	idish-tovoq idish-tovoqlar	dish crockery, dishes
	tovoq-qoshiq	crockery, dishes, pots and pans
KOSA	**n**	**bowl, large cup**
PIYOLA	**n**	**cup**
TAQSIMCHA	n	saucer
QADAH	n	goblet, (wine)glass, tumbler
STAKAN	**n**	**glass, tumbler**

KRUJKA	n	pint, mug, mugful
PICHOQ	**n**	**knife**
QOSHIQ	**n**	**spoon**
CHO'MICH	n	scoop
VILKA	**n**	**fork**
sanchqi	**n**	**fork**
tayoqcha	n	small stick; chopsticks
KO'ZA	**n**	**water-jug, jar, pitcher**
QOVOQ	n	hollow gourd (dish)
SHISHA	**n**	**bottle**
BUTILKA	n	bottle
	shisha ochadigan	bottle-opener
bo'g'iz (bo'g'z+i)	n	throat neck (of a bottle)
BANKA	n	jar, tin, can
	banka ochadigan	can opener
ochqich	n	(can, bottle) opener key
QOZON qozoncha	**n** qozon os- n	**pot, cauldron, saucepan** put the saucepan on the fire saucepan
TOVA	**n**	**(frying) pan, skillet**
QASQON	n	steamer
CHOYNAK	**n**	**teapot**
CHOYDISH	n	kettle
SAMOVAR	n	samovar
QUMG'ON	n	metal jug, ewer
TERMOS	n	thermos
OBDASTA	n	water jug (used for washing hands)
suzgich	**n**	**filter; strainer**
CHILIM	n	hookah, nargileh
OSHTAXTA	n	chopping board
SUPRA	n	(leather) pastry board
JO'VA	n	rolling-pin
GUGURT	**n**	**match(es)**
ZAJIGALKA	n	lighter
isitish	n isitish sistemasi	heating heating system
	gaz balloni	gas canister
RADIATOR	n	radiator
KONDITSIONER	n	air conditioning
VENTILATOR	**n**	**ventilator**

TANDIR	n	oven, furnace (fixed horizontally)
DUXOVKA	n	oven
O'CHOQ	**n**	**hearth; stove**
PECHKA	n	stove
PLITA PLITKA	**n** gaz plita n elektr plitka	**stove, cooker** gaz stove plate electric plate
muzlatg'ich muzxona	**n** n	**refrigerator** refrigerator, icebox
XOLODILNIK	**n**	**refrigerator**
sovutgich	n	refrigerator
KANTSELYARIYA	n	stationery
YAPROQ	**n, meas**	**sheet (of paper)**
VARAQ varaqla-	n, meas | (qog'oz) varag'i v.t	sheet (of paper) leaf through
KITOB kitobcha	**n** n	**book** booklet
DAFTAR daftarcha	**n** xotira daftari n	**notebook, copy book** notebook notebook, report book
BLOKNOT	n	notebook, writing-pad
JILD	n	cover, case (for books)
MUQOVA muqovali muqovala-	n muqova qil- adj v.t	binding, cover bind, cover covered bind, cover
BET	n n | numX+inchi ~	page page X
SAHIFA	**n** n | numX+inchi ~	**page** page X
KONVERT	**n**	**envelope**
XATJILD	n	envelope
QALAM qalamdon	**n** qalam uchi n	**pencil, pen, ball-point, fountain pen** nib, pen point pen container
RUCHKA **/ AVTORUCHKA**	**n**	**(fountain) pen**
FLOMASTER	n	felt pen, marker
SIYOH siyohdon	**n** n	**ink** ink container
o'chirgich	**n**	**rubber, eraser**
REZINKA	**n**	**rubber, eraser** rubber band
QALAMTAROSH	n	penknife
PAKKI	n	penknife
chizg'ich	**n**	**ruler**
LINEYKA	n	ruler

SIRKUL	n	compasses
DOSKA	n	board, blackboard
TAXTA	n	blackboard, chalk board
MASHINKA	n	typewriter, small machine
SOAT soatsoz soatsozlik	**n** devor soati qo'l soati n n	hour **clock, watch** wall-clock wristwatch watchmaker watch-making
BUDILNIK	**n**	**alarm clock**
	soat millari	(clock) hand
QO'NG'IROQ qo'ng'iroqli	**n** qo'ng'iroq chal- adj	**bell** ring with a bell
KALIT	**n**	**key**
ochqich	n	(can, bottle) opener key
QULF qulfla- qulflan- qulfchi	**n** v.t v.int n	**lock, padlock** lock get locked locksmith
TAMBA	n	lock; prop
ZULFIN	n	door chain
ZANJIR zanjirla- zanjircha	**n** v.t n	**chain** lock (small) chain
SHAM shamdon	**n** n	**candle** candlestick
FONAR	**n** cho'ntak fonari ko'cha fonari qo'l fonari	**lantern** flashlight street lamp flashlight
CHIROQ chiroqpoya	**n** n	**lamp, light** lampstand
LAMPA LAMPOCHKA	n n	lamp bulb
QANDIL	n	candelabra, centre light
MASH'AL	n	torch
PROJEKTOR	n	projector
FARA	n	head-light
SIM simsiz	**n** tikanli sim adj	**wire (electric, iron...)** barbed wire wireless
KABEL	n	cable
SHNUR	n	flex, cable
ANTENNA	n	antenna, aerial
EKRAN	n	screen
BATAREYA	**n**	**battery**

ROZETKA	n	plug
VIKLUCHATEL	n	switch
	elektron buyumlar	electrical goods
QO'Y-	**v.t**	**turn on, switch on, put on**
o'chir-	**v.t**	**turn off, switch off, put off**
RADIOAPPARAT	**n**	**radio, radio set**
TELEVIZOR	**n**	**television, television set**
	faks apparati	fax machine
TELEFON	**n** telefon apparati uyali telefon	**(tele)phone** handset, receiver mobile, cell phone
TRUBKA	n	receiver, handset
QULOQCHIN	n	ear-phone(s)
MIKROFON	n	microphone
PLASTINKA	**n**	**record, disk, plate**
KASSETA VIDEOKASSETA	**n** n	**cassette (audio, video)** videotape
CD-DISK **/ CD**	**n**	**CD, compact disk**
MAGNITOFON MAGNITOPLYONKA VIDEOMAGNITOFON	**n** n n	**tape recorder** tape video (player)
KOMPAS	n	compass
DURBIN	n	binocular(s)
TELESKOP	n	telescope
MIKROSKOP	n	microscope
FOTO **FOTOAPPARAT** **PLYONKA** **/ FOTOPLYONKA**	**n** **n** **n**	**photo, snap** **camera** **film (for camera)**
LENTA	n	ribbon tape, film
KADR	n	frame
KINOKAMERA	n	(cine-)camera
VIDEOKAMERA	n	video camera
	nusxa apparati	photocopier
KOMPUTER	**n**	**computer**
KALKULATOR	n	calculator
CHO'T	n	abacus
PRINTER	n	printer
KARTOCHKA	**n** kredit kartochkasi	**card** credit card
	uy-ro'zg'or ishlari uylarni yig'ishtir-	housework, household duties do the housework, the household

KIR	**n**	dirt, filth
		soiled clothes, washing
	adj	dirty
	kir qil-	make dirty, soil
	kir yoy-	hang out washing
	kir yuv-	**wash clothes, do one's washing**
kirxona	n	laundry, dry cleaner
IFLOS	**adj**	**dirty (l/f), filthy, muddy**
	iflos qil-	make dirty, soil
ifloslik	n	dirtiness, dirt
		mean action
iflosla-	v.t	make dirty, soil
ifloslash-	v.int	get dirty, filthy, muddy
GARD	n	dirt
DOG'	**n**	**stain, patch**
	dog' qil-	stain, mark
BULG'A-	v.t	dirty, soil
AXLAT	**n**	**rubbish, garbage, trash**
	axlatni tashla-	throw out the garbage
	eski-tuski	old and shabby, worn-out
		junk, trash
LATTA	**n**	**(piece of) cloth, rag**
TOZA	**adj**	**clean, clear**
		pure
tozalik	n	cleanness, clarity, cleanliness
		purity
tozala-	**v.t**	**clean, tidy (up)**
	yuvib tozala-	wash, clean
OZODA	**adj**	**clean, clear, tidy, net (person, place)**
ozodalik	n	cleanness, clarity, tidiness; cleanliness
POK	adj	clean
		pure (l/f)
nopok	adj	dirty
		impure (l/f)
POKIZA	adj	clean
		pure (l/f)
yig'ishtir-	**v.t**	**gather up, tidy up, put in order, clean up**
SARANJOM	**adj**	**tidy, clean (person, place)**
	saranjom qil-	tidy, put in order
SARISHTA	adj	tidy
	sarishta qil-	tidy
	saranjom-sarishta	tidy, clean
ART-	**v.t**	**wipe, clean; wipe away**
YUV-	**n**	**wash**
yuvil-	v.int	be washed
yuvin-	v.int	wash, have a wash
yuvintir-	v.t	make have a wash
CHAY-	v.t	rinse out
SOVUN	**n**	**soap**
	atir sovun	toilet soap
	kir sovun	household soap
	suyuq sovun	liquid soap
sovunla-	v.t	soap
CHO'TKA	**n**	**brush; paint brush**
cho'tkala-	v.t	brush

GUBKA	n	sponge
SUPUR- supurindi **supurgi**	**v.t** n **n**	**sweep** sweepings, refuse **floor-brush, broom**
PILESOS	n	vacuum cleaner
	kir mashinasi	washing machine
	idish yuvadigan mashina	dishwasher
DAZMOL **dazmolla-**	**n** dazmol bos- dazmol qil- **v.t**	**iron** iron iron **iron**

Clothing

KIY-	**v.t**	**wear, put on (clothes, shoes), dress**
	kiyib yur-	wear (clothes, shoes)
	kiyib tur-	wear (clothes, shoes)
	kiyib ko'r-	try on
	kiyim kiy-	dress o.s., get dressed
kiyil-	v.int	be worn
kiyin-	**v.int**	**dress o.s., get dressed**
kiyintir-	v.t | NY+ga NX+ni ~	have Y put on X(=clothes)
kiydir-	v.t | NY+ga NX+ni ~	have Y put on X(=clothes)
kiygiz-	v.t | NY+ga NX+ni ~	have Y put on X(=clothes)
kiyim	**n**	**clothes, dress, garment, clothing**
kiyimlik	n	material for clothing
kiyimsiz	adj	topless
	kiyim-kechak	clothes
SHIMAR-	v.t | yeng+ini ~	roll up one's sleeves
YECH-	**v.t**	**take off (clothes)**
	yechib qo'y-	take off (clothes)
	yechib tashla-	take off (clothes)
yechil-	v.int	be taken off
yechin-	v.int	take off one's clothes, undress
	yechinib kiyin-	change one's clothes
yechintir-	v.t	undress
YALANG	adj	bare
		naked
	yalang bosh	bare-headed
	yalang oyoq	bare-legged
YALANG'OCH	**adj**	**naked, undressed**
		bare
eskirt-	v.t	wear out (clothes)
kiyim	**n**	**clothes, dress, garment, clothing**
	bosh kiyimi	hat (and the like)
	ichki kiyim	undergarment, underwear
	oyoq kiyimi	**footwear, shoes**
	kiyim(-kechak) do'koni	clothing store
	kiyim(-kechak) magazini	clothing store
LIBOS	n	clothes, dress
	cho'milish libosi	swimsuit
PALTO	**n**	**coat, overcoat**
PO'STIN	n	fur coat
BARRA	n	lambskin
PLASH / PLASHCH	**n**	**raincoat, cloak**
KURTKA	**n**	**jacket**
KAMZUL	n	jacket (upper outer garment, for women)
KOSTUM	**n**	**costume, suit**
kostumlik	n	(material) used for a suit
ISHTON	**n**	**underpants, (boxer) shorts**
	kalta ishton	underpants
SHIM	**n**	**trousers, pants**
	kalta shim	shorts

SHORT	n	shorts
	jinsi shim	jeans
TO'N	n	(traditional) long robe, coat
CHOPON	n	(traditional) robe, coat
KO'YLAK ko'ylaklik ko'ylakli	**n** ayollar ko'ylagi n adj	**shirt, dress, blouse** dress dress(material) used for a shirt wearing a shirt
	ko'ylak-ishton	underwear
MAYKA	n	T-shirt, sports shirt
YUBKA	**n**	**skirt**
KOFTA	n	jacket, blouse (for women)
BLUZA BLUZKA	n n	blouse blouse (for women)
FARTUK	n	apron
YAKTAK	n	open-necked traditional shirt
SVITER	n	sweater, pullover
FUFAYKA	**n**	**sweater, sweat shirt**
JEMPER	n	sweater, jumper
SIYNABAND	**n**	**bra**
XALAT	n	dressing gown
PIJAMA	**n**	**pyjamas, pajamas**
PAYPOQ	**n**	**sock(s), stocking(s)**
NOSKI	n	sock(s)
PAYTAVA	n	foot-cloth(s)
	oyog'+iga kiydir- **oyoq kiyimi** oyoqqa kiy-	put shoes on **footwear, shoes** put one's shoes on
POYAFZAL	**n** poyafzal do'koni	**footwear, shoes, boots** shoeshop, shoe store
ETIK **etikdo'z**	**n** **n**	**(leather) boot(s)** **shoemaker**
BOTINKA	n botinka ipi	boot(s), shoe(s) boot, shoelace(s)
SHIPPAK	**n**	**slipper(s); sandal(s)**
SANDAL	n	sandal(s)
KAVUSH	n	(light summer) shoe(s)
MAHSI	n	slipper(s) (soleless boots)
TUFLI	**n**	**flat shoe(s) (not above the anklebone)**
POSHNA poshnali	n adj baland poshnali tufli	heel(s) (of shoes) with high heels high heels
O'KCHA	n	heel(s) (of shoes)
bog'ich	n	string, ribbon (shoe)lace
QO'LQOP	**n**	**glove(s)**
	bosh kiyimi	hat (and the like)

SHLYAPA	**n**	**hat**
SHAPKA	n	cap, shapka
QALPOQ qalpoqli qalpoqdo'z	**n** adj n	**felt hat, (round) cap, (round) hat** wearing a hat hatter
TELPAK	n	fur cap
SALLA	n	turban
QULOQCHIN	n	earflap(s) (on cap, hat)
DO'PPI do'ppido'z	**n** n	**(embroidered) skullcap** maker of skullcaps
BO'YINBOG'	n bo'yinbog' bog'la-	tie scarf tie a tie
SHARF	n	scarf
RO'MOL ro'molcha **DASTRO'MOL**	**n** ro'mol o'ra- n **n**	**headscarf, neckerchief** put on a headscarf handkerchief **handkerchief**
CHIMMAT	n	veil
CHACHVON	n	veil
PARANJI	n	yashmak, burka
KASKA	**n**	**helmet**
SHLYEM	n	helmet, hard hat
LENTA	n	ribbon
GALSTUK	**n**	**tie**
KAMAR	**n** kamar bog'la-	**belt** put on a belt
QAYISH	n	belt
BELBOG'	n	cloth belt
TASMA	n	belt, bracelet
ZONTIK	**n**	**umbrella**
SOYAVON	**n**	**sunshade, umbrella**
YELPI- yelpin- **yelpig'ich**	v.t v.int **n**	fan fan o.s. **fan**
KO'ZOYNAK ko'zoynakli	**n** ko'zoynak taq- ko'zoynak tut- adj	**glasses, spectacles** put on glasses put on glasses wearing glasses
LINZA	n	lens
ERKAK	erkaklar	for men
AYOL	ayollar	for women
BOLA	bolalar	for children
FORMA	n	uniform
GAZMOL **GAZLAMA** gazlamafurush	n **n** n	cloth, material, fabric, textiles **cloth, material, fabric, textiles** draper, clothier

MATO (mato+i)	n	cloth, material
PAXTA	**n**	**cotton**
BO'Z	n	coarse cotton cloth
CHIT	**n**	**cotton, print, chintz, calico**
KANOP	n	hemp
CHIPTA	n	jute, hemp
SURP	n	linen
KIGIZ	n	felt carpet; felt
DUXOBA	n	velvet
KIMXOB	n	brocade
DOKA	n	fine cloth, musli
TERI	**n** **adj** qo'y terisi teri mahsuloti	**skin, leather** **leather** sheepskin leather products
CHARM	n	leather
MO'YNA mo'ynali	**n** adj	**fur** fur
JUN junli	**n** adj	**wool** woolly
YUNG	n	wool
IPAK ipakli ipakchi ipakchilik	**n** ipak qurti adj n n	**silk** silkworm silk silkworm breeder sericulture, silkworm breeding
SHOYI	n	silk
ATLAS	**n**	**satin**
LATTA	**n**	**(piece of) cloth, rag**
YENG yengli	**n** n	**sleeve(s)** with sleeves
YOQA yoqali	n adj	collar with collar
CHO'NTAK	**n**	**pocket**
KISSA	n	pocket
TUGMA tugmala-	**n** v.t	**button** button up
RAZMER	**n** numX+inchi ~	**size (cloths)** X size
YIGIR- yigiruv	v.t n	spin spinning
TO'QI- to'quvchi to'qima to'qimachi to'qimachilik	**v.t** n n, adj n n	**weave (cloth, item)** weaver textile weaver textile (industry, activity)
BICH- bichiq bichim	v.t n n	cut out cut cut

TIK- tikuv **tikuvchi**	**v.t** qo'lda tikilgan n **n**	**sew (clothes)** pitch (tent), stitch handmade (clothes) sewing **dressmaker, taylor**
CHEVAR	n	seamstress, dressmaker
QADA-	v.t | NX+ni NY+ga ~	sew X(=button) on Y
CHOK	n	seam, joint
YAMA- yamoq	v.t n	patch, mend, stitch, repair (clothes, shoes) patch
tuzat-	**v.t**	**repair, mend, fix**
KASHTA	n	embroidery
	gul tik-	embroider
BO'YA- bo'yal- **bo'yoq** bo'yoqchi bo'yoqchilik	**v.t** v.int **n** n n	**paint; dye** get painted; get dyed **paint; dye** (house) painter dyer dyeing
DAZMOL **dazmolla-**	**n** dazmol bos- dazmol qil- dazmol urish **v.t**	**iron** iron iron steam-pressing **iron**
XIMCHISTKA	n	dry cleaner's
	kimyoviy tozalash	dry cleaning
yuvin-	**v.int**	**wash, have a wash**
CHO'MIL- cho'miltir-	**v.int** v.t	**bathe, have a bath** bath
DUSH dushli	**n** dushda cho'mil- dush qabul qil- adj	**shower** have a shower have a shower with shower
VANNA vannaxona	**n** vanna qabul qil- vannada cho'mil- n	**bath** have a bath have a bath bathroom
HAMMOM	**n**	**(public) baths, bathhouse**
SOCHIQ	**n**	**towel**
SOVUN sovunla-	**n** atir sovun v.t	**soap** toilet soap soap
SHAMPUN	**n**	**shampoo**
SARTAROSH sartaroshxona	**n** n	**hairdresser, barber** hairdressing salon, barbershop
TARA- taran- **taroq**	**v.t** soch+ini tara- v.int **n**	**comb** comb one's hair comb one's hair **comb**
	soch cho'tkasi	hairbrush

OL-	v.t soch ol- soqol ol- tirnoq ol- soch+ini oldir- soqol+ini oldir-	trim cut hair shave cut one's nails have a haircut get shaved
FARQ	n	part
O'R-	v.t	plait
KOKIL	n	plait, pigtail
	soch bo'ya- soch bo'yash	tint hair hair dye
QIR- **qirin-**	v.t **v.int**	shave **shave o.s**
USTARA	**n**	**razor**
LEZVIE	n	razor blade
	soqol sovuni	shaving cream
	tish cho'tkasi	**toothbrush**
	tish pastasi	**tooth paste**
MASSAJ	n massaj qil-	massage massage
UQALA-	v.t	massage
YASAN- yasantir-	**v.int** v.t	**dress up, smarten up** dress up, smarten up
PARDOZ pardozla- pardozbop	n **pardoz qil-** v.t adj	make-up **make up** make up cosmetic
KOSMETIKA	n	cosmetics
ATIR ATTOR attorlik	**n** NX+ga ~ sep- n n	**perfume, fragrance, scent** put perfume on X perfumer perfumery
UPA	n yuz+iga ~ surt- yuz+iga ~ qo'y- upa sur-	(face) powder powder powder make up, put on one's make-up
	atir-upa	perfumery, perfumes
	upa-elik	cosmetics
	lab pomadasi	lipstick
SURMA	n	eye and eyebrow make-up, mascara
ZARGAR zargarlik	**n** n zargarlik do'koni	**jeweler, goldsmith** jewelry (industry) jeweller's shop
JAVHAR	n	precious stone
DUR DURDONA	n n	pearl(s) pearl(s)
MARVARID	**n**	**pearl(s)**
INJU	n	pearl
UZUK	**n**	**ring**

BILAGUZUK	n	bracelet
BOLDOQ	n	ring earrings
ZIRAK	**n**	**earrings**
ISIRG'A / SIRG'A	n	earrings
ZANJIR	**n**	**chain**
MUNCHOQ	**n**	**necklace, beads**
MARJON	n	(coral) necklace
TAQ- taqinchoq	v.t n	wear, fasten, put on (jewels, tie) jewels
NIQOB niqoblan-	**n** v.int	**mask** guise, cover put on a mask, be disguised
MODA	**n** modadagi modadan chiqqan	**fashion** fashionable, in fashion out-of-date, old-fashioned

Daily Life (II)

Food

YE- yegiz- yem	**v.t** yeb ko'r- yeb qo'y- v.t n yem-xashak	**eat** taste eat up force to / make eat fodder, food (for animals) hay
ICH- ichir- ichimlik ichimli	**v.t** v.t n adj	**drink, ingest** make drink beverage, drink drinkable
RO'ZA	**n** ro'za tut-	**fast** fast
PARHEZ parhezdor	**n** parhez tut- parhez qil- n	**avoidance of food; diet** diet diet (people) on a diet
VEGITARIAN	n	vegetarian
OG'IZ (og'z+i)	meas	mouthful
QULTUM	n	sip, gulp
OSHA- osham	v.t n, meas	eat with the fingers handful (food eaten with the fingers)
SHIRIN shirinxo'r SHIRINTOMOQ	adj n, adj n, adj	sweet (l/f) gourmand; greedy gourmand; greedy
nonxo'r	n	big eater
MAST mastlik	**adj** n	**drunk** drunkenness
araqxo'r araqxo'rlik	n n	alcoholic, drunkard alcoholism
KAYF	n kayf+i bor	drunkenness, enjoyment be drunk
	osh bo'lsin!	good appetite!
OVQAT **ovqatlan-** ovqatlantir-	**n** ovqat pishir- ovqat tayyorla- **v.int** v.t	**food, feeding, meal, lunch** do the cooking do the cooking **eat, feed o.s.** feed
OZIQ oziqli oziqlan-	n adj v.int	food; fodder nourishing, nutritious eat, feed o.s.
	oziq-ovqat oziq-ovqat sanoati	**food; provisions** food industry, farm-produce industry
TAOM	**n** NX taomlar+i NX+cha taom+i birinchi taom ikkinchi taom	**food, meal, dish** X(=country, region) food X(=country, region) food first course second course
TOMOQ	n	food

TAMADDI	n tamaddi qil-	snack, bite have a snack
GAZAK	n	snack, light meal
NONUSHTA	**n** (ikkinchi) nonushta nonushta qil-	**breakfast** lunch have breakfast, have lunch
	ertalabki choy	breakfast
tushlik	**n** tushlik qil-	**lunch** have lunch
	tushki ovqat	**lunch**
	kechki ovqat	**dinner**
PIKNIK	n	picnic
MENU	n	menu
taomnoma	**n**	**menu**
	ovqatlar ro'yxati	menu
	quyuq ovqat suyuq ovqat	second course first course
ZIYOFAT	**n** NX+ga ~ ber- NX+ni ziyofat qil-	**banquet, social entertainment** entertain X, give hospitality to X entertain X, give hospitality to X
KAFE	**n**	**cafe, cafetaria**
qahvaxona	n	cafe, cafetaria
choyxona choyxonachi	**n** n	**tea house** tea house worker
BAR	n	bar
BUFET	n	buffet, snack bar
	oziq-ovqat rastasi	food stall
RESTORAN	**n**	**restaurant**
ovqatxona	n	canteen, dining room
	ovqatlanish xonasi	dining room
oshxona	**n**	**kitchen** **canteen, restaurant**
	oziq-ovqat magazini	grocery
NOVVOY novvoylik novvoyxona	**n** n n	**baker** bakery trade baker's shop, bakery
	non do'koni	baker's shop
QASSOB qassoblik qassobxona	**n** n n	**butcher** butchery butcher's shop
	go'sht do'koni	butcher's shop
PISH- **pishir-** pishiril- pishiq	**v.int** **v.t** ovqat pishir- v.int adj	**get cooked** **cook** do the cooking be cooked ripe

XOM	**adj**	**raw, uncooked** unripe
	xom-xata	under-cooked
	tag+iga olibdi	overdone
DAMLA-	v.t	steam, simmer; infuse, brew, make (tea)
dimla-	v.t	steam, stew
bug'la-	v.t	steam
qaynat-	**v.t**	**boil**
QOVUR- qovuril- qovurdoq	**v.t** v.int n	**roast, fry** get roasted roast (meat), joint
qizartir-	v.t	grill
tobla-	v.t	cook (on a spit)
DUDLA-	v.t	smoke
YOP-	v.t	bake (bread); prepare (somsa, ...)
KONSERVA	n konservalar konserva qil-	preserve conserves, preserves can
oshpaz oshpazlik	**n** n	**cook** cooking
PAZANDA pazandalik	n n	master chief art of cooking
RETSEPT	n	recipe
	dasturxon tayyorla-	set the table
LAZZAT **lazzatli** lazzatsiz	n VX+ib lazzat qil- **adj** adj	taste, flavour pleasure enjoy X **delicious, tasty** tasteless, flavourless
MAZA **mazali** mazasiz	**n** maza+sini ko'r- **adj** adj	**taste, flavour** delight, interest taste **delicious, flavourful, tasty, palatable** flavourless, bland, tasteless, unpalatable
TA'M ta'mli ta'msiz	**n** adj adj	**flavour, taste** flavourful, tasty flavourless, tasteless
TATI-	v.int | NX+ga ~	taste nice to X (l/f)
TOT totli **toti-** **/ tot-**	n adj v.t **totib ko'r-**	taste, flavour delicious, flavourful sweet taste **taste**
SHIRIN shirinlik	**adj** n	**sweet (l/f)** tasty, delicious sweet dish, dessert, pastry sweetness, deliciousness (l/f)
ACHCHIQ achchiqlik	**adj** n	**bitter, hot, spicy, strong; sour** bitterness, spiciness
ZIRAVOR	**n**	**spice**

dorivor	n	medecine ingredient spice
TAXIR	adj	bitter, sour, sharp
NORDON	adj	sour, bittersweet
SIRKA	n	vinegar
TUZ tuzliq **tuzli** tuzsiz tuzla- tuzlan-	**n** tuz sol- n **adj** adj v.t v.int	**salt** salt, put salt salt-cellar **salted, salty** without salt salt be salted
SHO'R sho'rlik	adj n	salty, salt salinity
	suvi qochgan	stale
OSH oshpaz oshxona OSHA-	**n** n n v.t	**hot meal, pilau** cook kitchen canteen, restaurant eat with the fingers
BUG'DOY	**n**	**wheat**
ARPA	n	barley
MAKKAJO'XORI / MAKKA	**n**	**maize, corn**
GURUCH / GURUNCH	**n**	**rice (husked)**
UN	**n** NX un+i	**flour** X flour
GO'SHT go'shtli go'shtsiz	**n** **NX go'shti** buzoq go'shti cho'chqa go'shti go'sht do'koni kurka go'shti **mol go'shti** qiyma go'shti **qo'y go'shti** tovuq go'shti adj go'shtli ovqat adj	**meat** **meat of X(=animal)** veal pork butcher's shop turkey **beef** minced meat **mutton** chicken containing meat meat dish meatless, vegetarian
qiyma qiymala-	n v.t	sliced meat, minced meat chop, mince
BALIQ baliqli	**n** n	**fish** containing fish
TUXUM	**n** tuxum oqi tuxum sarig'i	**egg** white of egg yolk of egg
IKRA	n	caviar

KO'K KO'KAT	n ko'katlar n	greens, vegetables greens, greenery greens, greenery
SABZA **sabzavot**	n **n** sabzavot do'koni	greens, green vegetables **vegetables, greens** greengrocer
SABZI	**n**	**carrot**
SHOLG'OM	n	turnip
REDISKA	n	radish
TURP	n	horse-radish, radish
	osh qovoq	pumpkin (edible), squash
BAQLAJON	**n**	**egg-plant**
POMIDOR	**n**	**tomatoe**
BODRING	**n**	**cucumber**
KARAM	**n**	**cabbage**
KARTOSHKA	**n**	**potatoe**
LAVLAGI	n	beetroot
QIZILCHA	n	beetroot
MOSH	**n**	**peas, beans, lentil**
NO'XAT	**n**	**peas**
YASMIQ	**n**	**lentil**
BURCHOQ	n	garden peas
LOVIYA	**n**	**haricot beans**
ISMALOQ	**n**	**spinach**
SELDEREY	n	celery
SALAT	**n**	lettuce **salad (meal)**
PETRUSHKA	n	parsley
PIYOZ	**n**	**onion**
SARIMSOQ	**n**	**garlic**
MURCH	**n**	**(black) pepper**
GARMDORI	n	(cayenne) pepper
QALAMPIR	**n**	**(red) pepper**
	murch-qalampir	pepper
XANTAL	n	mustard
GORCHITSA	n	mustard
ZAYTUN	n	olive
BEDA	n	clover
ZIRA	n	caraway
SHIVIT	n	dill
RAYHON	n	basil
YALPIZ	**n**	**mint**
QO'ZIQORIN **(qo'ziqorn+i)**	**n**	**mushroom (edible)**

MEVA mevali	**n** meva-cheva adj	**fruit** all kinds of fruit fruit, with fruit
QOQI	n | NX ~	dried X(=fruit, meat)
	quruq meva	dried fruit
	ho'l meva	fresh fruit
QOVUN	**n**	**melon**
XAMAK	n	small or unripe melon
HANDALAK	n	small, early ripening melon
TARVUZ	**n**	**water-melon**
SHAFTOLI	**n**	**peach**
O'RIK	**n**	**apricot**
TURSHAK	n	dried apricot
OLMA	**n**	**apple**
NOK	**n**	**pear**
ANOR	**n**	**pomegranate**
ANJIR	**n**	**fig**
BEHI	n	quince
JIYDA	**n**	**date**
XURMO	n	date-palm, date
OLXO'RI	**n**	**plum**
OLCHA	**n**	**cherry**
GILOS	**n**	**sweet cherry**
UZUM	**n**	**grapes**
MAYIZ	n	raisin(s)
KISHMISH	n	(seedless, currants) dried grapes
QULUPNAY	**n**	**strawberry**
TUT	n	mulberry
SHOTUT	n	black mulberry
APELSIN	**n**	**orange**
PO'RTAHOL	n	orange
LIMON	**n**	**lemon**
BANAN	**n**	**banana**
YONG'OQ	**n** o'rmon yong'og'i yer yong'oq	**nut, walnut** hazelnut peanut
KASHTAN	n	chestnut
BODOM	**n**	**almond**
PISTA	**n**	**pistachio nut**
MOY moyli moyla-	n adj v.t	non-edible oil, grease edible oil, fat, grease oily, greasy oil, grease

YOG' yog'li yog'la-	**n** adj v.t	**fat, oil, grease** fat, oily, greasy grease, oil
SUT sutli sutsiz	**n** adj sutli mahsulotlar adj	**milk** with milk, milk, dairy dairy goods without milk
suzma	n	curd(s)
QATIQ	**n**	**yoghurt, sour milk**
QURTAVA	n	dried sour milk
PISHLOQ	**n**	**cheese**
SIR	n	cheese
QAYMOQ	**n**	**cream**
SARIYOG'	**n**	**(dairy) butter**
MARGARIN	n	margarin
XAMIR	n	pastry, dough
NON	**n** non yop- non do'koni non-pon zog'ora non	**bread** bake bread baker's shop all kinds of bread maize bread
	gijda non	kind of bread, light in texture
	buxanka non	bread (loaf), bread and buns
KULCHA	n	small round flat bread
YUPQA	n	thin sheet of dough used in cooking
UGRA	**n**	**noodles**
LAG'MON	**n**	**noodles (with meat and vegetable soup)**
MAKARON	n	pasta, macaroni
CHUCHVARA	n	meat dumplings
DO'LMA	n	dolma (vegetable stuffed with meat and spices)
MANTI	**n**	**steamed big meat dumplings**
SOMSA	n	sinker, pie
PATIR	n patir non	thin flat cake flat cake, bread
GO'JA	n	pudding (made from cereals)
	suyuq osh	soups, brouths (and the like)
XO'RDA	n	rice soup
MOSHXO'RDA	n	rice and lentil soup
SHO'RVA	**n**	**soup, brouth**
MASTAVA	n	rice soup with meat
MOSHKICHIRI	n	mung beans and rice
PALOV	**n**	**pilaf**
SHIRGURUCH	n	rice cooked with milk and butter
KABOB kabobpaz kabobxona	**n** n n	**kebab** kebab seller kebab stall

SHASHLIK	**n**	**barbecued meat (or liver)**
qovurma	n	roast meat
JARKOP	n	fried meat and potatoes
dimlama	n	a kind of stew
HASIP	n	sheep intestines stuffed with meat and rice
QAZI	**n**	**(horse) sausage(s)**
KOLBASA	n	(dry) sausage
SOSISKA	n	(pork) sausage
BUTERBROD	n	sandwich
SANDVICH	n	sandwich
GAMBURGER	n	hamburger
PITSA	n	pizza
SHAKAROB	n	salad with tomato and onions
	achchiq-chuchuk	salad with tomato and onions
QUYMOQ	n	omelette (made with flour)
QAYLA	n	sauce
shirinlik	**n**	**sweet dish, dessert, pastry**
PECHENYE	**n**	**pastries, cookie**
CHALPAK	n	pancake; kind of sweetmeat made of fruit
QATLAMA	n	pastry containing yoghurt and butter
SUMALAK	n	porridge of wheat, flour, sugar and butter, especially for Nowruz
BISKVIT	n	biscuit
PIROJNOYE	**n**	**cake, pastry**
TORT	**n**	**pie, cake**
	obi-non	(round flat) cake
SHAKAR shakarli shakarsiz shakarpaz	**n** adj adj n	**sugar, granulated sugar** with sugar without sugar confectioner
QAND QANDOLAT qandolatchi	**n** chaqmoq qand n n	**(lump) sugar, candy** lamp sugar sweets, candy, sweetmeats confectioner
	qand-qurs	sweets, all kinds of sweetmeats
KONFET	**n**	**sweet(s), candy**
SAQICH / CHAYNAG'ICH-SAQICH	n	chewing-gum
ASAL	**n**	**honey**
BOL	n	honey
SHINNI	n	fruit syrup
QIYOM	n	thick syrup jam
MURABBO	**n**	**jam, preserve**
HOLVA	**n**	**halva**

SHOKOLAD	**n**	**chocolate**
MUZQAYMOQ	**n**	**ice cream**
MOROJNIY	n	ice cream
ichimlik	**n**	**beverage, drink**
SUV	**n** ichimli suv mineral suv muzli suv qaynoq suv	**water** drinking water mineral water iced water boiled water
CHOY choyxona CHOYNAK	**n** famil choy ko'k choy qora choy n n	**tea** black tea green tea black tea tea house teapot
SHIRCHOY	n	tea boiled with milk, butter, salt and pepper
KOFE	n	coffee
QAHVA qahvaxona	**n** n	**coffee** cafe, cafetaria
KAKAO	n	cacao cocoa
SHARBAT	**n** NX sharbati meva sharbati	**sweet drink, sherbet** X(=fruit) juice fruit juice
SHIRA shirali	n adj	fruit juice juicy
SUV	NX suvi	X(=fruit) juice
LIMONAD	n	lemonad
SPIRT spirtli spirtsiz	n adj spirtli ichimliklar adj spirtsiz ichimliklar	alcohol, spirits alcoholic (alcoholic) drinks non-alcoholic soft drinks
SHAROB	**n** oq sharob qizil sharob	**wine, spirits** white wine red wine
ARAQ **/ AROQ**	**n**	**liquor, vodka, brandy**
KONYAK	n	cognac, brandy
LIKYOR	n	liquor
SHAMPAN	n	champagne
MUSALLAS	n	(home-made grape) wine
VINO	n	wine
MAY	n	wine, spirits
PIVO pivoxona	**n** n	**beer** pub, bar
QIMIZ	n	koumiss (fermented mare's milk)
BO'ZA	n	boza (grain alcohol)

TAMAKI tamakichi	**n** n	**tobacco** tobacco manufacturer
NOS	n	nas (chewing tobacco)
PAPIROS	n	cigarette
SIGARETA	**n**	**cigarette**
FILTR filtrli filtrsiz	n adj adj	filter filtered filterless
TRUBKA	n	pipe
CHEK- chekil-	**v.t** v.int tamaki chekilmasin	**smoke** be smoked no smoking
QORADORI	n	opium
NARKOTIK	n	drugs, narcotics

Transport

YO'L	**n**	**way, road**
		route, line
		path
	yo'l+idan adash-	lose one's way, get lost
	NX+dan ~ so'ra-	ask X the way
	katta yo'l	highway
	keng yo'l	highway
	tosh yo'l	road
		pavement
	yo'lga tush-	set off
yo'lovchi	n	pedestrian
		passenger, traveller
yo'ldosh	n	travelling companion
SO'QMOQ	n	(foot)path
YO'LAK	n	corridor, passage
YO'LKA	**n**	**pavement, sidewalk**
KO'CHA	**n**	**street**
	katta ko'cha	avenue, main street
	ko'cha-ko'y	streets
	shoh ko'cha	**avenue, main street**
	tor ko'cha	alley, side street
XIYOBON	**n**	**avenue**
BULVAR	n	boulevard
CHORRAHA	**n**	**crossroads**
	(piyodalar) o'tish joyi	(pedestrian) walkway
	yerosti o'tish joyi	underground crossing
	(mashina) to'xtash joyi	parking
SVETOFOR	n	traffic lights
KO'PRIK	**n**	**bridge**
TUNNEL	n	tunnel
KANAL	n	canal
ARAVA	**n**	**cart; waggon**
		cart-load, load
aravacha	n	small cart
aravakash	n	carter, (coach) driver
AVTOMOBIL	n	car
		truck, lorry
	yuk avtomobili	truck, lorry
avtomobilsozlik	n	car industry
MASHINA	**n**	machine
		car
	mashina do'koni	car dealer
	yuk mashinasi	**truck, lorry**
AVTOMASHINA	n	car
FURGON	n	van
AVTOBUS	**n**	**bus**
TRAMVAY	n	tram
TROLLEYBUS	n	trolleybus

METRO	**n**	**underground, subway**
POYEZD	**n**	**train**
PAROVOZ	n	locomotive
VAGON	n vagon restoran yotoq vagon	wagon, carriage dining car sleeping car
KUPE kupeli	n adj	sleeping compartment sleeping (car)
POLKA	n	shelf; berth
	pastki qavat yuqori qavat	lower berth upper berth
	temir yo'l temir yo'l bekati temir yo'lchi	**railway, railroad** railway station railway worker
RELS	n	rail, track
KEMA kemachilik kemasozlik	**n** suv osti kemasi yelkanli kema n n	**ship** submarine sailboat navigation shipbuilding industry
QAYIQ	n	(small) boat
PAROXOD	n	steamship, steamer
ESHKAK	n	oar, scull
VINT vintli	n adj	screw screw-propeller with screw-propeller
YELKAN yelkanli	n adj	sail with sails
TAYYORA	**n**	**(aero)plane**
SAMOLYOT samolyotsozlik	**n** n	**(aero)plane** aeronautics
uchqich	n	(aero)plane
AEROPLAN	n	(aero)plane
QANOT	**n**	**wing(s)**
VERTOLYOT	n	helicopter
RAKETA	n	rocket
VELOSIPED	**n**	**bicycle, bike**
MOTOTSIKL	**n**	**motorbike**
G'ILDIRAK g'ildirakli	**n** adj	**wheel** wheeled
SHINA	**n**	**tire**
CHANA	n	sled(ge) toboggan
PARASHUT	n	parachute
TRANSPORT	**n** transportda shahar transporti	**transport** by public transport public transport
PIYODA	**adv**	**on foot**

YAYOV	adv	on foot
	ko'cha harakati yo'l harakati	traffic traffic
BEKAT	**n** **avtobus bekati** metro bekati oxirgi bekat so'nggi bekat	**stop** **bus stop** subway station terminus terminus
OSTANOVKA	n	bus station, bus stop space between two bus stations
AVTOBUS	numX+chi avtobus avtobus yo'li	number X bus bus route
TAKSI	**n**	**taxi**
	marshrutli taksi	minibus
BENZOKOLONKA	n	gas station
STANSIYA	**n** metro stansiyasi oxirgi stansiya	**railway station** subway station terminus
VOKZAL	**n**	**railway station**
	temir yo'l bekati	railway station
PERRON	n	platform
PLATFORMA	n	platform
EKSPRESS	n	express train
tezkor TEZYURAR	adj adj	express, fast (train) express, fast (train)
	havo yo'li	airline
REYS	n	flight
AEROPORT	**n**	**airport**
tayyoragoh	n	airport
PORT	n	port, harbor
BANDARGOH	n	port junction
HAYDA- **haydovchi**	**v.t** **n**	**drive (vehicle)** **driver**
BOSHQAR-	v.t	pilot (car, plane)
SUZ-	v.int kemada suz-	sail, navigate sail, navigate
SHOFYOR	n	driver, chauffeur
	temir yo'lchi	railway worker
dengizchi	**n**	**sailor, seaman**
uchuvchi	**n**	**pilot (plane)**
STYUARDESSA	n	stewardess
KAPITAN	n	captain
G'AVVOS	n	diver
CHIQ-	**v.int | NX+ga ~**	go up, rise, climb up, ascend X **get into X, get on X(=vehicle)**

O'TIR-	v.int **v.int | NX+ga ~**	sit, sit down **take X, board X(=vehicle)**
TUSH-	v.int **v.int | NX+dan ~** tushib qol- v.int | NX+ga ~	go down, descend **get off X(=vehicle)** get off get in X, board X(=vehicle)
MIN-	**v.int | NX+ga ~**	**mount X(=horse), board X(=vehicle), ride X**
	otda bor- otdan tush- otga min- otga o'tir-	ride a horse dismount get on a horse get on a horse
	mashina qo'y- mashina to'xta-	park a car park a car
AVARIYA	**n** avariyaga uchra-	**accident, crash, wreck** have an accident, crash
SAFAR	**n** safarda safarga chiq- safarga jo'na- NX+ga safar qil-	**journey, tour, trip** be travelling set off on a journey set off on a journey (travel and) visit X
SAYYOH SAYYOR **SAYOHAT** sayohatchi	**n** adj **n** sayohatda sayohatga chiq- sayohatga jo'na- sayohat agentligi sayohat qil- n	**tourist, hiker** itinerant, travelling **travel, travelling, journey** be travelling set off on a journey set off on a journey travel agency travel traveller, tourist
	oq yo'l!	have a good / pleasant journey!
QATNA- qatnov	v.int | NX+ga ~ n qatnov jadvali	frequent (X=place) travel (regularly), ply (vehicle, ship) traffic, running schedule
	borish-kelish	come and go, round trip
	bir tomonga bilet ikki tomonga bilet	one-way ticket round-trip ticket
MARSHRUT marshrutli	n adj	itinerary, route with a specified itinerary
MANZIL	n	stop, stage
QO'N- qo'noq	v.int n	stop off, break the journey (traveller) guest
O'T-	v.int | (boshqa) NX+ga ~	change X(=transportation)
KIRA / YO'LKIRA	n kira haqi	charge, fare (vehicle) fare
	yo'l haqi	**fare**
SINF	**n**	**class (social, school, transport)**
KLASS	n | numX+chi ~ biznes klass	Xrd class business class
darajali	adj | numX+chi ~	Xrd class
TOIFA	numX+inchi toifa iqtisodiy toifa	(first, second,...) class economy class

PASSAJIR	n	passenger
yo'lovchi	**n**	pedestrian **passenger, traveller**
HAMROH	n NX+ga ~ bo'l-	travelling companion accompany X
yo'ldosh	n	travelling companion
KARVON	n	caravan

Leasure

TOMOSHA	n **NX+ni tomosha qil-**	fun, enjoyment, stroll, loitering **watch, enjoy X(=spectacle, entertainment)** **have fun, amuse oneself, take a stroll at X**
	ko'ngl+i och- ko'ngil ochish	enjoy oneself, have fun recreation, distraction
	bo'sh vaqt	spare time
OTPUSKA	n otpuskada otpuskaga chiq-	leave, vacation on leave go on leave
	hordiq kuni	rest, day off
TA'TIL	**n** ta'tilda ta'tilga ket-	**holidays, vacation, leave** on holiday go away on holiday
	dam olish dam olish kuni	**holiday, vacation, leave** holiday, vacation, leave
KANIKUL	n kanikulda	holiday, vacation, leave on holiday
ISTIROHAT	n	rest, holiday
BAYRAM	**n** bayram kuni	**holiday, festival** holidays
SAYR	n **sayr qil-**	walk, stroll, promenade **go for a walk, for a stroll**
AYLAN-	**aylanib yur-** aylanib kel-	**go for a walk, for a stroll** go for a walk, for a stroll
SAYYOH **SAYOHAT** sayohatchi	**n** **n** n	**tourist, hiker** **travel, travelling, journey** traveller, tourist
TURIST TURIZM	n n	tourist tourism
KO'R-	NX+ni borib ~ NX+ni kelib ~	visit X (social) visit X (social)
ZIYORAT ziyoratchi ziyoratgoh	**n** ziyorat qil- n n	pilgrimage **visit** visit visitor saint's tomb, shrine scenic spot; historical site
EKSKURSIYA	n	excursion, sightseeing
	yo'l boshlovchi yo'l ko'rsatuvchi	pathfinder tour guide guide(book)
GID	n	tourist guide
esdalik	**n** esdalik sovg'a	**souvenir** souvenir
	yodgorliklar do'koni	souvenir shop

O'YIN o'yinchi **o'yinchoq** o'yinboz o'yingoh **O'YNA-** o'ynoqi	**n** o'yin maydonchasi n, adj **n** n n **v.t** **v.t | NX ~** adj	dance **game, play, match** playground player **toy** keen player, gambler sports ground dance **play, have fun** **play X (ball, game, ...)** play with X, dally with X playful, mischievous
ovunchoq	n	toy (used to quieten, console)
TO'P	**n**	**ball**
KOPTOK	**n**	**ball**
PUFAK	n	balloon
ARG'IMCHOQ	n	swing
KARTA	n	(playing) cards
SHAHMAT	**n**	**chess**
SHASHKA	n	checkers, draughts
ASKIYA	n	a type of word game
QO'G'IRCHOQ	**n**	**doll, puppet**
QIMOR qimorboz	n qimor o'yna- n	gambling gamble keen gambler
SPORT sportchi	**n** sport klubi sport maydoni n	**sport** sports club sports ground sportsman, sportswoman
TRENER	n	trainer, coach
STADION	**n**	**stadium**
	suv havzasi	swimming-pool
HOVUZ	n	swimming-pool
	cho'milish basseyni	swimming-pool
YAXMALAK	n	skating rink
MUSOBAQA musobaqalash- musobaqadosh	**n** musobaqa qil- v.int n	**competition, race** compete compete competitor
KONKURS	n	competition
MATCH	n	match
CHEMPION	**n**	**champion**
YUT- **yutqaz-**	**v.t** NX+da ~ yutib chiq- **v.t**	**win, gain** win X(=match, competition) **lose**
HISOB	n | numX+ga numY ~	score of X to Y
DURANG	n	draw
KOMANDA	**n**	**team, crew**
ATLETIKA	n	athletics

YUGUR-	yugurish	running, race
POYGA	n	race, racing
KROSS	n	cross
	suvda suzish	swimming
GIMNASTIKA	n	gymnastics
FUTBOL futbolchi	**n** n	**football, soccer** football player
GOL	n gol ur-	goal score
DARVOZA	n	goal
BASKETBOL	n	basketball
VOLEYBOL	n	volleyball
XOKKEY	n	hockey
TENNIS	n	tennis
RAKETKA	n	racket
GOLF	n	golf
BOKS bokschi	n n	boxing boxer
KURASH kurashchi	**n** n	**wrestling** wrestler
PAHLAVON / POLVON	n	strong man, wrestler
ULOQ	n	ulak (on horseback to get an ox carcass)
CHAVANDOZ	n	horseman
	velosiped poygasi	cycling
CHANG'I	n chang'i uch-	ski(s) ski
KONKI	n konki uch-	skate(s) skate

Locutions

Forms of Address

dada(jon)	daddy
ada	daddy
oyi(jon)	mummy
aya	mummy
NX aka	X(=first name) to one's elder brother
NX+jon	X(=first name) to one's younger brother
NX opa	X(=first name) to one's elder sister
NX+hon	X(=first name) to one's younger brother
NX o'g'lim	X(=first name) to one's son
qizim NX	X(=first name) to one's daughter
NX	X(=first name) to one's child
buva	(respectful) to an elderly man
buvi	(respectful) to an elderly woman
ota / otajon	(respectful) to an unknown older man
ona / onajon	(respectful) to an unknown older woman
amaki	**(respectful) to an unknown older/elderly man**
aka	**(respectful) to an unknown elderly man**
xola	**(respectful) to an unknown older/elderly woman**
opa	(respectful) to an unknown elderly woman
do'stim	**male to an unknown male (same age)**
yaxshi qiz	**male to an unknown female (same age)**
ovsin	elderly (rural areas) female to elderly female
mulla aka	elderly (rural areas) female to elderly male
dugona	**young female to an unknown young female**
yaxshi yigit	**young female to an unknown young male**
ukam	**to a an unknown younger male**
singlim	**to a an unknown younger female**
yigit	to an unknown young man
(hoy), qizcha	to an unknown girl
(hoy), bola	to an unknown boy
bolalar	to unknown children
NX aka	X(=proper name) (to an older male friend)
NX opa	X(=proper name) (to an older female friend)
janob NX	**Mr. X(=proper name)**
NX xonim	**Mrs. X(=proper name)**
domla!	professor!

janob!	(Mister!)
xonim!	(Madam!)
xonimlar va janoblar!	ladies and gentleman!
o'rtoq // o'rtoqlar!	comrade // comrades!
kasbdosh // kasbdoshlar!	colleague // colleagues!
do'stim // do'stlarim! qadrli / aziz do'stim // do'stlar!	my friend // my friends! my dear friend // dear friends!
kechirasiz, CX.	**excuse me, X. (attracting attention on request X)**
hay!	hey!
ey! to'xtang!	hey!
menga qarang!	**look here!, listen!**
qani, CX!	**well, X!, come on X! (exhorting to X)**
ha, nima?	**yes?**
ha, nima demoqchisiz?	yes, what it is?

Greetings

- salom! **- salom!**	**- hello!** **- hello!**
- assalomu alaykum! **- vaalaykum assalom!**	**- peace be with you! (formal)** **- and peace be with you!**
- salomu alaykum! - vaalaykum assalom!	- peace be with you! (formal) - and peace be with you!
xayrli erta / tong // kun // kech!	good morning // afternoon // evening!
allo!	hello! (on the phone)
- qalaysiz? - qalaysiz?	- how are you? - how are you?
kayfingiz qalay?	how are you? (are you in a good mood?)
- yaxshimisiz? **- yaxshimisiz? // yaxshiman, rahmat!** // o'zingiz yaxshimisiz?	**- are you well?** **- are you well? // yes, thank you!** // and how about you?
ahvollar qalay?	how's things?
ahvollar yaxshimi?	how are you?
- ahvolingiz qanday/qalay? - yaxshi // juda yaxshi.	- how are you? - fine // very well.
- qandaysiz? - yomon emas // zo'r, o'zingizchi?	- how are you? - not bad // fine, and you?
omonmisiz?	**how are you? (are you safe?) (used by women)**
esonmisiz?	how are you? (are you in good health?) (used by women)
sog'-salomatmisiz?	how are you? (are you in good health?)
- sog'lig'ingiz qanday/qalay? - yomon emas // yaxshi // o'rtacha // joyida.	- how is your health? - not bad // well // fair // all right.
tinchmisiz?	how are you? (is everything well?)
- ishlar(ingiz) qanday/qalay? - (ishlar) joyida.	**- how are things going?** - all right.
- hammasi / hamma narsa joyidami? - (hamma narsa) joyida, rahmat.	- is everything OK? - quite well, thank you.
uy ichingiz / uydagilar / oilangiz tinchmi?	is everything well at home?, how is your family?
- qanday/nima yangiliklar bor? - hammasi eskicha.	- what's new? - nothing new.
a'lo darajada(, rahmat).	very well (,thank you).
juda yaxshi (, rahmat).	very well (, thank you).
hamma yaxshi.	everyone is well.
yaxshi (, rahmat).	**well, fine (, thanks).**
joyida (, rahmat).	**quite well, all right (,thank you).**
yomon emas.	**not bad.**
o'rtacha.	**so-so.**
bir nav.	so-so
sekin-sekin, o'rtacha.	so-so, as usual.

yaxshiroq bo'lishi ham mumkin edi.	could be better.
mazam yo'q.	not too good.
yaxshi emas.	**not too good.**
o'zingizchi?	**and you?**

Leave-taking

xayr!	**goodbye!, bye-bye!**
xo'p, xayr!	OK, see you!
xayr endi!	goodbye now!
xayrli tun!	good night!
tuningiz xayrli bo'lsin!	good night, have a pleasant evening!
- hozircha! - xo'p, hozircha!	- see you soon! - OK, see you soon!
tez (orada / kunlarda) uchrashguncha!	see you soon!
- ko'rishguncha (xayr)! - xo'p, ko'rishguncha	**- see you!, see you again!** - OK, see you soon!
ertagacha (xayr)!	see you tomorrow!
kechqurungacha (xayr)!	see you tonight!
- xayr, yaxshi qoling! - xayr, yaxshi boring!	- good bye, stay well! (when parting) - good bye, go in peace! (when staying)
(xayr,) salomat bo'ling!	**(good bye,) may you be well! (when parting)**
alvido!	farewell!
(NX+ga mendan) salom ayting. hammaga mendan salom ayting/deb qo'ying. mening nomimdan barchaga salom ayting.	**give (X) my best regards.** give everyone my best regards. give everyone my best regards.
oq yo'l! yo'lingiz oq bo'lsin.	**good journey!** have a good / pleasant journey.
yo'lingiz / safaringiz bexatar bo'lsin!	have a safe / good journey/trip!
(menga // bizga xat) yozib turing. (menga // bizga) telefon/qo'ng'iroq qilib turing.	write letters to me // us. phone me // us.
meni // bizni esdan chiqarmang.	don't forget me // us.
xabarlashib turaylik.	keep in touch.

Introductions

kelinglar tanishamiz. mening ismim NX.	let's get acquainted. my name is X.
o'zimni tanishtirsam maylimi? sizga o'zimni tanishtirsam. mening ismim NX.	may I introduce myself? may I introduce myself ? I am X.
NX+imni tanishtirsam maylimi?	may I introduce my X?
sizni NX+ga tanishtirib qo'ysam maylimi?	may I introduce you to X?
iltimos, meni NX bilan tanishtiring.	please introduce me to X.
NX bilan tanishing.	meet X.
NX, bu NY.	X(=name, title), this is Y(=name, title).
mana NX.	here is my X.
(siz bilan) tanishganimdan xursandman.	I'm pleased to meet you., glad to meet you.
sizni uchratganimdan xursandman.	very pleased to meet you.
men siz haqingizga ko'p eshitgandim.	I have heard a lot about you.
avval ko'rishgan edik.	we have met before.
avval ko'rishmaganmidik?	have not we met before?
mening ismim NX.	my name is X.
mening familiyam NX.	my last name is X.
- ismingiz nima? **- ismim NX.**	**- what is your name?** **- my name is X.**
siz kimsiz?	who are you?

Invitations

marhamat, CX(+ing, polite imperative) marhamat keling // o'tiring // oling.	**please, X (offering X)** please come // sit down // take some.
menikiga // biznikiga keling.	**come and see me // us.**
mehmon bo'ling.	be our guest.
qani, keling, keling!	come in, come in!
(marhamat) kiring. / kiravering.	(please) come in.
- xush kelibsiz! - xushvaqt bo'ling!	**- welcome!** - (answer to welcome)
marhamat, o'tiring.	please take a seat.
dasturxonga marhamat.	come and eat!
choy iching!	have a cup of tea!
osh bo'lsin!	**good appetite!**
ishtahangiz yaxshi bo'lsin! yoqimli ishtaha!	good appetite! good appetite!
oshga qarang / oshdan oling!	help yourself!
olinglar!	help yourself!, bon appetit!
boshqa // hech narsa kerak emas, rahmat.	no more // nothing else, thank you.
endi ketishim kerak.	I must go now.
turadigan vaqtim keldi.	I must go now. (if sitting)
to'ylarga kelaylik.	let us go to the feasts. (guest to his host, on parting)
yana keling!	**please come again! (to guest parting)**
kelib turing. tez-tez kelib turinglar!	come again. come again and again!
sizga/siz uchun hamma vaqt eshigim(iz) ochiq. eshigimiz doimo ochiq!	you are always welcome. our door is always open for you!
men sizni NX+ga taklif qilmoqchiman.	I'd like to invite you to X.
sizni biznikiga // NX+ga taklif qilsam maylimi?	**may I invite you to visit us // to X?**
bugun oqshom siz biz bilan birga bo'la olmaysizmi?	couldn't you spend this evening with us?
men bilan ketishni istaysizmi?	would you like to go with me?
bir aylanib kelmaymizmi?	shall we go for a walk?
balki birga ovqatlanamiz?	maybe we can get something to eat together?
kinoga borishga qalaysiz?	how about going to the movies?
yuring raqsga tushamiz.	shall we dance?
taklifingizni jonim bilan qabul qilaman. afsuski, taklifingizni qabul qila olmayman.	I accept your invitation with great pleasure. unfortunately, I can' accept your invitation.
bo'shmisiz? (NX)bo'sh vaqtingiz bormi?	**are you free?** have you got some spare time (on X)?

(nima) xizmat?	what can I do for you?

Requests

iltimos, CX(+ing, polite imperative)	please (asking for X)
sizga/sizdan (bir) iltimosim bor.	I have a request to make.
bir narsani iltimos qilsam bo'ladimi?	may I ask you for something?
marhamat qilib CX(+ing/sangiz, polite imperative) marhamat qilib, aytingchi... marhamat qilib, NX+ni uzating // ko'rsating.	please X. (asking for X) please tell me... please pass me // show me X.
CX+sam maylimi?	may I X?, can I X?
(VX+ishim) mumkinmi?	may I (X)?
(VX+ishga) ruxsat eting.	give me permission (to X).
ruxsatmi?	may I?, do you mind?
ruxsatingiz bilan.	with your permission.
ijozat bering.	with your permission.
sizga malol kelmasa, CX	will it bother you if X?, do you mind if X?

Apologies

kechirasiz / (meni) kechiring!	**excuse me!**
iltimos, meni kechiring.	please, forgive me., excuse me, please.
men sizdan kechirim so'rayman.	I beg your pardon.
uzr! **uzr, kechirasiz!**	I apologize! **I am sorry!**
- VX+ganim uchun uzr (so'rayman). - uzr so'rashning hojati yo'q.	- I apologize for Xing. - you do not need to apologize.
(iltimos,) VX+ganim uchun kechiring.	I apologize for Xing., excuse me for Xing.
(VX+ganim uchun) avf etasiz / eting!	I apologize (for Xing).
afsus qilaman.	I am sorry!
xafa bo'lmang!	sorry!, don't take offence.
jahlingiz chiqmasin.	don't be angry.
- xafa qilmoqchi emas edim. - men xafa bo'lganim yo'q.	- I did not mean to upset you. - no offence taken.
bu mening aybim / xatom.	It is my fault.
zarari yo'q.	no harm done.
hechqisi yo'q.	**that's all right, never mind, it's nothing.**
hech gap yo'q.	nothing much, never mind, no problem.
hech nima qilmaydi.	it doesn't matter.
ahamiyat bermang.	never mind.
buning ahamiyati yo'q.	it's of no importance.
bu muhim narsa.	it's important.

Agreement and Disagreement

ha!	**yes!**
yo'q!	**no!**
(ha,) albatta.	**(yes,) certainly.**
shubhasiz.	**no doubt., undoubtedly.**
(ha,) shunday.	**yes, this is the case., certainly.**
men ham shunday deb o'ylayman.	I think so, too.
siz haqsiz.	you are right.
ehtimol.	maybe.
mana. // ana.	here you are. // there.
ha, marhamat.	yes, here you are.
mana, marhamat.	here please (giving an object asked for)
ha, albatta.	**yes, certainly!**
xo'p! xo'p bo'ladi!	**OK!** OK!, agreed!, right!
bo'pti!	all right!, well!
mayli!	all right!, OK!
xayr!	agreed!, well!
ma'qul!	**agreed!, very fine!**
kelishdik.	agreed., deal.
- CX? **- marhamat!**	**- X(=request)?** **- please! (offering)**
jonim bilan!	**with pleasure!, willingly!**
bajonidil!	with pleasure!
arzimaydi.	you're welcome.
gap yo'q.	sure.
men roziman.	I do agree.
men ham shuning tarafdoriman.	I am all for it.
(men // biz) qarshi emasman//miz.	(I // we have) no objections.
labbay!	yes!, at your service! (when called by someone)
ko'ramiz.	we will see.
o'ylab ko'raman.	I will think about it.
so'z berolmayman.	I can not promise.
albatta yo'q. / yo'q, albatta.	sure not., certainly not.
bunday emas.	I don't think so.
siz nohaqsiz. / siz haq emassiz.	you are wrong.

sizga qo'shila olmayman. (sizning) fikringizga qo'shilmayman.	I can't agree with you. I don't agree with you.
hech ham shunday emas.	it is not even close.
yanglishasiz.	you are mistaken.
hech-da	not at all.
meniki to'g'ri.	I am right.
yo'q, rahmat.	no thank you.
yo'q // afsuski, qila olmayman.	no // unfortunately, I can't do it.
qo'limdan kelmaydi.	I simply can't.
rad etaman. rad etishim kerak. afsuski, men buni rad etishga majburman.	I refuse. I must refuse. I am very sorry, but I must decline to do it.
ilojim yo'q.	I am afraid I can't.
yordam qila olmayman deb qo'rqaman.	I am afraid, I can not help.
mayli-ya, lekin...	I'd like to, but ...
ming bor uzr, lekin...	I am awfully sorry, but ...
men istamayman.	I don't want that.
hech-da.	by no means.
hech qachon!	never!
bu to'g'risida gap ham bo'lishi mumkin emas.	it's out of question.
menga ishonmangiz.	do not count on me.
kechirasiz, (men) bandman.	sorry, I'm busy.
ishim ko'p.	I've got things to do.
vaqtim yo'q.	I've no time (for it).
mumkin emas. avf etasiz, mumkin emas.	not allowed. I am sorry, it is not allowed.
iloji yo'q. iloji bo'lmasa kerak.	no way. there is no way.

Thanks

(sizga) (katta) rahmat! NX+ingiz uchun sizga rahmat.	**thank you (very much) (to you)!** thank you for your X.
arzimaydi.	**you're welcome. (don't mention it)**
(NX uchun) (sizga) tashakkur (aytaman).	I'm grateful (for X).
N(gan)X+ingizdan minnatdorman. NX+ingiz uchun (chin ko'nglidan) minnatdorman. sizdan cheksiz minnatdorman.	I'm very grateful (for your X). I'm very grateful (for X). I'm extremely grateful to you.
bo'ldi, bo'ldi!	that's fine!, that's enough!

Congratulations and Wishes

yaxshi!	very well!, right!, good!
juda soz!	very well!, great!
a'lo!	very well!, great!
ajoyib! bu juda ajoyib!	great!, wonderful!, excellent! that's wonderful!
zo'r! juda ham zo'r ekan!	super!, cool! great!, super!
barakalla!	bravo!
(sizga) balli!	bravo!
yashang!	well done!, bravo!
juda xursandman!	I'm very happy!
xudoga shukur!	thanks to God!
eh!, CX!	(satisfaction, happiness)
ura!	hurrah!
afsus! **afsus(ki), CX.**	**what a pity! / that's a pity** **what a pity that X.**
hayhot!	alas!
attang!	what a pity!, what a shame!, darn it!
shayton ursin!	damn it!, darn it!
qurg'ur!	damn it!, darn it! (light)
juda yomon bo'libdi!	too bad!
e xudo!	my God!
qanday ko'ngilsizlik! qanday ko'ngilsiz voqea!	what a nuisance! how unpleasant.
juda xafaman.	I am very sorry.
biz juda ham qayg'urdik.	we are most distressed.
sizga hamdardlik bildiraman. biz hamdarlik izhor etmoqchimiz.	please accept all my condolences. we wish to express our condolences.
sizga juda achinaman. biz juda ham achindik.	I sympathize with you. we are deeply grieved.
sog' bo'ling!	be in good health!
sog'ligingiz uchun! / sizning sog'ligingizga!	(here's to your) good health!
(sizga men) baxt tilayman.	**I wish you happiness, good fortune.**
- (sizga men) omad tilayman. - men ham sizga omad tilayman.	- (I wish you) good luck. - I also wish you good luck.
sizga omad!	**good luck!**
omad yor bo'lsin!	good luck!
omadingizni bersin!	good luck!
(sizga men) muvaffaqiyat tilayman.	I wish you every success.
sizga ham.	**the same to you.**

yangi yil(ingiz) bilan. yangi yilingiz qutlug' bolsin.	**happy new year.** a happy new year.
mening eng yaxshi tilaklarim.	my best wishes.
NX muborak bo'lsin.	God bless X, best wishes for X.
yordam bersin.	God help us.
xudo xohlasa	if God wills
xudo saqlasin!	bless you!
xudo sizga baraka bersin!	God bless you!
xudo shifosini bersin.	best wishes for a speedy recovery.
yashasin NX!	long live X!
yo'qolsin NX!	down with X!
men//biz sizni tabriklayman//miz.	I//we congratulate you.
bayram bilan (tabriklayman//miz).	I//we greet you on the occasion of the festival.
tug'ilgan kun(ingiz) bilan (tabriklayman//miz).	happy birthday.
yutuq bilan (tabriklayman//miz).	congratulations (on your lucky win).
qulluq!	thank you! (in response to congratulations)

Phone Conversation

allo, labbay.	hello.
ha?	yes?
eshitaman. NX eshitadi.	listening. X (=oneself's name) is listening.
NX gapiryapti.	X (=oneself's name) is speaking.
allo, bu NXmi?	hello, is that X (=(title and) name of person looked for)?
ha, bu menman.	yes, it's me.
bizda bunday odam yo'q.	sorry, no one by that name here.
kechirasiz, nomerni noto'g'ri teribsiz.	sorry, wrong number.
qaysi nomerga qo'ng'iroq qilyapsiz? siz qaysi raqamni chaqiryapsiz?	what number were you calling? what number are you calling?
trubkani qo'ymay turing.	hold on, please.
NX, sizni so'rashyapti. telefonda sizni so'rashyapti.	X (=(title and) name of person looked for), it's for you. you've got a phone call.
nima deb qo'yay?	may I take a message?
(liniya) band.	it's busy.
uzildi. bizni uzib qo'yishdi.	I've been cut off. we've got disconnected.
men qaytadan qo'ng'iroq qilaman.	I'll call back.

Miscellaneous

nima bo'ldi? sizga nima bo'ldi?	**what happened?, what is the matter?** what happened to you?, what's the matter with you?
xo'sh, nima gap?	what's up?, what's the matter?
sizga nima kerak?	what do you want?
men qilmadim.	I didn't do it.
hech nimani payqamadim.	I didn't realize anything was wrong.
bo'lishi mumkin emas!	it is impossible! / that is not possible.
- rostmi? **- rost!**	**- really?** **- really!**
rostdanmi?	is that so?, really?
chinmi ? / chin so'zmi?	honest?
xudo haqi!	for Heaven's sake! (pleading)
iye!, CX!	oh!, X! (astonishment), is that so?
oho!, CX!	(astonishment)
taajjub!	very surprising!
bu qiziq!	that's odd!, that's funny!
ana yangilik!	that's something new!
axir, CX!	at last, X!, well then, X!, so, X!
uf! / uh!	phew!, whew!
ajab bo'pti!	serves him/you right!
qo'ysangiz-chi!	come on!, stop that!
bas (qiling)!	that's enough!, stop!
bo'ldi yetar!	that's enough!
siz bunday demang!	you don't say so!, how dare you say such things!
bu qanday gap?	what does that mean?
seni nima jin urdi?	what's up with you?
mazasi yo'q.	no interest at all., worthless.
behuda gap!	nonsense!
safsata!	nonsense!
yaxshi uxlab turing!	have a good sleep!
- hormang! - bor bo'ling!	- do not tire! (to those working) - (in response)
uyalmang!	don't mind, feel free!
g'am yemang!	don't worry!
muammo yo'q!	no problem!
diqqat!	attention! / look out!
ehtiyot bo'ling!	attention! / danger! / be careful!

xavf-xatar! / xavfli!	danger!
voy!	ouch! (pain), oh!, oh dear! (surprise, fear)
yordamga! menga yordam kerak. menga yordam bering! menga yordam bermaysizmi?	**help!** I have a problem. help me! would you please help me?
dod!	help!
o't tushdi!	fire!
o'g'ri!	stop thief!
o'sha odamni to'xtating!	stop that man!
to'xtab turing.	**just a moment.**
biroz kutib turing.	wait a moment please.
bir minut!	just a minute!
iltimos ozgina sabr qiling.	please wait a while.
shoshmang, shoshmang!	just a moment, there's no urgency.
shoshilmang.	**take your time.**
tez (bo'ling)!	hurry up!
hali vaqtli.	it is early
kech bo'ldi.	it is (too) late.
unutma!	don't forget!
quloq soling!	listen!
to'xtang!	stop!
qimirlamang!	don't move!
men bilan yuring!	come with me!
uzoq turing!	stand back!
keting!	go away!
yo'qoling! / yo'qol ko'zimdan!	bugger off!
yo'l bo'lsin?	where are you going?
men adashib qoldim.	I am lost.
jim!	silence!, no talking!
iltimos, tinchlik saqlang!	quiet, please!
ovozingni o'chir!	shut up!
o'ch!	shut up!
meni bezovta qilmang!	don't bother me!
ahmoq!	stupid fool!
pastkash!	bastard!
bu mumkin emas.	it is forbidden
kirish mumkin emas!	no entrance!, no admittance!
o'tish man etiladi.	no trespassing.
tamaki chekilmasin	no smoking

qo'l tegizmang!	don't touch!
NX(+ingiz) // kilosi // necha pul (turadi)?	how much is (your) NX // for a kilo?
muncha qimmat? qimmat-qu!	is it that expensive? it is too expensive!
men sizga necha pul qarzman? men sizdan qancha qarzman?	how much do I owe you? how much do I owe you?
iltimos, hisobni bering / qiling. hisob qilasizmi?	the bill please. may I have the bill?
adashmadingizmi?	is it correct?
baraka toping!	settled!, well done! (when bargaining)
NX+cha bilasizmi / gapirasizmi?	do you speak NX?
ozgina NX bilaman.	I speak a little NX.
mening NX+cham uncha yaxshi emas.	my NX is poor.
- siz meni tushunyapsizmi? - men sizni tushunmayapman.	- do you understand me? - I do not understand you.
iltimos, qaytara olmaysizmi?	can you repeat that, please?
bu so'z // CX degani nima degani?	what does this word // CX mean?
buning ma'nosi nima?	what does it mean?
bu NX+chada qanday ataladi / aytiladi?	what is this called in NX?

Proper Names

Places and Peoples

O'ZBEK o'zbekchilik **o'zbekcha** **O'zbekiston** o'zbekistonlik	**n, adj** **o'zbek tili** n **adv, n** **n** n	**Uzbek** **Uzbek (language)** Uzbekity, the Uzbek way **Uzbek (language)** **Uzbekistan** Uzbekistanese
QORAQALPOQ Qoraqalpoqiston	n n	Karakalpak Karakalpakistan
TOJIK **Tojikiston**	**n, adj** **n**	**Tajik** **Tajikistan**
QOZOQ **Qozog'iston**	**n, adj** **n**	**Kazakh** **Kazakhstan**
QIRG'IZ **Qirg'iziston**	**n, adj** **n**	**Kirghiz** **Kirghizstan**
TURKMAN **Turkmaniston**	**n, adj** **n**	**Turkmen** **Turkmenistan**
UYG'UR	**n, adj**	**Uighur**
Turkiston	n	Turkistan
SART	n	Sart
QIPCHOQ	n	Kipchak
LO'LI	n	Gipsy
AFG'ON afg'oni **Afg'oniston**	**n, adj** adj **n**	**Afghan** Afghan **Afghanistan**
ERON eronlik eroniy	**n** n adj	**Iran** Iranian Iranian
FORS forsiy **forscha**	n, adj adj **n**	Persian Persian **Persian (language)**
POKISTON pokistonlik	n n	Pakistan Pakistanese
HIND hindi hindcha Hindiston	n n, adj n n	India Indian Hindi India
TURK turkiy turkcha Turkiya	**n** adj n n	**Turk** Turkish Turkish (language) Turkey
ARAB arabiy arabcha Arabiston	**n** adj n n	**Arab** Arabic Arabic (language) Arabia
MISR misrlik misriy	n n adj	Egypt Egyptian Egyptian

RUS **ruscha** **ROSSIYA**	**n, adj** **rus tili** **adv, n** **n**	**Russian** **Russian (language)** **Russian (language)** **Russia**
O'RUS o'ruscha	n, adj n	Russian Russian (language)
TATAR Tatariston	n, adj n	Tatar Tataristan
BOSHQIRD Boshqirdston	n, adj n	Bashkir Bashkirstan
OZARBAYJON ozarbayjonlik	n n	Azerbaidjan Azerbaidjanese
ARMAN Armaniston	n, adj n	Armenian Armenia
GRUZIN GRUZIYA	n, adj n	Georgian Georgia
DOG'ISTON	n	Daghestan
UKRANI UKRAINA	n, adj n	Ukrainian Ukraine
	Sovet Ittifoqi	Soviet Union
	Mustaqil Davlatlar Hamdo'stligi (MDH)	Commonwealth of Independent States
NEMIS nemischa	n, adj adv, n	German German (language)
GERMANIYA	n	Germany
GOLLAND Gollanda gollandalik	n, adj n n	Dutch Holland, the Netherlands Dutch
FRANSUZ fransuzcha FRANSIYA	n, adj adv, n n	French French (language) France
INGLIZ **inglizcha** ANGLIYA	n, adj **adv, n** n	English Englishman **English (language)** England
BRITANIYALIK	n, adj Buyuk Britaniya	Bristish Great Britain
ITALIYA ITALYAN	n n, adj	Italy Italian
ISPAN ispancha ISPANIYA	n, adj adv, n n	Spanish Spanish (language) Spain
AMERIKA amerikalik	n n, adj **Amerika Qo'shma Shtatlari (AQSh)**	America American **United States of America (USA)**
KANADA kanadalik	n n, adj	Canada Canadian
AVSTRALIYA avstraliyalik	n n, adj	Australia Australian
MONGOL Mongoliya MO'G'UL	n, adj n n, adj	Mongol Mongolia Mongol

DUNGON	n, adj	Dungan
XITOY xitoylik xitoyi xitoycha	**n** n adj n	**China** Chinese Chinese Chinese (language)
YAPON yaponcha Yaponiya	n, adj n n	Japanese Japanese (language) Japan
KOREYA koreyalik KOREYS	n n adj	Korea Korean Korean
OSIYO osiyolik	n n **Markaziy Osiyo** O'rta Osiyo	Asia Asian **Central Asia** Central Asia
OVRUPA ovrupalik YEVROPA yevropalik	n n n n	Europe European Europe European
AFRIKA afrikalik	n n	Africa African
	Birlashgan Millatlar Tashkiloti (BMT)	United Nations (UNO)
	Qizil Oy	Red Crescent
	Qizil Xoch	Red Cross
XORAZM	**n**	**Khorezm**
FARG'ONA	**n**	**Ferghana**
POMIR	n	Pamir
SIBIR	n	Siberia
TOSHKENT	**n**	**Tashkent**
SAMARQAND	**n**	**Samarkand**
BUXORO	**n**	**Bukhara**
ANDIJON	n	Andijan
MARG'ILON	n	Margilan
QO'QON	n	Kokand
JIZZAX	n	Jizzakh
NAVVOY	n	Navvoy
NAMANGAN	n	Namangan
GULISTON	n	Gulistan
TERMIZ	n	Termiz
URGANCH	n	Urgench
XIVA	n	Khiva
QARSHI	n	Karshi
NUKUS	n	Nukus

DUSHANBE	n	Dushanbe
XO'JAND	n	Khojand
OLMAOTA	n	Alma Ata
BISHKEK	n	Bishkek
O'SH	n	Osh
QASHQAR	n	Kashgar
ASHXOBOD	n	Ashkhabad
QOBIL	n	Kabul
HIROT	n	Herat
BOKU	n	Baku
QOZON	n	Kazan
MAKKA	n	Mecca
MADINA	n	Medina
QUDDUS	n	Jerusalem
TEHRON	n	Teheran
ISFAHON	n	Ispahan
BAG'DOD	n	Baghdad
DAMASHQ	n	Damascus
ISTANBUL	n	Istanbul
QOHIRA	n	Cairo
MOSKVA	n	Moscow
LONDON	n	London
PARIJ	n	Paris
RIM	n	Roma
VASHINGTON	n	Washington
NYU-YORK	n	New-York
TOKIO	n	Tokyo
PEKIN	n	Beijing
AMUDARYO	**n**	**Amu Darya (river)**
SIRDARYO	**n**	**Sir Darya (river)**
JAYJUN	n	Amu Darya river (former noun)
ZARAFSHON	n	Zarafshan (river)
SURXONDARYO	n	Surkhan Darya (river)
MURG'OB	n	Murgab (river)
QASHQADARYO	n	Kashkha Darya (river)
	qora dengiz	Black Sea
	orol dengizi	Aral Sea
ISSIQKO'L	n	Issyq kol (lake)

	Atlantika Okeani	the Atlantic Ocean
	Hind Okeani	the Indian Ocean
	Tinch Okean	the Pacific Ocean
	ust-yurt	Ust-Yurt desert
QIZILQUM	n	Kyzylkum
QORAQUM	n	Karakum
	Tyanshan tog'(lar)i	Tian-Shan mountain(s)
HISOR	Hisor tog'(lar)i	Hisar mountain(s)
	Oloy tog'(lar)i	Alay mountain(s)